



Time Line

for South-western Canada

2.5B BP		First Ice Age. Huronian.
40M BP		Present Ice Age begins in Antarctic and affecting North America by three million years Before Present. Four major advances: Nebraskan, Kansan, Illinoian and Wisconsinan.
30M BP		Rockies begin to rise.
12,000 BP		Begins the retreat of the Wisconsinan ice sheet from southern Canada.
1519		Hernando 'Hernán' Cortéz returned horses to North America near what is today Vera Cruz, Mexico.
1608	July 3	Samuel de Champlain <i>et al</i> officially found the settlement of Québec.
1610		Henry Hudson sails the <i>Discovery</i> into what is now the Canadian bay named after him. There he overwintered, much to the displeasure of his crews who mutiny'd in the spring and set Hudson and his supporters adrift to perish on the waters of the Bay.
1659		Looking for furs, Pierre Ésprit Radisson and Médard Chouart (Sieur Des Groseilliers) explore from the St. Laurence valley to Hudson Bay.

1668		Piloted by Médard Chouart, the first English merchant ship, the <i>Nonsuch</i> , sails into Hudson Bay for furs.
1669		Piloted by Pierre Radisson, the second English merchant ship, the <i>Wivenhoe</i> , sails into Hudson Bay for furs.
1670	May 2	Royal assent granted by Charles II incorporating the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Tradeing into Hudson's Bay: <i>Pro Pelle Cutem</i> ; "for the fleece (we want) the skin."
1680	<i>Circa</i>	Spanish settlers forced to leave the Santa Fé area, abandoning some horses.
1682		René-Robert Cavelier (Sieur de La Salle) claimed the watershed of the Mississippi for Louis XIV of France.
1690		Henry Kelsey of the HBC leaves York Factory, beginning a two-year adventure into the hinterland of North America. Attached himself to an Assiniboine band.
1725	<i>circa</i>	The Ktunaxa and Shoshoni peoples introduce the Horse to the Niitsi-tapi—Blackfoot—nations.
1730	<i>circa</i>	Until <i>circa</i> 1750 the "Cluny Site" on what is now Indian Reserve No. 148 on the Bow River east of Calgary, Alberta, occupied by maize growers.
1743		Louis-Joseph Gautier, son of Pierre Gauthier de Varennes, Sieur de La Vérandrye, sees the Rocky Mountains (likely in what is now Wyoming, US of A.)
1754	June 26	Anthony Henday departs York Factory on a venture of exploration onto the Plains.
1754	Oct 15	Anthony Henday encounters Blackfoot on the Prairies south of Battle River.
1755	June 23	Henday returns to York Factory.
1759	Sep. 13	Battle of the Plains of Abraham.

1759	Sep. 18	Ville de Québec surrenders to Wolfe's forces.
1760s		Small-pox savages the Peoples of North America west of the Rockies.
1760	Oct. 25	George II of England dies.
1763	Feb. 7	Louis XV signs the draft of the Treaty of Paris, surrendering all French claim to North American territories, save for the islands of St. Pierre et Miquelon off the inside coast of Newfoundland.
1763	Feb. 10	Ambassadors and plenipotentiaries representing the kings of Great Britain, of France and of Spain, and from various other principalities and dukedoms in Europe signed the Treaty of Paris officially ending the Seven Years War.
1763	Oct. 7	Royal Proclamation of George III Rex of Great Britain declares that "...[Aboriginals] should not be molested or disturbed in the Possession of such Parts of Our Dominions and Territories as, not having been ceded to or purchased by Us ...," at the same time that it assumes that all lands in British territories belong to the Crown.
1769		Louis XV of France transfers "Louisiana" to Carlos III of Spain.
1770	Apr. 30	David Thompson born in London.
1771	July 18	Samuel Hearne reached Arctic Ocean at the mouth of the Coppermine River.
1772	Autumn	The HBC sends Matthew Cocking to overwinter with the Niitsitapi.
1774		Samuel Hearne established Cumberland House, first Hudson's Bay Company post inland.
1778		Peter Pond, an independent trader from New England trespassing in Rupert's Land, discovers the Methye Portage between the Arctic and the Hudson Bay watersheds in what is now Saskatchewan.

1781/2	Winter	Smallpox ravages Plains Indians. Half the Blackfoot—Niitsitapi—die.
1781		Isaac Batts, sent by the HBC to overwinter with the Blackfoot: dies in their company.
1783		After several years of trying, the “peddlers” of Montreal establish the North West Company of Merchants from Canada.
1784		Three Saints Bay on Kodiak Island, now Alaska: Grigorii Shelikhov establishes first permanent Russian outpost in the north-eastern Pacific.
1785		HBC established South Branch House on the South Saskatchewan River near today’s St. Louis, Saskatchewan.
1787		Amalgamation of North West Company and Gregory, McLeod and Company.
1787		Phillip Turnor of the HBC, and apprentice David Thompson, walk the Eastern Slopes of the Rockies from the North Saskatchewan River to the Bow River.
1789	July 14	Alexander Mackenzie reaches Arctic Ocean at the mouth of Mackenzie River.
1790		McTavish, Frobisher and Company gain control of North West Company.
1792		HBC establishes Buckingham House on the North Saskatchewan River near the mouth of the Vermilion.
1792	December	Having travelled down the Eastern Slopes from the North Saskatchewan River, Peter Fidler of the HBC meets Ktunaxa hunters in the Livingstone Gap on the Oldman River in southern Alberta.
1793	July 22	Alexander Mackenzie of the North West Company arrives at salt water in Dean Channel of Bentinck Arm on the Pacific Coast.

1794		William Tomison of the Hudson's Bay Company establishes Fort Edmonton in Rupert's Land.
1794	Nov. 19	Jay's Treaty establishes the Boundary from Lake Superior to the northwest corner of Lake o' the Woods, then due north or south to the 49° of parallel and west or east to the valley of the Mississippi.
1795	Autumn	HBC builds Fort Edmonton.
1795	October	NWC builds Fort Augustus on the North Saskatchewan River near what is now Edmonton, AB.
1796	Feb. 29	Jay's Treaty proclaimed. Defines boundary between Loyalist and rebel territories.
1797	May 23	David Thompson resigns from the Hudson's Bay Coy. and joins the North West Company.
1798		XY Company founded.
1798	Autumn	In the Rocky Mountain foothills on the North Saskatchewan River, Jno. McDonald of Garth establishes Rocky Mountain House for North West Company. Jas. Curtis Bird establishes Hudson's Bay Company's Acton House nearby.
1799	June 10	David Thompson weds Charlotte Small.
1799	Dec.	St. Petersburg, Russia: Russian-American Company founded.
1800	<i>circa</i>	Begins a savage 10-year small-pox epidemic among the Native Peoples of North America west of the Rockies. Bands destroyed, social fabric wrent, starvation.
1800		Alexander Mackenzie joins XY Company which now also known as Sir Alexander Mackenzie and Company.
1800		Rupert's Land: William Tomison and Peter Fidler establish Chesterfield House for the Hudson's Bay Coy. on the South Saskatchewan River near the mouth of the Red Deer.

1800		The North West Company instructs David Thompson to travel to cross the Rockies and claim the Pacific watershed for the Company. Thompson sends Le Blanc and Legacè to winter with the Ktunaxa. Did not return.
1800	Oct. 1	The Secret Treaty of Ildefonso returns "Louisiana" to the portfolio of France.
1801		Duncan McGillivray of the North West Company is supposed to have crossed the Rockies via the White Man's Pass and down Kootenay River to Kootenay Lake.
1801	Jan. 30	Pierre-Jean de Smet born at Termonde (Dendermonde), Belgium.
1803		The Canada Jurisdiction Act permits courts in Lower Canada (and from 1821, Upper Canada) to try cases originating in the fur districts.
1803		The North West Company moves its field headquarters from Grand Portage to Fort William.
1803	Apr. 30	Louisiana Purchase. U.S.A. pays France \$15,000,000 for 800,000 sq. miles of central North America (4¢/acre).
1803	Aug. 11	Westminster passes Canada Jurisdiction Act in attempt to quell hostilities between the Hudson's Bay Company and the North West Company.
1803	Dec. 20	Louisiana Purchase officially takes effect.
1804		Sitka Island, now Alaska: The Russian-American Company establishes headquarters at New Archangel.
1804	May 14	In their keelboat, Meriwether Lewis, William Clark and the Corps of Discovery depart their winter camp on the eastern shore of the Mississippi, cross the River and head up the Missouri.
1804	July 6	Simon McTavish of North West Company dies.
1804	Nov. 5	XY Company re-absorbed into the North West Company.

1805	Nov. 14	Lewis and Clark reach the Pacific at the mouth of the Columbia River. Build Ft. Clatsop to o'erwinter.
1806	June	Reuban Fields of Meriwether Lewis's party killed a Piikani warrior near Maria's Pass.
1807		John Palliser born.(1887)
1807	May 10	David Thompson and family and assistants depart Rocky Mountain House to cross the Great Divide.
1807	June 30	Thompson expedition reaches the Columbia River after crossing the Rockies westward via the Howse Pass.
1807	Aug. 15	Thompson party completes Kootenae House on Canterbury Point on Lake Windermere in the Rocky Mountain Trench.
1807	Oct. 27	Stockade around Kootenae House completed.
1808	Spring	David Thompson, <i>et al</i> , explore southward down the Rocky Mountain Trench.
1808	Apr. 8	Duncan McGillivray, chief partner of the North West Company, dies in Montréal.
1808	May 14	The Thompson party reaches "Flat Bow Lake" (Kootenay Lake).
1808	Late May	David Thompson and crew work their way up "McDonald's" (Moyie) River.
1808	July 2	Simon Fraser of the North West Company reaches salt water at the mouth of the Fraser River.
1808	July 22	David Thompson reaches Rainy River House on the Saskatchewan River. Returns to Kootenai House that autumn.
1808	November	David Thompson sends Finan McDonald down the Kootenay River to establish Kootenai Falls House near the Jennings Canyon, now lost beneath Kooconusa Lake.

1809	Sep. 10	David Thompson of the NWC locates the site of Kullyspell House in the eastern shores of Pend d'Oreille Lake.
1909	November	David Tompson establishes "Saleesh" House at Thompson Falls on the Clark Fork River.
1810		Jaco Findlay builds Spokane House on the Spokane River to trade with the Se'lish.
1810		W.P. Hunt leading a Pacific Fur Company expedition overland to the mouth of the Columbia River.
1810	July	The Se'lish involve Nor'Westers Finan McDonald and Baptiste Buché in a skirmish with the Piikani who thereafter regard all Whites as foes.
1810	Winter	The Piikani force David Thompson to winter at Rocky Mountain House rather than returning to New Caledonia.
1811	Mar. 6	Lord Selkirk, Hudson's Bay Coy. stock holder, pays the Coy. 10 shillings for 74 million acres of land in Red River valley.
1811	Mar. 22	Pacific Fur Company's ship <i>Tonquin</i> arrives at mouth of Columbia River where company employees immediately build Fort Astoria.
1811	June 12	Hudson's Bay Company transfers Red River lands to Lord Selkirk.
1811	July 15	David Thompson reached mouth of the Columbia to find the PFC Fort Astoria and learn that the PFC had already claimed the region.
1811	July 26	First shipload of Selkirk settlers departs the United Kingdom.
1811	Sep. 6	Up-river bound, David Thompson and his voyageurs of the North West Company cross today's "Tin-Cup Rapids" at the confluence of the Kootenay and Columbia Rivers.
1811	Sep. 16	David Stuart of the Pacific Fur Company, having just established Fort Okanagan at the confluence of the Okanagan River with the Columbia, heads up the former with Montigny and makes his way to the Thompson River to trade over the winter.

1812		David Thompson leaves the Pacific watershed to return no more. Kootenai House abandoned.
1812	Mar. 22	Stuart and Montigny return to Fort Okanagan and thence to Fort Astoria.
1812	Spring	Alexander Ross heads up Stuart and Montigny's trail to trade on the Thompson at "Cumcloups."
1812	June 18	United States declares war on Great Britain.
1812	Aug. 30	First Selkirk settlers reach Red River under Governor Miles Macdonell.
1813		Alexander Ross, manager of the Pacific Fur Company's Fort Okanagan, supposedly wanders up the Similkameen, the first Caucasian to do so.
1813		North West Company established Jasper House.
1813	Oct. 16	The Pacific Fur Company employees sell Ft. Astoria to the North West Company.
1813	Nov. 30	Captain Black in <i>H.M.S. Racoon</i> seizes Fort Astoria, despite the events of the 16th.
1813	Dec. 12	Captain Black renames Fort Astoria as Fort George.
1814	May	Alexander Henry, factor of North West Company's Rocky Mountain House, drowns near Fort George (Astoria).
1814	Dec. 24	Treaty of Ghent concluded. Ends War of 1812. Provides for the return of territorial possessions seized during hostility and iterates Jay's Treaty demarkation of the Boundary between the United States and British North America as far west as the northwest corner of Lake of the Woods.
1815		The North West Company mauls Red River Colony: Macdonell surrenders.
1815	Jan. 11	John Alexander Macdonald born in Glasgow, Scotland.

1815	Oct. 2	Congregation of Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate (OMI) founded by Charles-Joseph-Eugene de Mazenod at Aix-en-Provence, France
1816	June 19	Massacre of Seven Oaks. Twenty-one settlers killed by a North West Company band led by Cuthbert Grant.
1816	Aug. 12	Lord Selkirk and mercenaries seize Fort William.
1817		Richard Rush, Acting Secretary of State of the United States, and Charles Bagot, British minister in Washington, exchange signed notes agreeing to extend the Boundary between American British territories on North America from the northwest corner of the Lake of the Woods directly north or south to the 49th parallel and west to the Great Divide. "Oregon," west of the Rockies and lying between 42° and 54°40'N, to be "joint occupancy." Fort George/Astoria to be surrendered to American interests upon demand.
1817		David Thompson completes his map of the West.
1817	Sep. 6	Alexander Tilloch Galt born in London, England.
1818		J.J Astor and Son organized to take over operation of the American Fur Company.
1818	Apr. 28	U.S. senate ratifies the Rush-Bagot Convention of 1817, making it a lawful treaty of the United States.
1818	Oct. 2	Great Britain ratifies the Convention of 1817.
1818	Oct. 6	Fort George/Astoria nominally returned to American interests.
1818	Oct. 16	Former American possessions in the Pacific North-west restored to U.S. by provisions in the Treaty of Ghent.
1819		Financial panic of 1819. Five year long recession begins in US.
1819		Probably whooping cough ravages the Native populations of the Plains.

1819		François Morigeau, ex-employee of David Thompson, settles at what is now Canal Flats, B.C.
1820	Jan. 29	George III of England dies.
1821		Missouri Fur Company re-organized and western posts re-established.
1821	Mar. 26	The "Coalition," the "Deed Poll," of Hudson's Bay Coy. & North West Company. Negotiated by Edwd. "Bear" Ellice of the Hudson's Bay Company and Simon McGillivray of the North West Company.
1821	July 2	Westminster grants Hudson's Bay Coy. a 21 year monopoly over fur trade in British North America.
1821	Sep.4	Ukase signed by Alexander I of All the Russias declares Russian zone of exclusivity on the west coast of North America from Lat. 51°N to the Bering Sea.
1822		Hudson's Bay Company builds Lower Fort Garry near what is now Winnipeg, Manitoba.
1822		HBC sends Donald McKenzie to re-establish Chesterfield House at the mouth of the Red Deer River in what is now Alberta. (First post built there by Peter Fidler in 1800)
1822		HBC sends John Edward Harriott <i>et al</i> to explore the Bow River area in what is now Alberta.
1823		Missouri Fur Company establishes a post at the mouth of Maria's River in what is now Montana and draws Niitsitapi trade away from the HBC's Ft. Edmonton.
1824		Hudson's Bay Company establishes Fort Colvile on the Columbia River near Kettle Falls. named for Andrew Wedderburn Colvile who, with his brothers-in-law John Halkirk and Thomas Douglas (5th Earl of Selkirk, of Red River note), had outbid the principals of the North West Company for the majority of shares in the HBC in the 18-aughts.

1824		Hudson's Bay Company sends Tom McKay to re-establish the old pathway up the Okanagan River from the Columbia and on to Fort Kamloops. This becomes the "Brigade Trail."
1824	Aug. 15	A Sunday. Geo. Simpson departs York Factory on Hudson Bay for a year-long tour to the Columbia Department.
1824	Autumn	Near Fort Edmonton, Rupert's Land: Ne:hiyawak slaughter a Niitsi-tapi band of 400.
1825		Convention of 1825 between His Britannic Majesty and Russia establishes 54°40'N as the boundary between their respective spheres of influence. Scottish botanist David Douglas supposed by some to have visited Kootenay Lake. Officially denied.
1825	Mar. 19	Saturday. Governor George Simpson establishes Fort Vancouver as headquarters of the Columbia Department.
1826		William Williams retires as governor of the Hudson's Bay Company's Southern Department and George Simpson, governor of the Northern Territory, takes over.
1826		Fort Garry washed away.
1826		Near Fort Carlton, Rupert's Land: Niitsi-tapi kill nine Ne:hiyawak.
1826		A company of Hudson's Bay Coy. voyageurs perhaps saw Kootenay Lake.
1827	Jan. 7	Sanford Fleming born in Kirkaldy, Scotland.
1827		American Fur Co. sends Kenneth McKenzie to Blackfoot territory to establish trade.
1827	Aug. 8	Conclusion of Conference of 1827: confirms the "joint occupancy" of Oregon territory.
1828		George Simpson begins a year-long excursion to the New Caledonia/Oregon region of Hudson's Bay Company's territory.

1828		Kenneth McKenzie established Fort Union up on the Missouri River.
1830		George Simpson has Lower Fort Garry constructed twenty miles down the Red from the mouth of the Assiniboine.
1830	Jan. 6	James Baker born.
1830	June 26	George IV of England dies.
1831		Kenneth McKenzie of the American Fur Co. makes a treaty with the Blackfoot on the Missouri.
1831	Apr. 30	Father Léon Fouquet, OMI, born in Agentré, Mayenne, France.
1832		Hudson's Bay Company establishes Old Bow Fort near what is now Morley, Alberta.
1832		D.D. Mitchell of the American Fur Company establishes Ft. McKenzie at the head of keelboat navigation on the Missouri.
1832		Lower Fort Garry (the Stone Fort) completed by Hudson's Bay Coy.
1832	July 9	HBC's Northern Council resolves to establish a post on the Bow River in Piikani country.
1832	Autumn	Rupert's Land: John Rowand establishes "Piegan Post" ("Old Bow Fort") on the Bow near present-day Cochrane, Alberta.
1832	Oct. 1	Daniel Chase Corbin born.
1833		Archibald McDonald posted to Fort Colvile as factor (to 1844).
1833		HBC agrees to permit American Fur Co. employees to trade with the Niitsi-tapi in southwest Rupert's Land.
1833	Nov. 12	Western North America: The shooting stars of the Leonid Meteor Shower amaze witnesses.
1834		Rocky Mountain Fur Company out of business. Hudson's Bay Company abandons Old Bow Fort.

1834		Lord Selkirk's heirs return the Selkirk Settlement to HBC control.
1834		London: John Galt organizes British American Land Company.
1834	Apr. 19	County of Kircudbright, Scotland: Gilbert Malcolm Sproat born.
1834	June 1	J.J. Astor and Son (William B. Astor) sell the Western Department of their American Fur Company to Pratt, Chouteau & Co. (Pierre Chouteau, Jr.)
1834	June 30	The U.S. Congress passes the "an act to regulate trade and intercourse with the Indian tribes" (Indian Intercourse Act of 1832), prohibiting the delivery of liquor to Natives west of the Mississippi.
1834	Nov. 30	Full solar eclipse over what is now south-western Alberta.
1835		Upper Fort Garry rebuilt on higher ground at Assiniboine River's mouth.
1835		Governor Geo. Simpson divides the HBC's North American holdings into four judicial districts and appoints a magistrate for each.
1835	March	A.T. Galt returns to Canada. Sherbrooke.
1835	May 2	<i>Beaver</i> launched onto the River Thames near London.
1835	Nov. 5	Edgar Dewdney born in Bideford, Devonshire, England.
1836	May 4	Selkirk family sells its Red River lands to Hudson's Bay Company for £84,000 in the Company's stock.
1836	July 21	Champlain and St. Lawrence Railroad runs first train in Canada.

1837		Recession year.
1837		Joe Kipp born at Fort Union on the Missouri River.
1837	June 20	William IV of England dies.

1837	June 24	<i>St. Peter's</i> arrives at Fort Union on the Missouri River carrying small pox. The Mandans quickly infected and soon the horror spreads through surrounding tribes killing between two-thirds to three-quarters of the population.
1838	May 30	Westminster renews Hudson's Bay Company's chartered privilege of exclusive trade rights in Rupert's Land and Athabaska, and guarantee of exclusive trading rights west of the Continental Divide, for 21 years.
1838	Sep. 16	Wellington County, Upper Canada (Ontario): James Jerome Hill born.
1838	Oct. 10	Wednesday. Hudson's Bay Coy. party with Fathers François Blanchet and Modeste Demers crest the Rocky Mountains.
1838	Oct. 14	Blanchet and Demers celebrate mass at the Big Bend of the Columbia River.
1838	Nov. 11	Blanchet and Demers arrive in Ft. Vancouver after travelling overland from Hudson Bay via the Columbia River.
1839		George Simpson confirmed in his appointment as Governor-in-Chief of Rupert's Land.
1839		John Galt dies. A.T. Galt to London?
1839		Governor Geo. Simpson creates the post of "Recorder of Rupert's Land" to adjudicate legal disputes in the HBC's holdings.
1839		Jesuit father Modeste Demers leaves his post at the Hudson's Bay Company's Fort Vancouver and made his way up the Columbia and the old Brigade Trail into the upper Okanagan valley.
1839	Sep. 13	John George "Kootenai" Brown born in County Clare, Ireland.
1840		Father Modeste Demers again visits the upper Okanagan.
1840		Fort Langley burned and rebuilt.

1841		James Sinclair guides some 200 settlers from the Hudson's Bay Company's settlement on the Red River to Oregon via the Columbia River.
1841		George Simpson knighted.
1841		George Simpson begins a year-long tour of Hudson's Bay Company's dominions, and continues on westward, overland across Siberia to London.
1841	Feb. 10	Royal assent given to the Act of Union uniting Upper and Lower Canada.
1841	Feb. 22	At Rocky Mountain House the Methodist missionary Rob't Terrill Rundle meets his for Blackfoot.
1841	Oct. 18	Jesuit fathers P-J. de Smet and Nicholas Point established St. Mary's Mission to the Flatheads in the Bitterroot Valley in what is now western Montana. Begins a four-year program of annual visits into what is today British Columbia.
1841	Nov. 20	Wilfrid Laurier born in St. Lin, Canada East.
1841	September	A resolution passed by the Legislature of the Province of Canada ear-marked money for the creation of the Geological Survey of Canada.
1841	Dec. 25	"Wolf's Son" and son Sata of the Inuk'sik Blackfoot band baptised at the Jesuits' St. Mary's Mission as "Nicholas" and "Gervais," respectively.
1842		Father Modeste Demers again visits the upper Okanagan.
1842		Eugene Sayre Topping born in New York state.
1842		Geological Survey of Canada established.
1842	Apr. 14	William Edmund Logan appointed director of the Geological Survey of Canada.

1842	Aug. 9	Ashburton-Webster Treaty concluded. Proclaimed November 10, 1842. Establishes the north-west corner of Lake o' the Woods as latitude 49°23'55" north and in longitude 95°14'38" west, determines that the Boundary runs south from that point to the 49th degree of parallel and and re-iterates that it runs westward along said parallel to the apex of the Rocky Mountains.
1843	Feb. 3	William Cornelius Van Horne born.
1843	July 5	United States citizens declared a provisional government in "Oregon."
1843	October	A.T. Galt returns to Canada. Sherbrooke.
1844		Archibald McDonald retires as the factor of Fort Colvile.
1844		Pierre Chouteau orders Ft. McKenzie abandoned and Ft. Chardon ("Ft. Brulé") built.
1844	Spring	Sherbrooke, Lower Canada: A.T. Galt appointed Commissioner of the British American Land Company.
1844	March	Fr. Nicholas Point of St. Mary's Mission travels the eastern slope and baptises the first Niitsi-tapi on the Tribe's home territory.
1844	September	Archibald McDonald sees "the Ledge" on the eastern shore of Kootenay Lake.
1844	Oct 22	(or 23) Louis Riel born at St. Boniface, Rupert's Land.
1845		Jesuit father John Nobili carries on Father Modeste Demers work among the Okanagan Peoples.
1845		Lower Canada: Edwd. Hale and Sam'l Brooks organize the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad Company.
1845		Small Pox on the Plains reduces the Niitsitapi Inuk'sik ("Small Robes") band to but 12 families.
1845	June 16	Lieutenants Henry Jas. Warre and Merwin Vavasour depart Fort Garry overland for Fort Edmonton, cross White Man's Pass by

		horse, to Fort Colvile and on to Fort Vancouver.
1845	August	Jesuit father Pierre-Jean de Smet first visits Ktunaxa territory. Hikes over Whiteman Pass to winter at Rocky Mountain House and proselytize among the Niitsitapi.
1845	Aug. 12	Warre and Vavasour arrive at Fort Vancouver.
1846		British Army posts 350 to Fort Garry. Mainly 6th Royal Regiment of Foot, with sappers and artillery units. Red jackets.
1846		St. Louis, Missouri: Horace E. Dimick casts the "Fort Whoop-Up canon."
1846		The Hudson's Bay Company builds Fort Kootenay on the Tobacco Plains just below the Boundary. Abandons Kootenai Falls House which Finan McDonald established in 1808 on the Kootenay River near the Jennings Canyon.
1846		Pierre Chouteau orders Ft. Chardon ("Ft. Brulé") abandoned and Ft. Lewis built farther west.
1846		U.S. Army builds Ft. Kearny, first of the Oregon Trail posts.
1846	Apr. 27	U.S. Congress votes to terminate the "joint occupancy" agreement on Oregon.
1846	May 28	A.C. Anderson, tasked by the Hudson's Bay Coy. with finding a new Brigade Trail to Fort Kamloops, heads inland from the confluence of the Fraser and the Coquihalla Rivers.
1846	June 9	Anderson arrives at Fort Kamloops.
1846	June 15	Oregon (Buchanan-Pakenham) Treaty concludes, ratified copies exchanged on July 17, proclaimed August 5. Establishes the 49th degree of Parallel as the Boundary west from the Rockies.
1846	Dec. 18	Paul Kane arrives at Fort Vancouver having travelled overland via the Columbia River.

1847		Pierre Chouteau orders Ft. Lewis dismantled and Ft. Clay (renamed "Fort Benton" in 1850) built nearby.
1847		Rob't Terrill Rundle shatters his arm, forcing him to retire to England whence he never returned to the West.
1847	Nov. 6	A Saturday.
1847	Nov. 23	Marcus and Narcissa Whitman and 12 or 13 others massacred by Cayuse at the Waillaptu Mission in Oregon.
1848		British Army replaces regular troops in Red River with 200 irregular pensioners. Supposed to be soldier-settlers.
1848	Summer	Hudson's Bay Company clerk H.N. Peers establishes Fort Hope and sets off to refine the route of Anderson's Brigade Trail from what is today Hope, B.C., to Fort Kamloops.
1848	Aug. 14	The U.S. Congress creates Oregon Territory with the previously-elected George Abernethy remaining as governor.
1849		Eden Colvile named associate Governor of Rupert's Land. Takes up residence in Old Fort.
1849		Peers' alignment of the Brigade Trail between Forts Hope and Kamloops adopted for Hudson's Bay Company service.
1849		Niitsi-tapi kill 50 Assiniboine hunters.
1849		Lower Canada: A.T. Galt to serve a year in Montréal as Sherbrooke's Member of the Legislative Assembly of the colony of the United Province of Canada
1849	Jan. 13	Vancouver's Island declared a British Colony under stewardship of Hudson's Bay Coy. Jas. Douglas, chief factor of Hudson's Bay Company's Pacific district is appointed acting governor. Royal Grant.
1849	May	HBC brings suit against P.G. Sayer for poaching furs in Rupert's Land. The Recorder of Rupert's Land, Adam Thom, finds Sayer guilty but has no power to enforce a sentence. Watershed case:

		With no constabulary to carry out Thom's sentence, HBC loses <i>de facto</i> legal authority in Rupert's Land.
1849	July 16	Richard Blanchard appointed governor of the Colony of Vancouver's Island.
1849	Aug. 1	George Mercer Dawson born in Pictou, Nova Scotia. (1901)
1849	Aug. 14	A Monday. Oregon declared a Territory.
1850	Mar. 11	Richard Blanchard arrives in Victoria to assume his duties as the Colony of Vancouver's Island's first governor.
1850	May 24	Montréal: Elliott Torrance Galt born.
1850	Sep. 7	Blackfoot party attacks the the Jesuits' St. Mary's Mission in what is now western Montana, running off horses and killing several Native retainers.
1850	Sep. 9	Utah Territory declared.
1850	November	Richard Blanchard resigns as Governor of Vancouver's Island but stays on until replaced.
1851	Jan. 5	At Purbrook, Ontario, Samuel Benfield Steele born.
1851	Aug. 27	Council of Vancouver's Island created.
1851	Sep. 1	Jas. Douglas appointed governor of the Colony of Vancouver's Island
1852		Angus McDonald appointed factor of Fort Colvile (to 1871).
1852	September	Gold rush to Queen Charlotte's Island.
1852	September	James Douglas appointed lieutenant-governor of the Colony of Queen Charlotte's Island.
1852	Nov. 10	Grand Trunk Railway of Canada incorporated.

1853	Feb. 8	Oregon Territory split into Oregon and Washington Territories. Isaac Ingalls Stevens appointed governor of the latter, John P. Gaines remains as the elected governor of the former.
1853	Oct. 6	Thomas Geo. Shaughnessy born in Milwaukee, Wisc.
1854		
1855		Hudson's Bay Company servant Joseph Morrell finds gold in the Columbia River near Fort Colville.
1855		Begins the two year-long "Cayuse War" between the Natives of the Northwest and the United States. Military Waggon Roads built from Wallula on the Columbia near the mouth of the Snake River, to Forts Okanagan and Colville.
1855	Oct. 17	Judith River (Lame Bull, or Fort Benton) Treaty negotiated between the United States (as represented by Washington territorial governor Isaac I. Stevens and A. Cummings) and the tribes of the "Blackfoot Nation," "Gros Ventre," "Nez Percé," and "Salish," assigned territories to the Tribes.
1856		Gold found near the mouth of the Pend d'Oreille River in what is now southern BC.
1856		First gold rushers arrive in New Caledonia, today's British Columbia.
1856	Apr. 15	U.S. Congress ratifies the Judith River Treaty.
1857		British Army's Canadian Rifles stationed at Upper Fort Garry until 1861.
1857		Hudson's Bay Coy. begin to build Fort Pend d'Oreille (later, Shepherd) on the Columbia River near the Boundary, opposite the mouth of the Pend d'Oreille.
1857	Feb. 10	David Thompson dies at Montréal.
1857	May 4	Charlotte Thompson dies at Montréal.

1857	Dec. 27	Hudson's Bay Company Governor James Douglas of the Colony of Vancouver's Island proclaims the illegality of mining without a licence in British territory.
1858		Fraser, Cariboo gold rush begins.
1858		Henry Youle Hind and Simon James Dawson lead the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploration Expedition to the junction of the Qu'Appelle and Saskatchewan valleys.
1858		A.T. Galt, a Unionist, appointed to the cabinet of John A. Macdonald's and George Étienne Cartier's Grand Coalition government.
1858	Jan. 1	Province of Canada declares all accounts to be kept in Canadian dollars equal to \$US1.00, or 23.22 grains of gold (1.505 grams).
1858	Mar. 5	<i>Pioneer and Democrat</i> of Olympia, Washington Territory, first reports the discovery of gold in the Fraser River.
1858	Spring	General Joel Palmer <i>et al</i> drive a herd of cattle and thirteen waggons full of supplies up the old Brigade Trail to Fort Kamloops to sell to Cariboo gold rushers.
1858	Apr. 5	<i>The Columbia</i> reaches San Francisco with news of gold in the Fraser River.
1858	Late April	The Hudson's Bay Company's <i>Otter</i> arrives in San Francisco with a shipment of gold for the mint: the City explodes in excitement.
1858	May 8	James Douglas proclaims the Colonial right to seize any ship on the Fraser River and all its goods found lacking either a customs inspection certificate or Hudson's Bay Company licence.
1858	June 6	<i>S.S. Surprise</i> arrives at Fort Hope loaded with gold rushers.
1858	June 30	Colonial authorities in Victoria proclaim that all miners in British territory had to obtain a licence and define the size of a "claim."
1858	July	The lead elements of the Royal Engineers land at Esquimalt near Victoria.

1858	August	Lieutenant T.W. Blakiston of the Palliser Expedition crosses the North Kootenay Pass into the Rocky Mountain Trench. Names "the Steeples" Range.
1858	Aug. 2	An Act to provide for the Government of British Columbia, 1858 (21 Vict., c.99) passed by Westminster creating the Colony of B.C. Resolution published and proclaimed on November 3rd. New Westminster named as the capital. Hudson's Bay Company monopoly in New Caledonia cancelled.
1858	Aug. 3	Lieutenant Blakiston severs his association with Palliser and sets off to explore southward along the "eastern slopes" of the Rockies.
1858	Aug. 13	Commissioners begin surveying the International Boundary from Robert's Point.
1858	Aug. 14	Seven Salish killed by gold rushers at "The Battle of Boston Bar" near Fort Hope.
1858	Aug. 30	Governor Douglas appoints Richard Hicks and O-J Travailot as Gold Commissioners at Fort Yale and Fort Dallas (Lytton), respectively.
1858	Late Summer:	Lieutenant-Colonel Richard Clement Moody instructs some troops of his Royal Engineers to establish a camp near Fort Hope
1858	Nov. 19	Governor James Douglas proclaims the English Law Act creating the Colony of British Columbia at Fort Langley, briefly the capital. Matthew Baillie Begbie, Judge of the Supreme Court of British Columbia, in attendance. Also, Hudson's Bay Company's exclusive privilege to trade in New Caledonia proclaimed revoked.
1859		The Jesuits accept the offer of the Congregation of Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate to assist in the running of the missions in the Pacific watershed.
1859		Father C.J.-B.F. Pandosy of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate establishes the Okanagan Mission at L'Anse au Sable near what is today Kelowna in the Okanagan Valley.

1859		Geologist Dr. Hilary Bauerman describes "the Ledge" on Kootenay Lake. The Royal Engineers raise the Church of St. John the Divine at Fort Langley. (In 1882 it was dismantled, made into a raft, floated across the Fraser and re-assembled at Maple Ridge.)
1859		U.S. Army establishes Fort Colville on the Colville River just upstream from the Columbia.
1859		The Earl of Southesk, hunting his way through southern Rupert's Land, noted the dearth of bison. Due to hide hunting to supply the American market.
1859		Rupert's Land: Fa. Pierre-Jean de Smet last visits the Ktunaxa.
1859		Grand Duchy of Baden: Fritz Sick born.
1859		Canada: Eastern Townships Bank founded. A.T. Galt.
1859		East Kootenay, B.C.: Oblate fathers Memetrey and Bellecouer venture from their mission at St. Mary's to visit the Ktunaxa on the Tobacco Plains.
1859		Angus McDonald, chief clerk at Fort Colvile, completes building Fort Shepherd.
1859	Feb. 14	Oregon becomes a State.
1859	May 13	Edgar Dewdney arrives in Victoria, Colony of Vancouver's Island.
1859	May 22	Hudson's Bay Company's licence to trade in North America expires. Allowed to continue to administer North American possessions for the British crown.
1859	June	J.F. Allison arrives on the Fraser to pan gold.
1859	Summer	Royal Engineers lay out a townsite around Fort Hope and possibly remake a few miles of the old Brigade Trail up the Nicolum Creek valley from Fort Hope.
1859	Aug. 31	Gold Fields Act for British Columbia set size of placer claims (25 lineal feet between high and low-water marks), created post of

		Gold Commissioner to act as all round government official to enforce laws, adjudicate cases, collect taxes, etc.
		W.G. Cox, J.C. Haynes, J.B. Gaggin, A.C. Elliot, Thos. Elwyn, Peter O'Reilly, E.H. Sanders, P.H. Nind, H.M. Ball, Chartres Brew (Chief Gold Commissioner).
1859	September	Captain John Palliser and (later) John W. Sullivan canoe down Kootenay Lake seeking an all-British route to the Coast.
1859	Sep. 7	Gold Fields Act proclaimed.
1859	Sep. 17	Royal Engineer Lieutenant H.S. Palmer, commissioned to roughly determine an alignment for a trail to Rock Creek, leaves Fort Hope in company with the Chief Factor of Fort Colvile, Angus McDonald.
1859	October	Adam Beaur discovers gold on Soldiers' Bar in the stream now called Rock Creek.
1859	October	Lieutenant Palmer arrives at Rock Creek.
1859	Nov. 19	Hudson's Bay Company signs Deed of Surrender turning Rupert's Land over to the Crown.
1860		Gold discovered in the Idaho District of Washington Territory.
1860		Hudson's Bay Coy. closes Fort Okanogon, instructing factor François Deschiquette to remove his stores and build a post on the Similkameen River in British Columbia.
1860		Boundary Commission surveyors named Observation Mountain in today's Grand Forks and named the region "Grande Prairie."
1860		Gold Rush on lower Fraser River peters out.
1860		Riverboat service established to Fort Benton, Nebraska Territory.
1860	<i>circa</i>	Last hunt conducted at Head-Smashed-In buffalo jump in what is now the Province of Alberta.
1860	January	The Colony of B.C.'s Legislative Council passes a comprehensive land ordinance which claimed for the Crown all lands within the

		Colony's boundaries.
1860	April	Gold rush to Rock Creek and neighbouring streams fairly underway as Captain Collins leads in a troop of 34 prospectors.
1860	June	J.F. Allison and party arrive in the Similkameen.
1860	June	General Joel Palmer delivers a herd of beeves to the Cariboo gold camps.
1860	June 30	Wm. Fernie arrives in Victoria from San Francisco.
1860	July	Edgar Dewdney awarded the contract to improve the old foot trail into a horse pack trail from Hope into the Similkameen River valley in the Colony of British Columbia. Sets to work with Walter Moberly. Quit in November due to lack of funds.
1860	July 16	New Westminster incorporated as a City.
1860	Sep. 1	Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, dedicates the cornerstone of the Parliament Building in Ottawa.
1860	Sep. 7	George Simpson dead.
1860	Sep. 20	J.F. Allison files a pre-emption on a quarter section of land in the Similkameen valley near today's Princeton.
1860	Sep. 20	John Marston, Royal Engineer, retired, files a pre-emption in a quarter section on what is today the townsite of Princeton.
1860	Autumn	Sergeant William McColl and his party of Royal Engineers complete Dewdney's trail to the confluence of the Similkameen and the Tulameen and lay out "Prince's Town" townsite on today's Allison Flats near Princeton.
1860	Sep. 24	Governor James Douglas of B.C. arrives at the Rock Creek gold camp on his tour of inspection, resulting in immediate instructions to W.G. Cox to establish a Customs Post there.
1860	Oct. 15	J.C. Haynes arrives to assist W.G. Cox in the Customs House at Rock Creek.

1860	December	Southern Boundary Act sets import-export duties in the Colony of British Columbia.
1861		Joint Boundary Commission completes its survey of the forty-ninth degree of Parallel from the "Gulf" of Georgia to the Great Divide.
1861		William Shanks Gladstone leaves his employ with the HBC as a boat-builder at Fort Edmonton.
1861		B.C. colonial government instructs Captain J.M. Grant and the Royal Engineers to improve Dewdney's trail into an all-weather wagon road.
1861		Hudson's Bay Coy. prohibits its servants from supplying liquor to Natives.
1861		<i>Our Lady of Good Hope</i> Roman Catholic church in Hope is dedicated.
1861	January	The Colonial Land Ordinance of 1860 modified to allow settlers to buy additional acreage to expand their homesteads to an even square mile.
1861	Feb. 28	The U.S. Congress splits Colorado Territory from Kansas Territory's Arapahoe County.
1861	Mar. 2	U.S. Congress creates Dakota Territory from the Territory of Nebraska. Included what is now North and South Dakota, and Wyoming and Montana east of the Great Divide.
1861	Mar. 10	Emily Pauline Johnson (Tekahionwake) born near Brantford, Ontario.
1861	April	W.G. Cox registers land pre-emptions in the Okanagan valley for himself and J.C. Haynes.
1861	Apr. 12	Fort Sumner shelled; American Civil War begins.
1861	July	J.F. Allison takes a Colonial contract to build a trail into the Okanagan Valley from the end of the Royal Engineers' wagon road near today's Princeton.

1861	August	Dewdney and Moberly complete the Trail from Fort Hope to Rock Creek.
1861	Nov. 8	Designed by Captain J.M. Grant and raised by his Royal Engineers troops, <i>Christ Church Anglican</i> in Hope is consecrated.
1861	December	Having obtained permission, W.G. Cox builds a Customs outpost on the old Brigade Trail overlooking the narrows of Osoyoos Lake.

1837		Recession year.
1837		Joe Kipp born at Fort Union on the Missouri River.
1837	June 20	William IV of England dies.
1837	June 24	<i>St. Peter's</i> arrives at Fort Union on the Missouri River carrying small pox. The Mandans quickly infected and soon the horror spreads through surrounding tribes killing between two-thirds to three-quarters of the population.
1838	May 30	Westminster renews Hudson's Bay Company's chartered privilege of exclusive trade rights in Rupert's Land and Athabaska, and guarantee of exclusive trading rights west of the Continental Divide, for 21 years.
1838	Sep. 16	Wellington County, Upper Canada (Ontario): James Jerome Hill born.
1838	Oct. 10	Wednesday. Hudson's Bay Coy. party with Fathers François Blanchet and Modiste Demers crest the Rocky Mountains.
1838	Oct. 14	Blanchet and Demers celebrate mass at the Big Bend of the Columbia River.
1838	Nov. 11	Blanchet and Demers arrive in Ft. Vancouver after travelling overland from Hudson Bay via the Columbia River.
1839		George Simpson confirmed in his appointment as Governor-in-Chief of Rupert's Land.

1839		John Galt dies. A.T. Galt to London?
1839		Governor Geo. Simpson creates the post of "Recorder of Rupert's Land" to adjudicate legal disputes in the HBC's holdings.
1839		Jesuit father Modeste Demers leaves his post at the Hudson's Bay Company's Fort Vancouver and made his way up the Columbia and the old Brigade Trail into the upper Okanagan valley.
1839	Sep. 13	John George "Kootenai" Brown born in County Clare, Ireland.
1840		Father Modeste Demers again visits the upper Okanagan.
1840		Fort Langley burned and rebuilt.
1841		James Sinclair guides some 200 settlers from the Hudson's Bay Company's settlement on the Red River to Oregon via the Columbia River.
1841		George Simpson knighted.
1841		George Simpson begins a year-long tour of Hudson's Bay Company's dominions, and continues on westward, overland across Siberia to London.
1841	Feb. 10	Royal assent given to the Act of Union uniting Upper and Lower Canada.
1841	Feb. 22	At Rocky Mountain House the Methodist missionary Rob't Terrill Rundle meets his for Blackfoot.
1841	Oct. 18	Jesuit fathers P-J. de Smet and Nicholas Point established St. Mary's Mission to the Flatheads in the Bitterroot Valley in what is now western Montana. Begins a four-year program of annual visits into what is today British Columbia.
1841	Nov. 20	Wilfrid Laurier born in St. Lin, Canada East.
1841	September	A resolution passed by the Legislature of the Province of Canada ear-marked money for the creation of the Geological Survey of Canada.

1841	Dec. 25	"Wolf's Son" and son Sata of the Inuk'sik Blackfoot band baptised at the Jesuits' St. Mary's Mission as "Nicholas" and "Gervais," respectively.
1842		Father Modeste Demers again visits the upper Okanagan.
1842		Eugene Sayre Topping born in New York state.
1842		Geological Survey of Canada established.
1842	Apr. 14	William Edmund Logan appointed director of the Geological Survey of Canada.
1842	Aug. 9	Ashburton-Webster Treaty concluded. Proclaimed November 10, 1842. Establishes the north-west corner of Lake o' the Woods as latitude 49°23'55" north and in longitude 95°14'38" west, determines that the Boundary runs south from that point to the 49th degree of parallel and and re-iterates that it runs westward along said parallel to the apex of the Rocky Mountains.
1843	Feb. 3	William Cornelius Van Horne born.
1843	July 5	United States citizens declared a provisional government in "Oregon."
1843	October	A.T. Galt returns to Canada. Sherbrooke.
1844		Archibald McDonald retires as the factor of Fort Colvile.
1844		Pierre Chouteau orders Ft. McKenzie abandoned and Ft. Chardon ("Ft. Brulé") built.
1844	Spring	Sherbrooke, Lower Canada: A.T. Galt appointed Commissioner of the British American Land Company.
1844	March	Fr. Nicholas Point of St. Mary's Mission travels the eastern slope and baptises the first Niitsi-tapi on the Tribe's home territory.
1844	September	Archibald McDonald sees "the Ledge" on the eastern shore of Kootenay Lake.

1844	Oct 22	(or 23) Louis Riel born at St. Boniface, Rupert's Land.
1845		Jesuit father John Nobili carries on Father Modeste Demers work among the Okanagan Peoples.
1845		Lower Canada: Edwd. Hale and Sam'l Brooks organize the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad Company.
1845		Small Pox on the Plains reduces the Niitsitapi Inuk'sik ("Small Robes") band to but 12 families.
1845	June 16	Lieutenants Henry Jas. Warre and Merwin Vavasour depart Fort Garry overland for Fort Edmonton, cross White Man's Pass by horse, to Fort Colvile and on to Fort Vancouver.
1845	August	Jesuit father Pierre-Jean de Smet first visits Ktunaxa territory. Hikes over Whiteman Pass to winter at Rocky Mountain House and proselytize among the Niitsitapi.
1845	Aug. 12	Warre and Vavasour arrive at Fort Vancouver.
1846		British Army posts 350 to Fort Garry. Mainly 6th Royal Regiment of Foot, with sappers and artillery units. Red jackets.
1846		St. Louis, Missouri: Horace E. Dimick casts the "Fort Whoop-Up canon."
1846		The Hudson's Bay Company builds Fort Kootenay on the Tobacco Plains just below the Boundary. Abandons Kootenai Falls House which Finan McDonald established in 1808 on the Kootenay River near the Jennings Canyon.
1846		Pierre Chouteau orders Ft. Chardon ("Ft. Brulé") abandoned and Ft. Lewis built farther west.
1846		U.S. Army builds Ft. Kearny, first of the Oregon Trail posts.
1846	Apr. 27	U.S. Congress votes to terminate the "joint occupancy" agreement on Oregon.

1846	May 28	A.C. Anderson, tasked by the Hudson's Bay Coy. with finding a new Brigade Trail to Fort Kamloops, heads inland from the confluence of the Fraser and the Coquihalla Rivers.
1846	June 9	Anderson arrives at Fort Kamloops.
1846	June 15	Oregon (Buchanan-Pakenham) Treaty concludes, ratified copies exchanged on July 17, proclaimed August 5. Establishes the 49th degree of Parallel as the Boundary west from the Rockies.
1846	Dec. 18	Paul Kane arrives at Fort Vancouver having travelled overland via the Columbia River.
1847		Pierre Chouteau orders Ft. Lewis dismantled and Ft. Clay (renamed "Fort Benton" in 1850) built nearby.
1847		Rob't Terrill Rundle shatters his arm, forcing him to retire to England whence he never returned to the West.
1847	Nov. 6	A Saturday.
1847	Nov. 23	Marcus and Narcissa Whitman and 12 or 13 others massacred by Cayuse at the Waillaptu Mission in Oregon.
1848		British Army replaces regular troops in Red River with 200 irregular pensioners. Supposed to be soldier-settlers.
1848	Summer	Hudson's Bay Company clerk H.N. Peers establishes Fort Hope and sets off to refine the route of Anderson's Brigade Trail from what is today Hope, B.C., to Fort Kamloops.
1848	Aug. 14	The U.S. Congress creates Oregon Territory with the previously-elected George Abernethy remaining as governor.
1849		Eden Colvile named associate Governor of Rupert's Land. Takes up residence in Old Fort.
1849		Peers' alignment of the Brigade Trail between Forts Hope and Kamloops adopted for Hudson's Bay Company service.
1849		Niitsi-tapi kill 50 Assiniboine hunters.

1849		Lower Canada: A.T. Galt to serve a year in Montréal as Sherbrooke's Member of the Legislative Assembly of the colony of the United Province of Canada
1849	Jan. 13	Vancouver's Island declared a British Colony under stewardship of Hudson's Bay Coy. Jas. Douglas, chief factor of Hudson's Bay Company's Pacific district is appointed acting governor. Royal Grant.
1849	May	HBC brings suit against P.G. Sayer for poaching furs in Rupert's Land. The Recorder of Rupert's Land, Adam Thom, finds Sayer guilty but has no power to enforce a sentence. Watershed case: With no constabulary to carry out Thom's sentence, HBC loses <i>de facto</i> legal authority in Rupert's Land.
1849	July 16	Richard Blanchard appointed governor of the Colony of Vancouver's Island.
1849	Aug. 1	George Mercer Dawson born in Pictou, Nova Scotia. (1901)
1849	Aug. 14	A Monday. Oregon declared a Territory.
1850	Mar. 11	Richard Blanchard arrives in Victoria to assume his duties as the Colony of Vancouver's Island's first governor.
1850	May 24	Montréal: Elliott Torrance Galt born.
1850	Sep. 7	Blackfoot party attacks the the Jesuits' St. Mary's Mission in what is now western Montana, running off horses and killing several Native retainers.
1850	Sep. 9	Utah Territory declared.
1850	November	Richard Blanchard resigns as Governor of Vancouver's Island but stays on until replaced.
1851	Jan. 5	At Purbrook, Ontario, Samuel Benfield Steele born.
1851	Aug. 27	Council of Vancouver's Island created.

1851	Sep. 1	Jas. Douglas appointed governor of the Colony of Vancouver's Island
1852		Angus McDonald appointed factor of Fort Colvile (to 1871).
1852	September	Gold rush to Queen Charlotte's Island.
1852	September	James Douglas appointed lieutenant-governor of the Colony of Queen Charlotte's Island.
1852	Nov. 10	Grand Trunk Railway of Canada incorporated.
1853	Feb. 8	Oregon Territory split into Oregon and Washington Territories. Isaac Ingalls Stevens appointed governor of the latter, John P. Gaines remains as the elected governor of the former.
1853	Oct. 6	Thomas Geo. Shaughnessy born in Milwaukee, Wisc.
1854		
1855		Hudson's Bay Company servant Joseph Morrell finds gold in the Columbia River near Fort Colvile.
1855		Begins the two year-long "Cayuse War" between the Natives of the Northwest and the United States. Military Waggon Roads built from Wallula on the Columbia near the mouth of the Snake River, to Forts Okanagan and Colville.
1855	Oct. 17	Judith River (Lame Bull, or Fort Benton) Treaty negotiated between the United States (as represented by Washington territorial governor Isaac I. Stevens and A. Cummings) and the tribes of the "Blackfoot Nation," "Gros Ventre," "Nez Percé," and "Salish," assigned territories to the Tribes.
1856		Gold found near the mouth of the Pend d'Oreille River in what is now southern BC.
1856		First gold rushers arrive in New Caledonia, today's British Columbia.
1856	Apr. 15	U.S. Congress ratifies the Judith River Treaty.

1857		British Army's Canadian Rifles stationed at Upper Fort Garry until 1861.
1857		Hudson's Bay Coy. begin to build Fort Pend d'Oreille (later, Shepherd) on the Columbia River near the Boundary, opposite the mouth of the Pend d'Oreille.
1857	Feb. 10	David Thompson dies at Montréal.
1857	May 4	Charlotte Thompson dies at Montréal.
1857	Dec. 27	Hudson's Bay Company Governor James Douglas of the Colony of Vancouver's Island proclaims the illegality of mining without a licence in British territory.
1858		Fraser, Cariboo gold rush begins.
1858		Henry Youle Hind and Simon James Dawson lead the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploration Expedition to the junction of the Qu'Appelle and Saskatchewan valleys.
1858		A.T. Galt, a Unionist, appointed to the cabinet of John A. Macdonald's and George Étienne Cartier's Grand Coalition government.
1858	Jan. 1	Province of Canada declares all accounts to be kept in Canadian dollars equal to \$US1.00, or 23.22 grains of gold (1.505 grams).
1858	Mar. 5	<i>Pioneer and Democrat</i> of Olympia, Washington Territory, first reports the discovery of gold in the Fraser River.
1858	Spring	General Joel Palmer <i>et al</i> drive a herd of cattle and thirteen waggons full of supplies up the old Brigade Trail to Fort Kamloops to sell to Cariboo gold rushers.
1858	Apr. 5	<i>The Columbia</i> reaches San Francisco with news of gold in the Fraser River.
1858	Late April	The Hudson's Bay Company's <i>Otter</i> arrives in San Francisco with a shipment of gold for the mint: the City explodes in excitement.

1858	May 8	James Douglas proclaims the Colonial right to seize any ship on the Fraser River and all its goods found lacking either a customs inspection certificate or Hudson's Bay Company licence.
1858	June 6	<i>S.S. Surprise</i> arrives at Fort Hope loaded with gold rushers.
1858	June 30	Colonial authorities in Victoria proclaim that all miners in British territory had to obtain a licence and define the size of a "claim."
1858	July	The lead elements of the Royal Engineers land at Esquimalt near Victoria.
1858	August	Lieutenant T.W. Blakiston of the Palliser Expedition crosses the North Kootenay Pass into the Rocky Mountain Trench. Names "the Steeples" Range.
1858	Aug. 2	An Act to provide for the Government of British Columbia, 1858 (21 Vict., c.99) passed by Westminster creating the Colony of B.C. Resolution published and proclaimed on November 3rd. New Westminster named as the capital. Hudson's Bay Company monopoly in New Caledonia cancelled.
1858	Aug. 3	Lieutenant Blakiston severs his association with Palliser and sets off to explore southward along the "eastern slopes" of the Rockies.
1858	Aug. 13	Commissioners begin surveying the International Boundary from Robert's Point.
1858	Aug. 14	Seven Salish killed by gold rushers at "The Battle of Boston Bar" near Fort Hope.
1858	Aug. 30	Governor Douglas appoints Richard Hicks and O-J Travaillet as Gold Commissioners at Fort Yale and Fort Dallas (Lytton), respectively.
1858	Late Summer:	Lieutenant-Colonel Richard Clement Moody instructs some troops of his Royal Engineers to establish a camp near Fort Hope
1858	Nov. 19	Governor James Douglas proclaims the English Law Act creating the Colony of British Columbia at Fort Langley, briefly the capital. Matthew Baillie Begbie, Judge of the Supreme Court of British

		Columbia, in attendance. Also, Hudson's Bay Company's exclusive privilege to trade in New Caledonia proclaimed revoked.
1859		The Jesuits accept the offer of the Congregation of Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate to assist in the running of the missions in the Pacific watershed.
1859		Father C.J-B.F. Pandosy of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate establishes the Okanagan Mission at L'Anse au Sable near what is today Kelowna in the Okanagan Valley.
1859		Geologist Dr. Hilary Bauerman describes "the Ledge" on Kootenay Lake. The Royal Engineers raise the Church of St. John the Divine at Fort Langley. (In 1882 it was dismantled, made into a raft, floated across the Fraser and re-assembled at Maple Ridge.)
1859		U.S. Army establishes Fort Colville on the Colville River just upstream from the Columbia.
1859		The Earl of Southesk, hunting his way through southern Rupert's Land, noted the dearth of bison. Due to hide hunting to supply the American market.
1859		Rupert's Land: Fa. Pierre-Jean de Smet last visits the Ktunaxa.
1859		Grand Duchy of Baden: Fritz Sick born.
1859		Canada: Eastern Townships Bank founded. A.T. Galt.
1859		East Kootenay, B.C.: Oblate fathers Memetrey and Bellecouer venture from their mission at St. Mary's to visit the Ktunaxa on the Tobacco Plains.
1859		Angus McDonald, chief clerk at Fort Colvile, completes building Fort Shepherd.
1859	Feb. 14	Oregon becomes a State.
1859	May 13	Edgar Dewdney arrives in Victoria, Colony of Vancouver's Island.
1859	May 22	Hudson's Bay Company's licence to trade in North America expires. Allowed to continue to administer North American

		possessions for the British crown.
1859	June	J.F. Allison arrives on the Fraser to pan gold.
1859	Summer	Royal Engineers lay out a townsite around Fort Hope and possibly remake a few miles of the old Brigade Trail up the Nicolum Creek valley from Fort Hope.
1859	Aug. 31	Gold Fields Act for British Columbia set size of placer claims (25 lineal feet between high and low-water marks), created post of Gold Commissioner to act as all round government official to enforce laws, adjudicate cases, collect taxes, etc.
		W.G. Cox, J.C. Haynes, J.B. Gaggin, A.C. Elliot, Thos. Elwyn, Peter O'Reilly, E.H. Sanders, P.H. Nind, H.M. Ball, Chartres Brew (Chief Gold Commissioner).
1859	September	Captain John Palliser and (later) John W. Sullivan canoe down Kootenay Lake seeking an all-British route to the Coast.
1859	Sep. 7	Gold Fields Act proclaimed.
1859	Sep. 17	Royal Engineer Lieutenant H.S. Palmer, commissioned to roughly determine an alignment for a trail to Rock Creek, leaves Fort Hope in company with the Chief Factor of Fort Colville, Angus McDonald.
1859	October	Adam Beaur discovers gold on Soldiers' Bar in the stream now called Rock Creek.
1859	October	Lieutenant Palmer arrives at Rock Creek.
1859	Nov. 19	Hudson's Bay Company signs Deed of Surrender turning Rupert's Land over to the Crown.
1860		Gold discovered in the Idaho District of Washington Territory.
1860		Hudson's Bay Coy. closes Fort Okanogon, instructing factor François Deschinquette to remove his stores and build a post on the Similkameen River in British Columbia.

1860		Boundary Commission surveyors named Observation Mountain in today's Grand Forks and named the region "Grande Prairie."
1860		Gold Rush on lower Fraser River peters out.
1860		Riverboat service established to Fort Benton, Nebraska Territory.
1860	<i>circa</i>	Last hunt conducted at Head-Smashed-In buffalo jump in what is now the Province of Alberta.
1860	January	The Colony of B.C.'s Legislative Council passes a comprehensive land ordinance which claimed for the Crown all lands within the Colony's boundaries.
1860	April	Gold rush to Rock Creek and neighbouring streams fairly underway as Captain Collins leads in a troop of 34 prospectors.
1860	June	J.F. Allison and party arrive in the Similkameen.
1860	June	General Joel Palmer delivers a herd of beeves to the Cariboo gold camps.
1860	June 30	Wm. Fernie arrives in Victoria from San Francisco.
1860	July	Edgar Dewdney awarded the contract to improve the old foot trail into a horse pack trail from Hope into the Similkameen River valley in the Colony of British Columbia. Sets to work with Walter Moberly. Quit in November due to lack of funds.
1860	July 16	New Westminster incorporated as a City.
1860	Sep. 1	Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, dedicates the cornerstone of the Parliament Building in Ottawa.
1860	Sep. 7	George Simpson dead.
1860	Sep. 20	J.F. Allison files a pre-emption on a quarter section of land in the Similkameen valley near today's Princeton.
1860	Sep. 20	John Marston, Royal Engineer, retired, files a pre-emption in a quarter section on what is today the townsite of Princeton.

1860	Autumn	Sergeant William McColl and his party of Royal Engineers complete Dewdney's trail to the confluence of the Similkameen and the Tulameen and lay out "Prince's Town" townsite on today's Allison Flats near Princeton.
1860	Sep. 24	Governor James Douglas of B.C. arrives at the Rock Creek gold camp on his tour of inspection, resulting in immediate instructions to W.G. Cox to establish a Customs Post there.
1860	Oct. 15	J.C. Haynes arrives to assist W.G. Cox in the Customs House at Rock Creek.
1860	December	Southern Boundary Act sets import-export duties in the Colony of British Columbia.
1861		Joint Boundary Commission completes its survey of the forty-ninth degree of Parallel from the "Gulf" of Georgia to the Great Divide.
1861		William Shanks Gladstone leaves his employ with the HBC as a boat-builder at Fort Edmonton.
1861		B.C. colonial government instructs Captain J.M. Grant and the Royal Engineers to improve Dewdney's trail into an all-weather wagon road.
1861		Hudson's Bay Coy. prohibits its servants from supplying liquor to Natives.
1861		<i>Our Lady of Good Hope</i> Roman Catholic church in Hope is dedicated.
1861	January	The Colonial Land Ordinance of 1860 modified to allow settlers to buy additional acreage to expand their homesteads to an even square mile.
1861	Feb. 28	The U.S. Congress splits Colorado Territory from Kansas Territory's Arapahoe County.
1861	Mar. 2	U.S. Congress creates Dakota Territory from the Territory of Nebraska. Included what is now North and South Dakota, and Wyoming and Montana east of the Great Divide.

1861	Mar. 10	Emily Pauline Johnson (Tekahionwake) born near Brantford, Ontario.
1861	April	W.G. Cox registers land pre-emptions in the Okanagan valley for himself and J.C. Haynes.
1861	Apr. 12	Fort Sumner shelled; American Civil War begins.
1861	July	J.F. Allison takes a Colonial contract to build a trail into the Okanagan Valley from the end of the Royal Engineers' waggon road near today's Princeton.
1861	August	Dewdney and Moberly complete the Trail from Fort Hope to Rock Creek.
1861	Nov. 8	Designed by Captain J.M. Grant and raised by his Royal Engineers troops, <i>Christ Church Anglican</i> in Hope is consecrated.
1861	December	Having obtained permission, W.G. Cox builds a Customs outpost on the old Brigade Trail overlooking the narrows of Osoyoos Lake.

1862		Smallpox ravages the Native tribes of B.C.
1862		Methodists Geo. Millward McDougall and wife Elizabeth establish their Victoria Mission on the North Saskatchewan River 75 miles downstream from Fort Edmonton.
1862		Crews demarcating the 49th degree of Parallel eastward from the "Gulf" of Georgia arrive at Waterton Lakes.
1862		The Hudson's Bay Company posts Michael Phillipps to Tobacco Plains to assist factor John Linklater.
1862		Over 1,000 men estimated to have trekked up the old Okanagan valley Brigade Trail northward to Williams Creek in the gold-rich Cariboo region.

1862		Gold Commissioner W.G. Cox instructed to lay out a 20 square mile reserve for the Okanagan Band and a 10-mile reserve for the government on Lake Osoyoos.
1862	Mar. 11	W.G. Cox is transferred to the Cariboo. J.C. Haynes becomes the Gold Commissioner and Customs Officer in the Okanagan.
1862	May	Assembly of Upper and Lower Canada: Macdonald/Cartier Coalition defeated.
1862	May 31	Bank of British Columbia created by Royal Charter. Incorporated in London. (Bought by the Canadian Bank of Commerce in 1900.)
1862	Apr. 1	W.H. Lowe arrives at Lake Osoyoos to assist Commissioner Haynes.
1862	August	Bank of British Columbia opens its office in Victoria.
1862	Aug. 2	Victoria incorporated as a City.
1862	Aug. 16	Gold discovered in Grasshopper Creek on the southern fringes of the Blackfoot reservation in what is now Montana. Invasion begins.
1862	Late in Year	U.S. government declares an embargo on the export of cattle.
1863		Father Chas. Pandosy, OMI, establishes first apple orchard in Okanagan Valley at L'Anse au Sable mission.
1863		Fr. Constantin Scollen, OMI, first meets Niitistapi.
1863		U.S. government modifies the cattle export embargo to allow the export of animals raised in American territory bounded by the Pacific.

1863		Most placer gold ever reported recovered in a single year in British Columbia: an estimated \$3.9 million.
1863	Mar. 4	Idaho Territory created from eastern Washington Territory. Capital at Lewiston.
1863	June 15	Hudson's Bay Company shares offered for Public sale for first time. Edward Watkin and the International Financial Society of London buy them all leading to re-organization of the Company.
1863	July 1	Treaty for the Settlement of Claims with the Hudson's Bay Company, etc. signed. Proclaimed March 5, 1864.
1863	Autumn	George Findlay reveals to John Linklater, the Hudson's Bay Coy. factor at Tobacco Plains, the existence of gold in Wild Horse Creek.
1863	November	Gold Commissioner Haynes informs New Westminster of the rumour of gold in Wild Horse Creek.
1864		American Fur Company under Pierre Chouteau goes out of business due in part to the activities of rogue whiskey traders. Sells Fort Benton.
1864		Factor Roderick McLean abandons François Deschinguette's Hudson's Bay Company post near today's Cawston and builds another on the benches in the trench of Keremeos Creek.
1864		The Colony of British Columbia enacts the Gold Export Tax of 1864.
1864		Fr. Albert Lacombe, OMI, first meets the Niitsitapi.
1864		Assembly of Upper and Lower Canada: Macdonald/Cartier Coalition returned to power..

1864	March	<i>The Boise News, The Walla Walla Statesman</i> and <i>The Lewiston Golden Age</i> all print stories about Wild Horse gold.
1864	Spring	Colony of B.C: Commissioner Haynes again informs New Westminster of the rumour of gold in Wild Horse Creek.
1864	Spring	John T. Galbraith establishes his ferry on the Kootenay River at present-day Fort Steele, B.C.
1864	Mar. 23 (25?)	Jane Shaw "Jeanie" Moir and Edgar Dewdney wed in Christ Church, Hope.
1864	Apr. 6?	A.E. Kennedy succeeds Jas. Douglas as governor of the Colony of Vancouver's Island (to November 19, 1866).
1864	Apr. 21	Frederick Seymour succeeds Jas. Douglas as governor of the Colony of British Columbia (to November 19, 1866).
1864	Apr. 28	In reponse to the threat of small-pox and the incursion into their territory of roadbuilders in the employ of Alfred Penderell Waddington, several Tsilhqot'in warriors led by Klatassine, attack builder's camp at the Homathco ferry. Tim Smith the ferry man killed, and 13 others on the 30th. Three wounded and escape. Thus begins the "Chilcotin War."
1864	May 26	Montana Territory created from part of Dakota Territory.
1864	June 15	Tobacco Plains, Colony of B.C.: John Linklater retires from Hudson's Bay Company service and departs Tobacco Plains for the Coast, leaves Michael Phillipps in charge.

1864	June 23	John Linklater visits J.C. Haynes at Osoyoos and confirms the existence of gold in Wild Horse Creek in the East Kootenays.
1864	July 2	Act of the U.S. Congress creates the Northern Pacific Railroad Company.
1864	July 9	Colony of B.C. political: J.C. Haynes appointed Stipendiary Magistrate and Justice of the Peace and posted to Wild Horse as Gold Commissioner and Customs Officer to the East Kootenays.
1864	July 20	Osoyoos, Colony of B.C.: J.C. Haynes and Constable Young depart for Wild Horse leaving constable W.H. Lowe in charge.
1864	July 30	A Saturday.
1864	Aug. 10	Fisherville, Colony of B.C.: Judge Haynes and Constable W.C. Young arrive on Wild Horse Creek.
1864	Aug. 15	Colony of B.C. Klatassine and eight other Tsilhqot'in warriors arrested.
1864	Sep. 29	Quesnellemouth, Colony of B.C. political: Justice M.B. Begbie sentences five (nine?) Tsilhqot'in to hang at Quesnel Mouth, ending the Chilcotin War.
1864	Sep. 1–9	Canada political: Charlottetown Conference.
1864	Autumn	Wild Horse Creek, Colony of B.C.: Robt. Dore, <i>et al</i> , complete the Victoria Ditch at Wild Horse Creek in what is now the East Kootenay.
1864	October	Similkameen valley, Colony of B.C.: Francis Xavier Richter and family settle at today's Cawston.

1864	October	Colony of B.C. political: Judge J.C. Haynes appointed to the Legislative Council of British Columbia in New Westminster. Peter O'Reilly named as replacement.
1864	Oct. 26	Quesnellemouth, Colony of B.C.: Klatassine and eight other Tsilhqot'in warriors hanged. Ends the "Chilcotin War."
1864	Winter	Rupert's Land: Scarlet fever kills an estimated 1100 Niitsi-tapi.
1865		Colony of B.C.: Cariboo Road to Barkerville complete. Fraser River portion destroyed by railway construction in 1880s and not re-built until 1927.
1865		Colony of B.C. political: Colony of British Columbia proclaims the Land Ordinance Act of 1865: allowed British subjects to provisionally acquire 160 acres of land; permitted 7-year long grazing leases.
1865		Colony of B.C.: Edgar Dewdney finds Joe McCauley in residence on "Grande Prairie," near today's Grand Forks.
1865		Edwin Bonner establishes his ferry and trading post on the Kootenai River at present-day Bonners Ferry, Idaho.
1865		"Kootenai" Brown first sees the Waterton area of Rupert's Land.
1865		Blackfeet pressured to surrender the southern part of their reservation in what is now Montana. Illegal.
1865	<i>circa</i>	The Jesuit Fa. Paschal Tosi begins making regular trips into Ktunaxa territory.
1865	January	Colony of B.C. political: John T. Galbraith licenced to operate a ferry on the Kootenay River.

1865	Spring	Similkameen valley, Colony of B.C.: F.X. Richter files a pre-emption on a 320 acre homestead in the Similkameen valley near today's Cawston.
1865	Spring	Colony of B.C. political: J.C. Haynes posted back to Osoyoos. Had customs house moved to the west neck of Osoyoos narrows.
1865	Spring	Governor Frederick Seymour commissions Edgar Dewdney to extend his Trail from Rock Creek to the Wild Horse gold camp in the Rocky Mountain Trench.
1865	Mar. 28	The Legislative Council of B.C. passes An Ordinance to Ammend and Consolidate the Gold Mining Laws.
1865	Apr. 1	Constable John Jane (Jones?) appointed customs' and postal agent at Fort Shepherd, B.C. (to July 27, 1868)
1865	Apr. 9	CSA General Lee surrenders at Appomattox, Virginia, ending the American Civil War.
1865	May 22	Judge Peter O'Reilly and Constable Arthur Wellesley Vowell arrive on the Wild Horse to take charge of the East Kootenays.
1865	May 27	Edgar Dewdney, Geo. Turner and crew arrive at Fort Shepherd to begin building the Wild Horse extention of Dewdney's original trail.
1865	July	Colony of B.C. political: J.C. Haynes trims the Okanagan Band's reserve at Osoyoos.
1865	Nov. 18	The steamboat <i>Forty Nine</i> launched onto the Columbia at Colville Landing, fifty-odd kilometres below the Boundary.

1865	December	The <i>Forty Nine</i> beats her way up the Columbia River, crossing the Boundary to become the first mechanized boat to enter B.C.'s "Interior."
1865	Dec. 4	On the Battle River, Rupert's Land: Crees slaughter 112 Siksikah in camp.
1865	Dec. 13	The <i>Forty Nine</i> turned back by ice in the Columbia above Arrow Lakes.
1866		The Colony of B.C.'s new Land Ordinance Act of 1866 forbade Indians from pre-empting lands without written permission from the Governor. Granted only once.
1866		B.C.: Edgar Dewdney completes his Trail to Wild Horse Creek at a cost of \$74,000.
1866		Gold found in the Columbia's "Big Bend" area. Colony commissions Walter Moberly, J. Turnbull and Rob't Howell to blaze a trail thereto and assess the Kootenay region.
1866		Wild Horse, B.C.: Post Office established.
1866		Hostilities between the Ktunaxa and the Piikani over bison hunting privileges resume.
1866		Michael Phillipps weds Rowen(a), daughter of Chief David (Michel?) of the Upper Kootenay Ktunaxa.
1866		Osoyoos, B.C.: Roderick Finlayson of the Hudson's Bay Company builds a store. Immediately taken over by T.J. Kruger.
1866		J.C. Haynes appointed a Circuit Judge.
1866	March	Red Ochre Hill, Rupert's Land: 300 Kainah killed while on a raid.

1866	Apr. 16	The <i>Forty Nine</i> passes Fort Shepherd heading up the Columbia on its first foray into B.C. this year.
1866	Aug. 1	Parliament in Westminster passes the Act uniting the colonies of British Columbia and Vancouver Island under Governor Frederick Seymour (to June 10, 1869).
1866	Nov. 19	The Union of the colonies of B.C. and Vancouver Island proclaimed.
1867		Constable W.H. Lowe pre-empts a homestead in the Okanagan.
1867		Michael Phillipps pre-empts a homestead on Tobacco Plains in BC.
1867		Rupert's Land/N-WT.: Massacre of 12 American settlers by Niitsi-tapi near what is now Cowley, AB.
1867	Mar. 29	The British parliament passes 30 Victoria, Chapter 3. An Act for the Union of Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Government thereof; for the purposes connected therewith. (British North America Act, 1867).
1867	Mar. 30	Russia sells Alaska to U.S. for \$7.2 million.
1867	July 1	Federal Political: BNA Act proclaimed. Canada confederated. Right Honourable the Viscount Monck appointed governor general.
1867	July 1	John Alexander Macdonald created Knight Commander of the Order of St. Michael and St. George.
1867	Aug. 7	Federal political: election begins.
1867	Sep. 20	Sir John A. Macdonald and Conservatives elected federally. Honourable Alexander Tilloch Galt appointed Minister of Finance (to November 18).

1868		Brothers William and Peter Creake Fernie begin ranching near Galbraith's Ferry in the Rocky Mountain Trench.
1868		B.C.: Begins a two-year gold rush on Forty-Nine Creek in BC's West Kootenays.
1868		Rupert's Land/N-WT.: W.S. Lee, Joe Healy <i>et al</i> , lead prospecting expedition that loses its pliers in "Pincher" Creek.
1868		Blackfoot begin armed resistance to the invasion of their reservation in what is now Montana by gold hunters.
1868	May 25	Capital of the United Colony of British Columbia moved from New Westminster to Victoria.
1868	July 31	Assent granted to 31-32 Victoria, chapter 105: An Act for enabling Her Majesty to accept the Surrender upon Terms of the Lands, Privileges, and Rights of "The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudson's Bay" and for admitting the same to the Dominion of Canada. (Rupert's Land Act, 1868). Great Britain. By which the British government underwrites Canada's £300,000 (plus 1/20th of land in "fertile belt" plus acreage around each existing fur fort) purchase of Rupert's Land.
1868	Sep. 3	J.F. Allison and Susan Louisa Moir marry in the little parsonage of <i>Christ Church Anglican</i> in Hope.
1868	Sep. 26	J.C. Haynes and Charlotte Moresby wed in Hope.
1869		Small Pox decimates Niitsi-tapi.
1869		Representative Ignatius Donnelly of Minnesota urges United States Congress to press for the immediate annexation of Manitoba.

1869		"One Arm" Reid and Mr. Ryan may have discovered gold around the present day site of Fairview.
1869		The Colony of B.C. quits maintaining Dewdney's trail.
1869		Rupert's Land: Ne:hiyawak peace mission to the Niitsi-tapi. Maskepatoon—Broken Arm—never returned.
1869	Feb. 2	The Right Honourable the Baron Lisgar (Sir John Young) appointed Canada's governor general.
1869	Mar. 8	Henceforth the HBC has no legal authority in Rupert's Land.
1869	May 10	The first North American transcontinental railroad completed when Central Pacific and Union Pacific officials drive the "golden spike" at Promontory, Utah.
1869	June 10	The British Governor of B.C., Frederick Seymour, dies.
1869	June 14	P.J. (Philip) Hankin appointed administrator of B.C.
1869	June 22	"An Act for the Temporary Government of Rupert's Land and the North-Western Territories when united with Canada" receives royal assent in Westminster.
1869	July 5	Alex'r Tilloch Galt created a Knight Commander of the Order of St. Michael and St. George,
1869	Aug. 1	Judge J.C. Haynes pre-empts a homestead at the north end of Lake Osoyoos.
1869	Aug. 23	Anthony Musgrave appointed governor of the United Colony of British Columbia (to July 20, 1871).

1869	Sep. 10	U.S. buys the American holdings of the Hudson's Bay Company and its affiliate, the Puget's Sound Agricultural Company for \$450,000 and \$200,000, respectively.
1869	Autumn	Rupert's Land: smallpox revisits the Niitsi-tapi killing some 630 Kainai, twice as many Piikani, and seriously weaken the Siksikah as the winter wore on.
1869	Sep. 24	"Black Friday": Jay Gould's and James Fisk's attempt to corner gold market in collusion with Washington officials fails when Federal gold released for sale; Markets crash.
1869	October	The steamer <i>Forty Nine</i> damaged on Upper Columbia and limps away south across the Boundary never to return.
1869	Oct. 1	The Honourable Sir William McDougall appointed lieutenant-governor of Rupert's Land and the Northwest Territories.
1869	Oct. 11	Along the Red River in Rupert's Land/N-WT: Louis Riel and a group of concerned M'tis prevent Dominion surveyors from doing further work in the environs of the Métis' "long lots".
1869	Nov. 2	Sir William McDougall, having arrived at an HBC post on the Red River just above the Boundary, is confronted by a group of Métis and told to return to Pembina, Minnesota.
1869	Nov. 2	Métis seize Lower Fort Garry at the Red River Settlement in what is now Manitoba.
1869	Nov. 19	London: HBC formally tenders the surrender of Rupert's Land. Confirmed by a Westminster Order-in-Council on June 23rd, 1870.

1869	Nov. 23	Louis "David" Riel proposes a provisional government to replace the Council of Assiniboia in Red River: proclaimed December 8. ("Red River Rebellion")
1869	Dec. 1	Sir William McDougall, in his capacity as the lieutenant-governor designate of the North-West Territories, proclaims the Territories a part of Canada.
1869	Dec. 5	Brooklyn, N.Y.: Frederic Augustus Heinze born.
1869	Dec. 6	The Indian Commissioner of Montana Territory, General Alfred Sully, grants a permit to John Jerome Healy and Alfred Baker Hamilton for a "scientific expedition of exploration" into Niitsi-tapi lands north of the International Boundary.
1869	Dec. 27	Louis Riel succeeds as president of the provisional government of the North-West Territories.
1870		B.C. Colonial government agent Peter O'Reilly and Chief Quinisco lay out the boundaries of the Chuchuwayha Indian Reserve #2 surrounding today's Hedley.
1870		Chief Factor Finlayson of the Hudson's Bay Company orders the closure of Ft. Shepherd in BC.
1870		Wm. Sam'l Lee establishes an HBC post at the mouth of Pincher Creek near what is now Brouck, Alberta.
1870		A.R.C. Selwyn succeeds W.E. Logan as the director of the Geological Survey of Canada.
1870		Robert Leslie Thomas Galbraith arrives to join his brothers at Galbraith's Ferry near Wildhorse, B.C.
1870	Jan. 23	Montana Territory: Brevet Colonel Eugene M. Baker and elements of the 2nd U.S. Cavalry massacres

		Heavy Runner's Piikani clan.
1870	Mar. 4	Louis Riel's administration executes Thomas Scott at Fort Garry in what was then still Rupert's Land.
1870	Spring	J.J. Healy and A.B. Hamilton return to Fort Benton with a bonanza of hides from north of the Boundary: the invasion of the N-WT by whiskey traders begins.
1870	Spring	Rupert's Land/N-WT: SmallPox bedevils the Niitsitapi.
1870	Apr. 6	Federal Order-in-Council approves formation of North-West Mounted Police.
1870	May 12	The Manitoba Act, 1870, receives royal assent. Creates Canada's fifth province, and the North-West Territories.
1870	May 20	Adams Geo. Archibald appointed lieutenant-governor of Manitoba.
1870	Summer	Chief factor Richard Chas. Hardisty of HBC Fort Edmonton dispatched several "Red River carts" with part of the winter's fur collection south down the "Old North Road" to Fort Benton on the Missouri River. south down the Road to the Missouri. The experiment was not repeated.
1970	Summer	Joe Kipp and James Willard Schultz establish Fort Stand-Off on what is now the Kainias' Reserve in southern Alberta for the purposes of trafficking in "whisky."
1870	June 23	Order of Her Majesty in Council at Windsor admitting Rupert's Land and the North Western Territory into the Union.
1870	July 15	Great Britain transfers Rupert's Land and the North-West Territories to Canadian jurisdiction.

1870	July 15	Order-in-Council proclaiming Manitoba Act, thus Manitoba and the North-West Territories admitted into the Dominion of Canada: Ottawa.
1870	July 30	Adams Geo. Archibald appointed lieutenant-governor of the North-West Territories. Soon dispatches Captain William Francis Butler of the British Army to reconnoitre the N-WT for a year.
1870	Aug. 24	Colonel Garnet Joseph Wolseley and his Red River Expeditionary Force arrives at Fort Garry, Manitoba. Louis Riel and two of his key supporters had fled into exile.
1870	Sep. 2	Lieutenant-Governor Adams Geo. Archibald arrives at Fort Garry, the seat of government of Manitoba.
1870	Sep. 17	Louis Riel returns to Manitoba to assist the Métis and Archibald form a working government in the province. Stays for two years.
1870	Oct. 21	Lieutenant-Governor Archibald appoints first three members of the first Executive and Legislative Council of the N-WT and Rupert's Land: Quebec Superior Court Judge F.G. Johnson, Pascal Breland of Red River, and Donald A. Smith of the HBC.
1870	Autumn	Joe Kipp and Charlie Thomas establish Fort Kipp on what is now the north-eastern corner of the Kainaa Reserve in southern Alberta for the purposes of trafficking in "whisky."
1870	Oct. end	Niitsi-tapi/Blackfoot and Newiyawak/Cree fight on what is now Indian Battle Park, Lethbridge.
1871		North West Government Act enacted.
1871		Sanford Fleming and his surveyors begin a few seasons' work exploring the Canadian cordillera for a feasible railroad route.

1871		Smallpox epidemic on the Prairies.
1871		Fort Benton, Montana: 30,000 bison hides collected for shipment down the Missouri.
1871	Spring	N-WT: Healy and Hamilton open "Fort Hamilton" on the Kainai wintering grounds at the confluence of the Oldman and the St. Mary's.
1871	Apr. 25	Order-in-Council resolves to create a federal lands act.
1871	May 8	Treaty of Washington; U.S. recognizes Canada as a nation.
1871	May 16	Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting British Columbia into the Union: Windsor.
1871	June 8	Hudson's Bay Company vacates Fort Colvile; factor Angus MacDonald removes goods to Kamloops.
1871	June 29	British parliament grants assent to 34-35 Victoria, Chapter 28: An Act respecting the establishment of Provinces in the Dominion of Canada (The British North America Act, 1871).
1871	July 5	Honourable Joseph Wm. Trutch appointed lieutenant-governor of B.C. (to June 26, 1876).
1871	July 20	B.B. political: B.C. joins the Canadian confederation. Lieutenant-Governor Trutch forms a cabinet to run the province until an election can be organized. The Constitution Act of 1871 creates the Kootenay Electoral District with 2 members: John Andrew Mara and Chas. Todd.
1871	Aug. 3	Treaty No. 1 (Stone Fort Treaty) signed at Lower Fort Garry on Red River between HRH Victoria and the Saulteaux, Swampy Crees (Red River) and Chippewas.

1871	Aug. 21	Treaty No. 2 (Manitoba Post Treaty) between HRH Victoria and the Ojibway of the Souris and Assiniboine River watersheds.
1871	Autumn	Methodist missionary John Chantler McDougall and his brother, David, bring herd of horses from Montana Territory to Fort Victoria, N-WT.
1871	Nov. 13	B.C. political: John Foster McCreight selected conservative premier of B.C.
1871	Dec. 13	Emily Carr born at Victoria.
1871	Dec. 19	Federal political: District of Yale; Chas. Frederick Houghton (Liberal) (s)elected.

1872		Dominion Land Act, Chap. 23, 35 Victoria.
1872		"An Act respecting the Canadian Pacific Railway, 1872," passed. The railway syndicate granted \$30 million, 50 million acres and perpetual tax exemption.
1872		Sanford Fleming declares that the Crowsnest Pass is the preferable railroad route through the Canadian Rockies.
1872		B.C.: Hudson's Bay Company abandons Fort Hope.
1872		N-WT.: Asa Sample and Howell Harris to establish a trading post on the Highwood River for I.G. Baker and Company.
1872		Chimney Coulee, N-WT: Kainai burn Isaac Cowley's HBC fort in battle with Assiniboines.
1872		Fort Benton, Montana: 40,000 bison hides collected.
1872		Fort Benton, Montana: Nick Sheran delivers first load of "Belly" River coal.
1872		England: Captain William Francis Butler publishes the Great Lone Land about his expedition into the Prairies of the N-WT.

1872		Canada Political: Dr. Israel Wood Powell appointed as the federal Superintendent of Indian Affairs for B.C. (until 1890)
1872		B.C.: W.H. Lowe leaves his posting at Osoyoos to marry Ella Simpson and take a new posting at the Customs House at New Westminster in 1873.
1872		B.C.: John T. Galbraith pre-empts 320 acres on Joseph's Prairie.
1872	Feb. 23	Louis Riel and Ambroise Lépine find it advisable to accept \$1,000 each to quit Manitoba.
1872	Apr. 9	Francis G. Johnson appointed lieutenant-governor of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Refused to surrender his judgeship in the Province of Quebec and his appointment was rescinded before confirmation. Archibald continued as lieutenant-governor of N-WT.
1872	May 5	Charlotte Haynes dies in her mother's home in New Westminster from complications after giving birth to Fairfax Moresby Haynes on Feb. 10.
1872	June 25	The Right Honourable Earl of Dufferin appointed Canada's governor-general.
1872	July 20	Federal political: election begins.
1872	September	The Hudson's Bay Company instructs factor John Tait to close the post near today's Keremeos and remove himself and his stores to Fort Kamloops.
1872	September	Edgar Dewdney (Conservative) declared elected MP for the District of Yale.
1872	Sep. 3	Macdonald returned to power as Conservative prime minister of Canada.
1872	November	Abandoned Hudson's Bay Company Fort Shepherd burned.
1872	Dec. 2	Alexander Morris proclaimed lieutenant-governor of Manitoba and Commissioner of the North-West Territories.

1872	Dec. 20	B.C. political: Premier McCreight resigns after non confidence vote.
1872	Dec. 23	B.C. political: Amor de Cosmos (alias William Alexander Smith) replaces McCreight as conservative premier of B.C.
1872/3	Winter	Michael Phillipps builds a federal government cabin on Joseph's Prairie.
1873		William Fernie appointed gold commissioner for the east Kootenay and the Provincial Constable at Perry Creek gold camp.
1873		Peter Creake Fernie becomes the superintendent of the Walla Walla/Dewdney Trail from Galbraith's Ferry to the Boundary.
1873		Michael Phillipps and John Collins become the first recorded Caucasians to top the Crowsnest Pass.
1873		First Hutterite evaluation of North America, to USA.
1873		Canadian Militia Lieutenant-Colonel Patrick Robertson-Ross recommends that Canada build a string of seven military posts manned by 500 mounted troops between the Red River and the Rockies.
1873		Manitoba: Stoney Mountain prison built.
1873		Fort Benton, Montana: 40,000 bison hides collected.
1873		Fort Benton, Montana: Charles Edward Conrad and his brother, Wm. G., buy the I.G. Baker and Bro. Company and rename it the I.G. Baker and Company.
1873		N-WT.: B.C.: The Hudson's Bay Company leases its Keremeos buildings to Barrington Price.
1873		Constantin Scollen and Léon Doucet establish <i>Mission Notre Dame de la Paix</i> on the Swift (Elbow) River in Piikani territory west of present-day Calgary, AB.

1873	Mar. 8	N-WT: Order in Council issued at Fort Garry declares Territories "dry."
1873	Mar. 26	Barrington Price granted a 356-acre pre-emption in the Keremeos Creek valley near its confluence with the Similkameen, and in July buys another half-section in the Similkameen valley.
1873	Apr. 2	The "Pacific Scandal" breaks. Allegations in Parliament that Hugh Andrew Montagu Allan's Canadian Pacific Railway Company, at the time competing with the Inter-Ocean Railway Company for the contract to build the Canadian trans-continental railroad, paid illegal contributions into the re-election campaign coffers of the Conservative Party.
1873	Spring	H.E. Seelye arrives as customs officer to occupy the federal cabin on Joseph's Prairie.
1873	May	Survey of International Boundary westward across the Plains from the Red River begins.
1873	May 3	Assent given to "An Act to establish The Department of the Interior" in Canada, "to oversee the evolution of the North-West Territories" (Titley).
1873	May 23	Act establishing the North-West Mounted Police receives royal assent: introduced May 3 (April 28th?).
1873	May 23	Department of the Interior given responsibility for administering the N-WT. Council of the North-West Territories no longer under the jurisdiction of the lieutenant-governor of Manitoba.
1873	May 23	Fa. Pierre-Jean de Smet dies at St. Louis, Missouri.
1873	Summer	William Samuel Lee "discovers" the cold sulphur springs at present day Frank, AB.
1873	June 1(11?)	A band of "wolfers" styling themselves the "Spitzee Cavalry," massacre of 22 members of Little Soldier's band of Nakota (Assiniboine) in the Cypress Hills of the N-WT.

1873	July 1	Honourable Sir Alexander Campbell appointed federal Minister of the Interior.
1873	Aug. 30	Order-in-Council constituting the N-WMP issued by Governor General the Earl of Dufferin.
1873	Sep. 18	Cooke and Company, promoters and financiers of the Northern Pacific Railroad, closes its doors.
1873	Sep. 19	"Black Friday": Stock prices begin to collapse as "The Great North Amercian Financial Panic" seizes Wall Street when trading suspended on shares of Cooke and Company of Philadelphia.
1873	Sep. 25	First nine officers of N-WMP hired. Lt. Col. W. Osborne Smith appointed first (temporary) Commissioner of the N-WMP (to October 17, 1873).
1873	Oct. 3	Treaty 3 (North-West Angle Treaty) between HRH Victoria and the Saulteaux.
1873	Oct. 18	George Arthur French, C.M.G., appointed second (first permanent) Commissioner of the N-WMP (to July 21, 1876).
1873	November	The Allison family moves from the Similkameen valley to "Sunnyside" at Westbank in the Okanagan valley.
1873	November	Methodists John Chantler McDougall and wife Abigail establish a Mission at what is now Morleyville, AB. Begin a sustenance ranching operation.
1873	Nov. 1	First of N-WM Police begin arriving at Lower Fort Garry, Manitoba.
1873	Nov. 5	The Conservative government of John Macdonald resigns in favour of the Liberals led by Alexander Mackenzie.
1873	Nov. 7	Honourable David Laird appointed Minister of the Interior.
1874		Canadian Pacific Railway Act proclaimed offering \$12,000 and 20,000 acres of land for every mile of mainline completed. Minister of Mines portfolio created in B.C. cabinet. John T.

		Galbraith builds a store near the customs house on Joseph's Prairie and begins acquiring the surrounding land. John Andrew Mara, M.P. for southern B.C., urges Ottawa to build a military post in Ktunaxa territory. Michael Phillipps, Jim Morrissey, William Sanders blaze a trail up the Elk River, Michel Creek and over the Crowsnest Pass.
1874		James Lenihan appointed a superintendent of Indian Affairs for B.C., stationed in New Westminster. (until 1880) He was junior to Dr. Powell in Victoria.
1874		Lawrence Vankoughnet appointed deputy superintendent-general of Indian Affairs (till 1893).
1874		John McDougall commissioned by the Minister of Justice to visit western Tribes and explain to them the coming of the North-West Mounted Police.
1874		Fathers Scollen and Doucette establish the parish of St. Croix in what is now southern Alberta.
1874	January	The Canadian Pacific Surveys office in Ottawa burns. All contents lost.
1874	Jan. 22	Federal political: Alexander Mackenzie and Liberals elected.
1874	Jan. 22	Edgar Dewdney (Conservative) declared elected as the federal representative for the District of Yale, B.C.
1874	Feb. 9	B.C. political: Premier De Cosmos resigns to contest Federal election.
1874	Feb. 11	B.C. political: George Anthony Boomer Walkem selected conservative premier.
1874	June	N-WT: Nick Sheran has a ferry rigged up on the Belly/Oldman at Whoop-Up.
1874	June 19	Fort Dufferin, Manitoba: Rendezvous of first and second contingents of N-WMP.

1874	Summer	N-WT.: Dr. Geo. Mercer Dawson in employ of Boundary Commission notes petroleum seeps in the Waterton area.
1874	July 8	N-WM Police begin Great March west from Lower Fort Garry and Emerson, Manitoba.
1874	September	Boundary demarcation complete, the Joint Boundary Commission disbands.
1874	Sep. 7	N-WT: N-WMP arrive at Seven Persons Creek.
1874	Sep. 15	N-WT: Treaty 4 (Qu'Appelle Treaty) between HRH Victoria and the Plains Newiyawak/Cree, Saulteaux, and Assiniboines.
1874	Autumn	N-WT: Father Léon M. Fouquet and Brother John Burns arrive on the St. Mary's River in the Rocky Mountain Trench, acquire property from John Shaw and by October had raised a two-storey log house which they name "Mission de St. Eugene."
1874	Autumn	Joe Kipp abandons Fort Kipp at the confluence of the Belly and Oldman rivers in what is now southern Alberta.
1874	Sep. 22	N-WT: Col. Geo. French breaks up his N-WM Police command, sending two divisions back to Manitoba and encamping the rest on the Prairies whilst he, Macleod and Brisebois set out for Fort Benton to get supplies and a guide.
1874	Sep. 24	Fort Benton, MT: Jerry Potts begins his association with N-WMP.
1874	Oct. 9	N-WT: N-WMP arrive at Ft. Whoop-Up.
1874	Oct. 13	N-WT: N-WM Police establish Ft. Macleod.
1875		Richard and Martin Fry buy Edwin L. Bonner's ferry and trading post on what's now the Idaho reach of the Kootenai River.
1875		Ktunaxa reach an agreement with Niitsitapi permitting the former to hunt bison on the Eastern Slopes of the Rockies.
1875		B.C.: Province funds the improvement of the path up the Elk and over the Crowsnest Pass.

1875		N-WT: Joe McFarland and Henry Olson drive two small herds of dairy cows into the Fort Macleod vicinity.
1875		N-WT: I.G. Baker Co. of Fort Benton, Montana Territory, delivers a herd of cattle to the N-WMP at Forts Macleod and Calgary, N-WT.
1875		John McDougall again commissioned to visit western Tribes and explain the rôle of the N-WM Police.
1875	January	Emily Pittenreigh comes to the Okanagan as J.C. Haynes' second wife.
1875	Feb. 17	The N-WMP put J.D. Weatherwax, the last whiskey trader in Blackfoot country, out of business.
1875	Spring	The Province of British Columbia petitions Britain's Colonial Secretary, Lord Carnarvon, to force the Dominion to honour its obligation to build a waggon road or railroad through to the Coast.
1875	Apr. 8	Parliament of Canada enacts 38 Victoria, Chapter 49; the North-West Territories Act. The Territories now separated politically from Manitoba, with their own lieutenant-governor and council.
1875	Apr. 10	Order-in-Council authorizes N-WMP to establish fort at the confluence of the Bow and Elbow Rivers.
1875	June	Father Napoléon Grégoire arrives at "Mission de St. Eugene" in BC.
1875	June 1	At Fort William in Ontario, the sod was turned inaugurating construction of the Canadian trans-continental railroad.
1875	July	N-WMP complete Fort Walsh in the Cypress Hills.
1875	Aug. 25	Approx.: North-West Mounted Police establish Fort Brisebois, N-WT (soon renamed 'Fort Calgary').
1875	September	HBC dismantles Bow River Post farther up the Bow and moves it down to Fort Brisebois.

1875	September	The I.G. Baker and Co. build a post on the Elbow River just south of Fort Brisebois.
1875	Sep. 11	B.C. political: G.A. Walkem and conservatives returned to power. Kootenay Electoral District: Arthur Wellesley Vowell, Chas. Gallagher.
1875	Sep. 24	Treaty 5 between HRH Victoria and the Swampy Cree and Saulteaux.
1876	<i>Circa</i>	Barrington Price builds a grist mill by his ranch house, the former Hudson's Bay Company post in the Keremeos Creek valley.
1876	<i>Circa</i>	Post Office opens bureau in the Allison ranch house near today's Princeton: S.L. Allison post mistress.
1876	<i>Circa</i>	Alexander Ewan builds first salmon cannery on the Fraser River (near New Westminster).
1876		The governor-general, Lord Dufferin, visits Victoria to dissuade B.C. from seceding from the Dominion.
1876		William Fernie appointed the local Customs Collector in the East Kootenay, BC.
1876		Arthur Wellesley Vowell resigns as MPP for the Kootenay Electoral District in BC. Replaced by Wm. Cosgrove Milby.
1876		The Kainai remember this year as "ikakainiskoy," "many buffalo."
1876		Geo. Emerson establishes the first ranching operation in the N-WT around Fort Macleod.
1876		The Rev. Geo. Millward McDougall perished in a blizzard near his mission at Morleyville, on the Bow River in what is now Alberta. His son, John Chandler McDougall, active this year explaining treaty procedures to Natives in what is now southern Alberta.
1876	Jan. 27	B.C. political: G.A.B. Walkem resigns as premier after non-confidence vote.

1876	February	Battleford chosen as capital of the N-WT. Construction begins on administration building.
1876	Feb. 1	B.C. political: Andrew Charles Elliott selected as premier.
1876	Mar. 23	B.C.: H.E. (Thomas?) Seelye died and buried at Joseph's Prairie in BC. Had been customs officer there since spring, 1873.
1876	Apr. 12	Indian Act (An Act to amend and consolidate the laws respecting Indians) receives royal assent.
1876	Apr. 12	Canadian Parliament enacts 39 Victoria chapter 21, creating the District of Keewatin.
1876	June 10	J.F. Allison appointed Justice of the Peace in Yale District, BC.
1876	June 25	Battle of Greasy Grass (Little Big Horn). Gen'l Geo. Armstrong Custer and elements of his 7th Cavalry annihilated by Sitting Bull and his Lakota and Tsistsistas (Cheyenne) warriors.
1876	June 27	B.C. Political: Honourable A.N. Richards commissioned lieutenant-governor.
1876	July 1	N-WT: Dave Akers buys Fort whoop-Up from J.J. Healy.
1876	July 22	Col. G.A. French fired from N-WMP. James Farquharson Macleod, C.M.G., appointed third Commissioner of the N-WMP (to October 31, 1880).
1876	August	In the Sand Hills Isapo-Muxika (Crowfoot) and Stamiksoopi (Sitting Bull) exchanged tobacco at a friendship dance.
1876	Aug. 18 (23?)	Treaty No. 6 (Part 1) signed at Fort Carlton between HRH Victoria and the Plains Cree, the Woodland Cree, and the Assiniboines.
1876	Sep. 9	Treaty No. 6 (Part 2) signed at Fort Pitt between HRH Victoria and the Plains Cree, the Woodland Cree, and the Assiniboines.
1876	Oct. 7	The North-West Territories Act of 1875 (An Act to amend and consolidate the Laws respecting the North-West Territories) proclaimed. N-WT separated administratively from Manitoba.

		David Laird appointed lieutenant-governor and "Indian Superintendent" of the North-West Territories.
1876	Oct. 24	Honourable David Mills appointed Minister of the Interior.
1876	Nov. 17	First Sioux appear at Wood Mountain at Jean-Louis Legare's store.
1876	Nov. 27	Members of the first Territorial Council (appointed) sworn in at Livingstone Barracks (Swan River).
1877		Joseph Whitehead brings the first locomotive into the Canadian West in the Red River valley to build the Dominion government's "Pembina Branch."
1877		The North-West Territories Act amended to give French and English equal status in council and in the courts.
1877		Osoyoos, B.C.: Customs House burns.
1877		Coal Banks, N-WT.: Marcella Sheran arrives to help her brother in the mining business.
1877		N-WT.: "Kootenai" and Olivia Brown settle in Waterton area of the N-WT.
1877		Coal Mines Regulation Act passed in B.C.
1877	Mar. 8	Thursday. Commissioner David Laird summons the North-West Council to Livingstone Barracks, Swan River, N-WT.
1877	May	Sitting Bull (Tatanka-lyotonka) and hundreds of his Hunkpapa Lakota followers arrive at Wood Mountain, N-WT.
1877	August	Lieutenant-Governor David Laird visits Fort Macleod, N-WT.
1877	Aug. 1	N-WT political: Seat of the North-West Territorial government formally transferred to Battleford.
1877	Aug. 2	Sir James Douglas dies in Victoria, BC.

1877	Sep. 22	Treaty No. 7 (Part 1) signed at Blackfoot Crossing, N-WT, between HRH Victoria and the Blackfoot Nations, T'suu Tina (Sarcee) and the Stoneys.
1877	October	William Cosgrove Milby, MPP for the Kootenay Electoral District, dies.
1877	Dec. 4	Treaty No. 7 (Part 2) signed at Fort Macleod, N-WT, by chiefs who could not attend the main signing at Crowsfoot Crossing.
1877	Dec. 20	Robert Leslie Thomas Galbraith elected as MPP for Kootenay District, BC.
1878		Minerals Act of 1878 passed in B.C.
1878		P.R. Neale and S.B. Steele register the first cattle brand in the N-WT: "NWMP." (!! See Jan. 29, 1880)
1878		Toronto Stock Exchange incorporated.
1878		U.S. government passes the Bland-Allison Act requiring the mint to buy \$2–4 million's in silver each month. Never more than the minimum purchased, price of silver continues to decline.
1878		The global economy slips into a recession.
?1878?		N-WT.: Marcella Sheran weds Joseph McFarland of the Pioneer Ranch near Fort Macleod.
1878		B.C. Constitutional Act of 1871 amended to give the Kootenay Electoral District but one MPP: Robert Leslie Thomas Galbraith.
1878		U.S. Army blockades the migration of the buffalo in an effort to starve the Sioux into submission. All Plains Indians affected. Few Bison reach Canadian territory.
1878		Norman T. Macleod, brother of Colonel James Macleod of the N-WM Police, appointed Indian Agent for Treaty 7 nations.
1878		James Jerome Hill, general manager of the St. Paul and Pacific Railroad, welcomes George Stephen and Donald Smith to his

		road's board of directors.
1878		Dr. Geo. Mercer Dawson of the Geological Survey of Canada examines coal measures in the Crowsnest area.
1878		Frederick Billings, <i>et al</i> , reorganize the Northern Pacific Railroad and begin pushing its railheads west from Bismarck and east from Wallula Junction, Washington Territory, near the confluence of the Snake and Columbia Rivers.
1878		N-WT.: N-WMP establishes its "Remount Station" in the Pincher Creek valley. Police plant oats and supply hay to other posts. Mart Holloway builds shack in the valley, as do Jack Collins and "Mr. Allen." Wm. Sam'l Lee likely settled at the Creek's mouth.
1878		N-WT.: N-WMP moves its headquarters from Fort Macleod to Fort Walsh in the Cypress Hills.
1878	Feb. 6	Governor-general in Council approves and accepts Treaty No. 7.
1878	Spring	Macleod Island and Fort Macleod flooded.
1878	May 22	B.C. political: Election unseats A.C. Elliott and supporters. Galbraith and Gallagher returned but amendment to the Constitutional Act of 1871 eliminates Gallagher's seat.
1878	May 25	England: A.T. Galt promoted to Grand-Knight Commander of the Order of St. Michael and St. George.
1878	June 25	B.C. political: C.A. Elliott resigns as premier in favour of G.A.B. Walkem.
1878	Aug. 18	First issue of P.G. Laurie's <i>Saskatchewan Herald</i> , Battleford, N-WT.
1878	September	Edgar Dewdney (Conservative) declared re-elected as MP for the District of Yale, BC.
1878	Sep. 17	Federal political: Conservatives of J.A. Macdonald elected. Macdonald defeated in home-riding and parachuted in to win a Victoria by-election.

1878	Sep. 19	George Wallace Hall registers a pre-emption near what is today Creston, BC.
1878	Autumn	Mi'kai'stowa (Red Crow) begins negotiations to abandon the original Kainai Reserve in the valley of the Bow River and re-establish it in the present location, west of Lethbridge, AB.
1878	Oct. 17	Right Honourable Sir J.A. Macdonald appointed Minister of the Interior.
1878	Nov. 25	The Most Honourable Marquis of Lorne appointed governor-general of Canada.
1878	December	Begins the bitter winter for hungry western Tribes.
1878	Dec. 5	Last spike driven on the "Pembina Branch" rail line built for Ottawa between St. Boniface and Emerson, Manitoba, by Joseph Whitehead.
1879		The St. Paul, Minnesota and Manitoba Railway reaches Emerson on the Manitoba boundary to connect there with the Canadian government's "Pembina Branch": St. Boniface in the old Red River Colony now connected to St. Paul, Minnesota.
1879		Mountain Mill set up on the Castle River in the N-WT by John Kean for the Indian Branch of the Department of the Interior. Built and run by Wm. Shanks Gladstone.
1879 (or '80?)		Anglican "Rev. Rural Dean" George McKay of the "Society for the Propagation of the Gospel" builds a house and a "day school" on the Piikani reserve, N-WT.
1879		William Fernie named coroner and Assistant Commissioner for Lands and Works in the Electoral District of Kootenay, BC.
1879		The Department of the Interior pays I.G. Baker and Co. to deliver 1,000 cattle to the Porcupine Hills near Fort Macleod for the starving Niitsitapi to hunt.
1879		Great Britain embargos American beef in support of the Canadian cattle business.

1879		Niverville, MB.: Wm. Hespeler builds first grain elevator in western Canada. Cylindrical.
1879		Indian Branch sets up two small ranching operations in the N-WT, one on Pincher Creek, one near Calgary.
1879		N-wT: Joshua Watson homesteads at "the bend" of the "Belly" River.
1879		B.C.: Peter Creake Fernie contracted to build two bridges to carry the Crowsnest Pass trail over the Elk River.
1879		N-WT.: A.P. Patrick notes petroleum seeps in Waterton area of the N-WT. Sent a sample to Ottawa.
1879	January	Nicholas Flood Davin appointed to determine the best approach to educating western Natives. Report submitted to Vankoughnet in April.
1879	February	David Laird resigns as "Indian Superintendent."
1879	Spring	N-WT: Niitsi-tapi and other plains peoples starving with failure of the bison population.
1879	May 20	Canada political: Honourable Sir Charles Tupper appointed Minister of Railways and Canals.
1879	May 23	J.J. Hill, George Stephen, Donald Smith and Norman Kittson form the St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba Railroad Company in Minnesota. Leased the Canadian government's "Pembina Branch" from St. Boniface, Manitoba, to the Boundary.
1879	May 30	Edgar Dewdney appointed Commissioner of Indian Affairs in the N-WT (to 1884).
1879	June	The St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba acquires the St. Paul and Pacific Railroad.
1879	June 19	Elliott Torrance Galt confirmed as secretary and clerk to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Edgar Dewdney.

1879	July	Lawrence Vankoughnet has Thos. Page Wadsworth appointed "inspector of agencies" in the N-WT.
1879	Summer	Indian Reserves Nos. 147A and 147B laid out for Piikani in the valley of the Oldman River.
1879	Summer	H.J Taylor established DIA "supply farm" near Pincher Creek, AB. Thos. Wright establishes a second farm near Fort Calgary.
1879	Late Summer	Indian Branch contracts the I.G. Baker Co. of Fort Benton, Montana Territory, to run a herd of cattle into the Porcupine Hills.
1879	Sep. 29	Francis Jones Bernard (Conservative) declared MP for the District of Yale, B.C.
1879	End	Mission St. Eugene comprises 552 acres of the St. Mary's River valley in B.C.
1879	End	Begins the "Snow Winter" on the Prairies.
1880		Farwell (re-named "Revelstoke" in 1886) established.
1880		N-WT.: Jim Bruneau, Isaac May and A.H. Lynch-Staunton establish a ranch on Pincher Creek. "Jug Handle" Smith upstream. Sam Sharpe and George Ives range government cattle herd nearby.
1880		Norman Thos. Macleod appointed Agent to Treaty 7 tribes.
1880		Under unsupportable hunting pressure, the bison population in the Judith Basin in present-day Montana crashes.
1880	<i>Circa</i>	Farm No. 21 established on Piikani Reserve.
1880	Jan. 29	P.R. Neale and S.B. Steele register the first cattle brand in the N-WT: the "71." (!! See 1878)
1880	February	Edgar Dewdney appointed Commissioner of Indian Affairs in the Province of Manitoba (in addition to his duties in the N-WT)

1880	Mar. 19	Wm. Winder registers the "double crank" brand in the N-WT.
1880	April	Contractor D.O. Mills of California sends Andrew Onderdonk to B.C. to start construction of the CPR eastbound.
1880	May 7	Federal political: Assent given to the Indian Act, 1880 – "An Act to amend and consolidate the laws respecting Indians" creates the Department of Indian Affairs under the Minister of the Interior who is the Superintendent of Indian Affairs.
1880	May 7	Federal: Great North Western Telegraph Company incorporated.
1880	May 11	Federal political: Honourable Sir A.T. Galt assumes his duties as High Commissioner for Canada in London (to May 30, 1883).
1880	May 14	B.C.: Andrew Onderdonk commences construction of the Fraser River leg of the CPR at Emory's Bar.
1880	Summer	B.C.: George Hearst comes to Kootenay Lake to examine "the Ledge."
1880	Summer	N-WT: New reserve, IR #148, laid out for the Kainai between the Belly and the Waterton rivers in what is now southern Alberta. Ration house built.
1880	Summer	N-WT: Elliott Torrance Galt visits the "coal banks" on the Belly River. Took Samples.
1880	Oct. 21	Syndicate of George Stephen, J.J. Hill, J.S. Kennedy, R.B. Angus and D.A. Smith sign contract with Canadian government to complete the CPR within 10 years.
1880	Nov. 1	Acheson Gosford Irvine appointed fourth Commissioner of the N-WMP (to March 31, 1886).
1880	Nov. 13	Lieutenant-Governor Laird proclaims the Electoral Districts of Salisbury, Lorne and Kimberley in the N-WT.
1880	Dec. 6	<i>Edmonton Bulletin</i> first published.

1881		Allison family returns to the Similkameen region after a sojourn of 8 years in the Okanagan at "Sunnyside."
1881		N-WT/B.C.: Dr. George Mercer Dawson of the Geological Survey of Canada examines the Crowsnest Pass area and the "coal banks" on the Belly River.
1881		Federal political: Senator Peter McLaren buys Mountain Mill on the Castle River near today's Cowley, AB, from the Dominion government.
1881		IR 148, N-WT: Cree thieves make off with Kainai horses.
1881		Gretna, MB.: The Ogilvie Milling Co. builds the first classic elevator in western Canada.
1881		The N-WM Police establish a post on Police Flats near present day Bellevue, AB.
1881		Max Brouillette begins stage coach service in N-WT: Coal Banks (now Lethbridge), Fort Macleod, Pincher Creek.
1881		IR 148, N-WT: John Maclean of the Church Missionary Society arrived to proselytize on behalf of the Methodist denomination, and teach.
1881		IR 148, N-WT: Anglican Reverend Samuel Trivett, also sponsored by the Church Missionary Society, arrives to proselytize and teach.
1881		The T.C. Power Co. of Fort Benton, Montana Territory, abandons Fort Macleod, N-WT, to its Fort Benton competitor, the I.G. Baker Co.
1881	Feb. 15	"An Act Respecting the Canadian Pacific Railway, Victoria 41, Chapter 1" ("Pacific Railway bill") ratified by the Federal parliament. CPR enchartered and given until May 1, 1891, to finish the line.
1881	Feb. 16	Upon the receipt of a \$1 million surety bond, Charles Tupper, federal Minister of Railways, signs papers to create the third

		incarnation of the Canadian Pacific Railway with the CP syndicate of George Stephen, Duncan McIntyre, J.J. Hill, J.S. Kennedy, the Kohn, Reinach and Co. of Paris, and the Morten Rose and Co. of London.
1881	Feb. 18	CPR Company incorporated.
1881	Mar. 1	Hayter Reed appointed Indian Agent at Battleford.
1881	Mar. 9	First member elected to the North-West Council; Lawrence Clarke from the Electoral District of Lorne.
1881	April	The first of some 2500 starving Kainai begin straggling onto Reserve 148.
1881	April	Maj. Albert Bowman Rogers engaged by the CPR to find a route through the southern Rockies.
1881	Apr. 21	Elliott Torrance Galt appointed Assistant Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.
1881	May	Senator Matthew Henry Cochrane incorporates the Cochrane Ranche Company and establishes its headquarters some 20 miles up the Bow River west from Calgary, N-WT.
1881	May 21	Maj. "A.B." Rogers locates a promising pass through the Selkirk Range. Unable to confirm.
1881	June 21	Honourable C.F. (Clement) Cornwall commissioned lieutenant-governor of B.C.
1881	Summer	Robert Evan Sproule locates "the Ledge" on BC's Kootenay Lake and stakes his dog-legged <i>Bluebell</i> claim.
1881	July 19	Having been starved out of Canada, Sitting Bull surrenders at Fort Buford, Dakota Territory.
1881	Aug/Sep	Sir John Douglas Sutherland Campbell, the Marquis of Lorne, the governor-general of Canada and his entourage tour Canada's West.

1881	Sep. 9	Marquis of Lorne, <i>et al</i> , at Blackfoot Crossing.
1881	Sep.15	Henry Villard (formerly Ferdinand Heinrich Gustav Hilgard) elected president of the Northern Pacific Railroad.
1881	Sep. 17	Marquis of Lorne, <i>et al</i> , arrive at Fort Macleod.
1881	Oct. 3	David Laird's term as lieutenant-governor of the N-WT ends.
1881	Oct. 20	Fred Stimson registers his "Bar U" brand in the N-WT.
1881	December	The Northern Pacific Railroad reached Pend Oreille Lake in what is now Idaho.
1881	Dec. 1	Andrew Onderdonk awarded the contract to built the CPR Mainline from Emory Bar in the Fraser River canyon to tidewater at Port Moody.
1881	Dec. 3	Edgar Dewdney succeeds as lieutenant-governor of the North-West Territories (to 1888).
1881	Dec. 23	Dominion Lands Regulations, cattle leases defined: 21 years, maximum \$10.00 per 1000 acres per year to 100,000 acres; minimum 10 acres per head.
1881	Christmas	A.T. Galt resigns as the Canadian High Commissioner to London. Rejected.

1882		Year of Hunger for Prairie Natives as bison gone and Ottawa cutting back on supplies in order to hasten the Natives' adoption of an agricultural lifestyle.
1882		<i>Circa:</i> Isidore succeeds Michel as chief of the upper Ktunaxa.
1882		The DIA "supply farms" at Pincher Creek and Fort Calgary shut down after three years of disappointment.
1882		R.A. Brown discovered copper on what is now the Granby River and sought money to build a workers' "Utopia" to develop his Volcanic mine. Earns the sobriquet "Crazy."

1882		George Jennings Ainsworth pre-empts property at the Hot Springs on the west shore of Kootenay Lake.
1882		Sir Charles Tupper, the federal Minister of Railways, awards Andrew Onderdonk the contract to lay track down the Fraser River from Emory City to Port Moody.
1882		Wm. Sam'l Lee established himself at what is now Lees (should be "Lee" or "Lee's") Lake near Lundbreck, AB.
1882		Pincher Creek, N-WT.: Chas. Kettles lays out the townsite.
1882		St. Albert, N-WT.: Leonard Van Tighem arrives to serve Roman Catholic church.
1882		N-WT.: Pincher Creek Stock Association formed.
1882		Cecil Edward Denny, former N-WM Policeman, appointed Indian Agent to Treaty 7 nations.
1882		N-WT.: I.G. Baker Co. establishes coach service between Fort Macleod and Fort Benton.
1882		IR 148, N-WT: Anglican "Reverend Rural Dean" George McKay of the "Society for the Propagation of the Gospel" builds a house and a "day school."
1882		N-WT.: Joseph and Germain Mongeon are among the first of the French families to settle on what is now "Cowley Flats," AB. Alex "Old" Barbeau, Eduard La Feves, and Max Brouillet, too.
1882		Railroad linking Winnipeg, MB, to Port Arthur, ON, completed by federal government.
1882		Fort Whoop-Up, N-WT: Dave Akers grows his first commercial garden.
1882		Federal political: Lieutenant-Governor Dewdney appoints Hayter Reed to the Territorial Council.

1882		N-WT.: Duncan McEachran established the Walrond Ranche on the Oldman River.
1882		N-WT.: Garnett brothers finish their "Grand House" on their ranch near what is now Lundbreck, AB.
1882		N-WT.: J.R. (John) Craig establishes the Oxley Ranche on Willow Creek near Fort Macleod.
1882		The federal government completes the Port Arthur, ON, to Winnipeg, MB, section of Canada's first trans-continental railroad.
1882	January	W.H. Lowe dies at Keremeos, BC.
1882	Jan. 1	William Cornelius Van Horne takes up his post in Winnipeg as General Manager of the CPR.
1882	Jan. 9	Northern Pacific arrives in Spokane Falls. Building from the Columbia River eastward to completion in Montana Territory in September of 1883.
1882	Jan. 21	Wm. R. Lees arrives at Peter McLaren's Mountain Mill on the Castle River to take over duties as foreman.
1882	February	Cecil Edward Denny replaces Norman Thos. Macleod as Treaty 7 agent.
1882	March	Fred Stimson forms the North-West Cattle Company to ranch in the N-WT.
1882	April	CP surveyors identify the Kicking Horse Pass.
1882	Apr. 25	London, England: North-Western Coal and Navigation Company registered.
1882	May	Wm. Cornelius Van Horne, newly appointed general manager of the CPR, decides to route the Mainline through Fort Calgary and the Kicking Horse Pass in the Rocky Mountains, and Eagle Pass through the Monashees.

1882	May 8	Order-in-Council establishes the provisional Districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and Athabaska in the N-WT.
1882	May 27	N-WT: Nicholas Sheran drowns fording the Oldman River near Fort Kipp.
1882	June 6	B.C. political: G.A.B. Walkem resigns as premier upon appointment to B.C. Supreme Court.
1882	June 13	B.C. political: Robert Beaven selected as conservative B.C. premier.
1882	June 20	Federal political: J.A. Macdonald and Conservatives re-elected.
1882	June 20	Francis Jones Bernard (Conservative) elected MP for the District of Yale, B.C.
1882	Summer	William Adolph Baillie-Grohman first visits the Kootenays.
1882	July	First Caucasians camp at the site of Nelson, BC: prospectors Jerry O'Donnell, Bill Feeney, and others.
1882	July 1	Fort Macleod, N-WT.: C.E.D. Wood and E.T. Saunders publish the first issue of the <i>Macleod Gazette</i> .
1882	July 24	B.C. political: Robert Beaven re-elected premier. Robert Leslie Thomas Galbraith remains MPP for the Kootenay Electoral District.
1882	July 24	A.B. Rogers discovers Rogers Pass through Selkirk Mountains.
1882	July 29	N-WMP announce decision to move headquarters from Fort Walsh, N-WT, to Pile-o'-Bones (Regina).
1882	July 31	R.E. Sproule registers the <i>Bluebell</i> claim, Gay Reeder the <i>Mogul</i> .
1882	Autumn	IR 148, N-WT: the Reverend H. S. Bourne arrived to run the Anglican "school."
1882	Autumn	N-WT: CPR rail-laying crews finish the season at what is now Tompkins, SK,
1882	Oct. 13	"the coal banks," N-WT: Wm. Stafford and his Nova Scotia crew begin drifting the first North-Western Coal & Nav'n adit.

1882	Oct. 31	End of the Mining Season in B.C.
1882	Nov. 15	Having staked it on top of the <i>Bluebell</i> claim about October 28th, Thomas Hammill registers the <i>Silver Queen</i> at the Government Agency at Wild Horse.
1882	Dec. 6	Regina, N-WT: N-WMP Headquarters take up official residence.
1882	Dec. 8	Treaty No. 6 (Part 3) signed in the Cypress Hills between HRH Victoria and Big Bear's band of Cree.
1882	Dec. 11	"the coal banks," N-WT: North-Western Coal & Nav'n mine has been established.
1882	Dec. 21	Captains John C. & George J. Ainsworth, and Geo. Hearst, <i>et al</i> , apply to B.C. to incorporate the Columbia and Kootenay Railway and Transportation Company.
1883		John McRae fires first smelter in the Kootenays, forty-three miles up the Columbia from what is now Golden.
1883		B.C.: R.R. Gilpin settles in the Kettle's valley near today's Grand Forks.
1883		N-WT.: William Winder is killed on his Ranche on Willow Creek near Fort Macleod.
1883		N-WT.: William Roper Hull delivers a 1200-head horse herd to southern prairies. Herd formed at Kamloops. N-WMP buy most.
1883		N-WT.: Waggon trail established between "the coal banks," and Medicine Hat.
1883		Butte, Montana Territory: Marcus Daly blows in his Anaconda Copper Mining Company smelter.
1883		B.C.: J.C. Rykert sent as Collector of Customs for the Kootenays to build a post where the Upper Kootenay re-enters B.C. near today's Creston.

1883		N-WT.: Senator Matthew Henry Cochrane and son, William (Billy) Francis, expand their cattle operation to a lease on the doab between the Belly and Waterton rivers. Form the British-American Ranche Company to run sheep on original lease near Calgary.
1883	Jan. 29	B.C. political: Robert Beaven resigns (non-confidence vote) and replaced by William Smithe as conservative premier. (Dies in office 1887/03/28)
1883	Mar. 15	Federal political: Hayter Reed appointed Assistant Commissioner of Indian Affairs.
1883	Spring	Government of Canada allows the CPR to abandon Yellow Head route in favour of the Kicking Horse Pass route.
1883	Spring	Fort Macleod, N-WT: Flood, and the community begins shifting from Macleod Island to higher ground on the right bank of the Oldman.
1883	Spring	"the coal banks," N-WT: Stafford and his crew have 22,000 tons of N-WC&N coal stock-piled.
1883	Mar. 15	Regina, N-WT.: Elliott Galt's resignation from the Department of the Interior becomes effective.
1883	Mar. 27	Territorial Order-in-Council transfers capital of N-WT to Regina in today's Saskatchewan.
1883	April	N-WT. South West Stock Association formed.
1883	Apr. 9	Fort Macleod, N-WT.: First N-WC&N barge leaves bound for "coal banks."
1883	May 12	B.C.: The Columbia and Kootenay Railway and Transportation Company Act, 1883, receives royal assent. Directors: Jno. C. Ainsworth, Geo. J. Ainsworth, E.W. Blasdel. HQ in Victoria, permissible capitalisation \$5 million.
1883	May 29	Fort Macleod, N-WT.: Second N-WC&N barge leaves bound for "coal banks."

1883	June 1	London: A.T. Galt resigns as Canadian High Commissioner to London. Replaced by Chas. Tupper.
1883	June 10	CPR Saskatchewan River Crossing, N-WT.: CPR rails laid to the South Saskatchewan River at what is today Medicine Hat, AB.
1883	June 14	Department of Indian Affairs moves its headquarters from Winnipeg to Regina.
1883	June 21	Fort Calgary, N-WT: Langdon, Shepard and Co. graders arrive.
1883	Summer	B.C.: Wild fire savages the Purcell Trench around Kootenay Lake.
1883	July 2	Coalbanks, N-WT.: The hull of the <i>Baroness</i> launched.
1883	July 10	Edward Kelly appointed Gold Commissioner for the Kootenay District of BC.
1883	July 12	W.A. Baillie-Grohman appointed provincial Justice of the Peace for the Kootenay district of B.C.
1883	July 27	CPR Saskatchewan River Crossing, N-WT.: The <i>Baroness</i> declared complete and re-launched. 320 tons.
1883	August	Lake Osoyoos, B.C.: General W.T. Sherman, Commander of the U.S. Army, visits the J.C. Haynes family residence.
1883	Aug. 9	Fort Calgary, N-WT. CPR steel arrives.
1883	Aug. 10	CPR Saskatchewan River Crossing, N-WT.: <i>Baroness</i> makes maiden voyage to "Grand Forks" and back.
1883	Aug. 11	Fort Calgary, N-WT: First train crosses the Elbow River.
1883	Aug. 20	Regina, N-WT: First meeting of the North-West Council.
1883	Aug. 23	A Memorandum of Association declares that the British Columbia Copper Mining Company, Limited, had been formed to exploit ore bodies on Copper Mountain.
1883	Aug. 23	Northern Pacific Railroad completed.

1883	Aug. 31	Kootenay Lake, B.C.: Gold Commissioner Edward Kelly and Queen's Counsel A.E.B. Davie arrive at Sproule's camp to adjudicate the contested <i>Bluebell</i> claims.
1883	September	Sir Francis De Winton and Sir F.F. Mackenzie bought Collins' and Allen's spread east of Pincher Creek, purchased the Indian Department's cattle herd and founded the Alberta Ranch Company. Soon spread to 15,000 acres.
1883	Sep. 8	President Henry Villard of the Northern Pacific Railroad drives the road's official last spike at Cold Creek, Montana Territory.
1883	Autumn	First shipment of grain to the Canadian lakehead: Jas. Richardson & Sons ship for Winnipeg.
1883	October	Ottawa: A.T. Galt petitions Mcdonald cabinet for lineal grant of N-WT land for a railroad to Coalbanks from Dunmore on the CPR Mainline. Petition sent to Parliament for approval.
1883	Oct. 16	Kootenay Lake, B.C.: Gold Commissioner Edward Kelly finds for R.E. Sproule in the <i>Bluebell</i> dispute.
1883	Oct. 17	Federal political: Honourable Sir D.L. Macpherson appointed Minister of the Interior.
1883	Oct. 19	N-WC&N was assigned Coal Lease No. 4.
1883	Oct. 23	Federal political: The Most Honourable Marquis of Lansdowne appointed governor general of Canada.
1883	November	J.J. Hill sells his remaining CPR shares and declares war on Van Horne and the Company.
1883	Nov. 18	The inauguration of Standard Time in North America. Invented by Sanford Fleming.
1883	Dec. 2	Regular passenger service established between Winnipeg and Calgary.
1883	Dec. 10	Baillie-Grohman issued a provincial concession for a one-year lease on 47,500 acres of Kootenay Lake wetlands.

1883	Dec. 19	B.C. political: Railway Belt Act passed.
1883		Begins the "starvation winter" during which some 600 Piegans on their reserve in Montana die for lack of rations.
1884		The J.J. Jameson family settles in the upper Similkameen River valley in BC.
1884		B.C.: J.C. Haynes sends James McConnel to establish a ranch on Grande Prairie near today's Grand Forks.
1884		Nakota emissaries persuade the Ktunaxa to support Louis Riel in his demands for Native rights.
1884		B.C.: E.E. Spraggett and S.R. Almond take up land in the Kettle's valley at the mouth of Fourth of July (now, July) Creek near today's Grand Forks.
1884		U.S. builds a customs post on the Columbia River near Ft. Shepherd, B.C.
1884		I.R. 148, N-WT: Anglicans commence building a school complex on Big Island—"Omoksene"—in the Belly River, close to Stand Off.
1884		St. Albert, N-WT.: Leonard Van Tighem elevated to the priesthood in the Order of Mary Immaculate.
1884		N-WT.: Captain John Stewart organizes the Rocky Mountain Rangers to patrol the range.
1884		Pincher Creek, N-WT.: Father LaCombe builds the "Hermitage" over the course of a few months.
1884		Pincher Creek, N-WT.: St. John's Anglican built on Scobie land east of the settlement. Moved in 1886.
1884		Pincher Creek, N-WT.: Timothé Lebel, Tom Hinton and silent partner Chas. Kettles organize the general store which will become "Lebel's."

1884		"Indian Advancement Act" of 1884 prohibited Natives from gathering to celebrate ceremonies like sun dances and gifting each other through pot-latches.
1884		N-WT: Cecil Edward Denny quits as Agent for Treaty 7 tribes. Replaced by two agents, William B. Pocklington appointed to the Kainai and the Piikani. Hdqtrs in Fort Macleod.
1884		Hayter Reed appointed Assistant Commissioner of Indian Affairs.
1884		Fred'k. W. Godsal buys the eastern half of the Garratt brothers' 40,000-acre ranch—including "French Flats"—in the N-WT.
1884		Sheep prohibited from ranging south of the Highwood River in the District of Alberta, N-WT
1884		Dr. George Mercer Dawson of the Geological Survey of Canada again examines the Crowsnest Pass area.
1884		The F.X. Richter family sells its original ranch near today's Cawston, BC, to R.L. Cawston and Mrs. W.H. Lowe and moves to lands down the Similkameen on the Boundary.
1884		Henry Nicholson settles near what is today Midway, BC.
1884		Indian Agent Pocklington agrees to lease part of I.R. 148A grasslands to the Cochrane Ranche. Kainai disagree.
1884		Port Arthur, ON.: CPR builds a "terminal" grain elevator.
1884		Fr. Albert Lacombe appointed the first principal of the Dunbow (St. Joseph's) Indian Industrial School east of what is now High River, Alberta.
1884		Fr. Constantin Scollen contracts cholera and retires from ministering to the Kainaa.
1884		Col. Jas. Baker buys 18,000 acres of Joseph's Prairie in East Kootenay, BC, from the Galbraiths.

1884		The steam launch <i>Alpha</i> is chartered by the North American Construction Company, re-assembled at Colville Landing and sailed up the Columbia River to Farwell to assist Gustav Blin Wright in the construction of the Eagle Pass waggon road.
1884		The <i>Victoria</i> vein located in upper Rock Creek valley, BC.
1884	January	Andrew Onderdonk completes the Yale-Savona part of his CPR contract.
1884	Jan. 22	Onderdonk completes the Yale-Port Moody section of the CPR.
1884	Feb. 4	Valantine Baker Pasha, James Baker's brother, defeated by Osman Digna and his "Fuzzie-Wuzzies" in the Sudan.
1884	Feb. 13	Port Moody, BC: At 13:30 first train arrives.
1884	Mar. 10	AB: Moise LaGrandeur buys W.S. Lee's ranching operation at the old HBC post at the mouth of Pincher Creek just west of what is now Brocket, AB.
1884	Mar. 25	B.C.: The Ainsworths' appeal of the <i>Bluebell</i> decision commences in Victoria before M.B. Begbie, H.P.P. Crease & Geo. Walkem.
1884	Mar. 28	Decision in Ainsworths' <i>Bluebell</i> appeal handed down.
1884	Spring	Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent of the DIA, comes West on his first tour of inspection.
1884	Spring	Coal Banks, N-WT: The machinery of the N-WC&N sawmill rafted down from Fort Macleod.
1884	Apr. 9	London: The principals in the N-WC&N and Alexander Stavely Hill incorporate the Alberta Railway and Coal Company.
1883	Apr. 15	Medicine Hat, N-WT: N-WC&N launches <i>Alberta</i> . 150 tons
1883	Apr. 19	Medicine Hat, N-WT: N-WC&N launches <i>Minnow</i> . 20 tons.
1884	Apr. 19	Indian Act amended to prohibit potlatches.

1884	Apr. 19	47 Victoria Chapter 74, "An Act to empower the North-Western Coal and Navigation Company (Limited), to construct and work a line of railway between Medicine Hat and the Company's mines on the Belly River, and for other purposes ..." receives royal assent.
1884	Apr. 19	47 Victoria Chapter 86, "An Act to incorporate the Alberta Railway and Coal Company" (AR&C) receives royal assent.
1884	Apr. 20	Walrond Cattle Ranche Limited registers its "running WR" brand in the N-WT.
1884	Summer	N-WT.: John Baring of London examines the oil seeps in the Waterton area.
1884	July	B.C. Indian Commissioner Peter O'Reilly lays out reserves for the Ktunaxa in the Purcel and Rocky Mountain trenches.
1884	July	Crowfoot of the Siksikah, Red Crow of the Kainaa, and Sitting on an Eagle Tail of the Piikani confer with Lieutenant-Governor and Commissioner of Indian Affairs for the N-WT, Edgar Dewdney, in Regina, who promised them more aid.
1884	Aug. 20	St. Mary's Reserve No. 1 registered for the Ktunaxa.
1884	September	Barrington Price sells his original pre-emption near Keremeos to T.A. Daly and moves to lands on the banks of the Similkameen River.
1884	Autumn	Rumour of gold in the upper Similkameen.
1884	Autumn	Fred. Willock plants "White Clawson" wheat as an experimental winter crop near Pincher Creek, N-WT. Success.
1884	Autumn	A.T. Galt and C.S. Stanislaus off to London to raise money for N-WC&N.
1884	Autumn	Connecticut: The Hendryx brothers incorporate the Kootenay Mining and Smelting Company, Limited.
1884	Sep. 27	Ottawa: Cabinet approves N-WC&N gauge reduction to three feet.

1884	Oct. 1	G.B. Wright completes the Eagle Pass waggon road between Farwell and Shuswap Lake.
1884	Oct. 13	Medicine Hat, N-WT: Staking of the N-WC&N's railroad begins.
1884	Oct. 14	London: A.T. Galt signs construction contract for the N-WC&N's railroad.
1884	Nov. 7	N-WT: Calgary incorporated as a Town.
1884	Dec. 16	Louis "David" Riel posts petition to settle Métis, Indian grievances.
1885		Louis Eholt settles at what is today Midway.
1885		Alberta Settlers' Rights Association formed.
1885	Winter and Spring	N-WT: From tribe to tribe the information is conveyed that resistance to the rude New-comers would co-alesce around Louis Riel.
1885		District of Alberta, N-WT.: "Kootenai" Brown's wife, Olivia (<i>née</i> Lyonais) dies.
1885		Ban on immigration from Japan lifted.
1885		Coal Banks, N-WT: N-W Coal & Navigation mine 21,000 tons of coal in 1885.
1885		Coalbanks, N-WT: Henry Bentley establishes a store.
1885		Stand Off, I.R. 148A, N-WT.: N-WMP establish a permanent post.
1885		Ottawa imposes a 20% import duty on American cattle.
1885		R.A. "Volcanic" Brown stakes his <i>Volcanic</i> and <i>Fontentine</i> claims in the Granby River valley.
1885		Col. James Baker appointed Justice of the Peace in the East Kootenays.
1885	<i>circa</i>	Carson, B.C., townsite laid out John and Dan McLaren's land in the Kettle Valley near Grand Forks.

1885	January	I.R. 148A, N-WT: Cochrane cattle turned loose on Kainai range for a month.
1885	Mar. 19	Louis Riel declares Provisional Government of the Saskatchewan at Batoche.
1885	Mar. 23	Major-General Fred'k. D. Middleton and the Canadian Militia instructed to proceed to the N-WT and crush the Métis rebellion.
1885	Mar. 26	Under Inspector Lief Crosier, N-WMP lose 10 (some say 3 policemen and 9 volunteers) killed and 14 wounded to Gabriel Dumont and his Métis at Battle of Duck Lake, Saskatchewan.
1885	Mar. 30	Poundmaker and Little Pine's Newiyawak (Cree) warriors molest Battleford, Saskatchewan Territory.
1885	April	Commissioner of Indian Affairs Dewdney visits Crowfoot at Blackfoot Crossing, bringing extra rations and gifts to keep the Niitsitapi from joining Riel.
1885	Apr. 2	Warriors of Big Bear's Newiyawak (Cree) people led by Wandering Spirit massacre 2 priests and 7 Caucasians settlers at Frog Lake in the District of Saskatchewan, N-WT. Two women taken captive.
1885	Apr. 2	The sternwheeler <i>Kootenai</i> (558 tons) launched at the Little Dalles on the Columbia by CP's contractors, Henderson and H.M. McCartney. Dismantled 1895.
1885	Apr. 9	J.F. Allison appointed Gold Commissioner for the Tulameen region.
1885	Apr. 10	<i>circa</i> : Chief Crowfoot and the Niitsitapi peoples decide not to join with the Newiyawak and Riel's Métis in rebellion against colonial rule.
1885	Apr. 12	Calgary, N-WT: The 65th Carbiniers of Mount Royal, Quebec, arrive, 700 strong.
1885	Apr. 13	An Act to Restrict and Regulate Chinese Immigration introduced in federal Parliament.

1885	mid-April	Maj.-Gen'l. Middleton's North-West Field Force arrives in the District of Assiniboia, N-WT.
1885	Apr. 18	Fort Macleod(?), N-WT: First muster and drill of Captain John Stewart's Rocky Mountain Rangers.
1885	Apr. 20	Calgary, N-WT: The first contingent of "The Alberta Field Force," consisting of Stewart and some of his Rocky Mountain Rangers, and the 65th Carbiniers, leave for Fort Edmonton.
1885	Apr. 23	Calgary, N-WT: The second contingent of "The Alberta Field Force" leaves for Fort Edmonton and points in between.
1885	Apr. 24	Battle of Fish Creek, Saskatchewan.
1885	Apr. 28	Maiden voyage of the <i>Kootenai</i> at Nelson, BC.
1885	Apr. 29	A contingent of the Rocky Mountain Rangers ordered to patrol the Coal Banks-Medicine Hat telegraph line, and the crews building the North Western Coal and Navigation's railroad.
1885	May 2	Battle of Cut Knife Hill, Saskatchewan.
1885	May 7	Fire consumes much of Farwell, B.C.
1885	May 9–12	Battle of Batoche: Louis Riel, Gabriel Dumont vs. Middleton.
1885	May 15	Riel surrenders.
1885	May 16	Ontario: The last spike in the North Shore Section of the CPR Mainline along Lake Superior was driven at Noslo.
1885	May 18	The Kootenay Lake Syndicate Company incorporated in England to support Baillie-Grohman's endeavours in the Kootnays.
1885	May 25	Lethbridge, N-WT: Chas. Alex'r Magrath accepts the position of Land Agent for North-Western Coal and Navigation.
1885	June 1	B.C.: Thomas Hammill murdered at the <i>Bluebell</i> claim.
1885	June 2	Big Bear finally surrenders, bringing the hostilities of Riel's second rebellion to a close.

1885	Summer	In the aftermath of the Riel Rebellion, Hayter Reed, Indian Agent for the Battlefords, promotes his "pass system" for curtailing Natives' freedom of movement. Illegal, but became informally institutionalized.
1885	July 5	J.M. "Johnnie" Chance claims to have found a nugget of gold at the confluence of Granite Creek and the Tulameen kicking off the Similkameen gold rush.
1885	July 18	Rocky Mountain Rangers disbanded, each veteran receiving either \$80 in scrip, or 320 acres.
1885	July 20	48-49 Victoria Chap 7, <i>An Act to restrict and regulate Chinese immigration to Canada</i> , receives royal assent in Ottawa. Head tax of \$50 imposed.
1885	Aug. 5	Honourable Thomas White appointed Minister of the Interior.
1885	Aug. 25	Coal Banks, N-WT: North-West Coal & Navigation Company completes the 109 mile "Turkey Trail" : Dunmore to Coal Banks.
1885	Aug. 29	Dunmore, N-WT: First train of N-WC&N coal arrives.
1885	Sep. 4	The <i>Kootenai</i> grounded and damaged. Mothballed while under repairs at the Little Dalles.
1885	Sep. 7	B.C. grants Baillie-Grohman and the Kootenay Lake Syndicate Company 73,100 acres of land in several blocks on Kootenay Lake and a pre-emption on a strip of 2,000 acres linking the Columbia and Kootenay systems across Canal Flats.
1885	Sep. 24	Coal Banks, N-WT: Official opening of the "Turkey Trail" between Dunmore and Coal Banks in the District of Alberta.
1885	Autumn	The "Great Round-up" in southern Alberta under the captaincy of James Dunlap of the Cochrane Ranche.
1885	Sep. 25	Federal political: Honourable J.H. Pope appointed Minister of Railways and Canals.
1885	Oct. 1	Coalbanks, N-WT: Post Office opens "Lethbridge" bureau.

1885	Oct. 15	N-WT: "Coal Banks" officially re-named "Lethbridge."
1885	Nov. 5	Kootenay, B.C.: Baillie-Grohman publicly posts his circular describing his project on Canal Flats.
1885	Nov. 7	Craigellachie, B.C.: At 09:21 hours, the Hon. D.A. Smith, surrounded by navies and with W.C. Van Horne, Maj. A.B. Rogers, Sanford Fleming looking on, bent the last spike on the CPR Mainline.
1885	Nov. 16	Regina, N-WT: Louis "David" Riel hanged.
1885	Nov. 23	Port Moody, B.C.: First CPR through-freight arrives from the East.
1885	Nov. 27	Lethbridge, N-WT: E.T. Saunders and Geo. Allan Kennedy publish the first issue of the pro-ranching <i>Lethbridge News</i> weekly.
1885	Nov. 28	Battleford, N-WT, District of Saskatchewan: Wandering Spirit, five of his Newiyawak/Cree accomplices and two Stoneys hanged.
1885	End	Red Crow and chief One Spot of the Kainai, North Axe of the Piikani, Crowfoot and Three Bulls of the Siksika, off on the CPR to Ottawa and Toronto for an extended state visit in company with Fr. Albert Lacombe.
1886		Mild winter in Alberta.
1886		B.C.: The peak year of the Granite Creek/Tulameen River gold rush with nearly \$200,000' worth of gold known to have been extracted from the Creek.
1886		B.C.: The Laura Hydraulic Company of Vancouver begins a four-year effort in Rock Creek's valley.
1886		Golden City, B.C.: F.P. Armstrong launches the first <i>Duchess</i> onto the Columbia River.
1886		B.C.: Fred. Rice and Al. McKinney staked their <i>Cariboo</i> claim: Rock Creek Quartz Camp mushrooms.
1886		Dominion Trades and Labour Council formed.

1886		Lethbridge, N-WT: Exhibition Board formed.
1886		Lethbridge, N-WT: First contingent of "Hungarians" hired by Galt mines.
1886		Stand Off, I.R. 148A, N-WT.: David Lambert builds a post.
1886		Fort Macleod, N-WT: HBC opens a store.
1886		N-WT: N-WMP form "K" Division and station it at Lethbridge.
1886		Fort Macleod, N-WT: Christ Church Anglican completed.
1886		I.R. 147A, N-WT.: Fr. Emile Légal builds the Church of the Conversion of St. Paul, a rectory, and the Sacred Heart day school on the Piikani reserve.
1886		The Bell brothers send the first shipment of N-WT cattle to the British beef market.
1886		Crowsnest Lake, N-WT: The North-West Mounted Police establish a post.
1886		Lethbridge, N-WT: Volunteer fire brigade organized.
1886		Lethbridge, N-WT: Hospital opened.
1886		Lethbridge, N-WT, "the bottoms": Elliot Torrance Galt builds grand house, "Coal Dale."
1886		Lethbridge, N-WT: George Harding begins operating a ferry across the Belly/Oldman.
1886		N-WT: R.T. Urch and W.H. Long build what became "The Stopover House" on the banks of the Oldman River in the District of Alberta near Coal Banks. Installed a reaction ferry on the Oldman to carry a branch of the Old North Trail across the River in times of high water.

1886		Hedley, B.C.: The boundaries of the Chuchuwayha Indian Reserve #2 in the Similkameen valley are re-adjusted to their present alignment.
1886	February	Lethbridge, N-WT: Knox Presbyterian Church consecrated.
1886	February	N-WT: School District formed for Lethbridge.
1886	March	Lethbridge, N-WT: Galt workers laid off and only family men hired back, at a 25% reduction in wage.
1886	Mar. 6	Residents in the Upper Columbia valley dispatch a letter to their Member of Parliament expressing concern over Baillie-Grohman's Canal Flats diversion project.
1886	Spring	Federal political: J.A Macrae appointed Inspector of Schools for Manitoba and the N-WT. To fix the educational system, especially the delivery of schooling to Natives.
1886	April	Lethbridge, N-WT: School Board organized.
1886	April	Lethbridge, N-WT: School classes begin under B.L. Latimer.
1886	Apr. 1	Federal political: Lawrence William Herchmer appointed fifth Commissioner of the N-WMP (to July 31, 1900).
1886	Apr. 6	B.C.: City of Vancouver incorporated by provincial charter.
1886	Apr. 6	B.C.: Royal assent given to "An Act to encourage the erection of Smelting Works" promising a \$7,000 award to pre-approved projects capable of treating 30 tons/day.
1886	Apr. 13	Fort Macleod, N-WT: Canadian North-West Territories Stock Association organized.
1886	Apr. 21	B.C.: The <i>Mary Victoria Greenhow</i> launched on Lake Okanagan. Screw steamer built by Pringle & Hamill of Lansdowne for Capt. T.D. Shorts and Thos. Greenhow.
1886	Apr. 28	Lethbridge, N-WT: Union Bank of Lower Canada opens a branch.

1886	May 8	Golden City, B.C.: The <i>Duchess</i> launched onto the Columbia River.
1886	May 11	Fort Macleod, District of Alberta: John Herron elected president of the Canadian North-West Territories Stock Association.
1886	June	Kelowna, B.C.: <i>Mary Victoria Greenhow</i> burns.
1886	June	Medicine Hat, N-WT: N-WC&N sends its <i>Baroness</i> and <i>Alberta</i> to Lethbridge with supplies. <i>Baroness</i> fails to make it, returning to Medicine Hat.
1886	June	B.C. political: Fifth General Election. Wm. Smithe premier. Jas. Baker wins Kootenay District.
1886	June 2	Federal political: An Act Respecting Experimental Farm Stations to be run by the Department of Agriculture receives royal assent.
1886	June 13	Vancouver razed by fire. Fifty dead. Only four buildings survive.
1886	June 24	N-WC&N <i>Alberta</i> arrives in Lethbridge and is soon stripped, her boilers and engine used to power the company's the saw mill.
1886	June 28	At 20:00 hours the first CPR transcontinental passenger train departs from Dalhousie Station in Montréal.
1886	July	Lethbridge, N-WT: Wesley Methodist Church completed.
1886	July 4	Port Moody, B.C.: At noon on Sunday, first CPR transcontinental passenger train, the <i>Pacific Express</i> , arrives.
1886	July 4	J.J. Hill incorporates his New Westminster Southern Railway Company (See 1891).
1886	July 6	CP's first <i>Atlantic Express</i> departs Port Moody for the East.
1886	July 7	B.C. Election: Wm. Smithe returned as premier. Colonel James Baker elected as MPP for the Kootenay Electoral District (to 1900).
1886	July 27	Initiating the CPR's trans-Pacific trade, the Co.-chartered barque <i>W.B. Flint</i> sails into Port Moody.

1886	August	Winslow and Osner Hall lead a party of fifteen into B.C.'s Kootenays looking for fortune.
1886	Aug. 13	Esquimalt and Nanaimo Railway completed.
1886	Aug. 18	Sir J.A. Macdonald drives last spike in E&N at Cliffside Station.
1886	Sep. 13	Canada: Order-in-Council doubles the lease rent rate to 2¢/acre in the N-WT. All leases cancellable with 2 weeks notice.
1886	October	Bankhead, N-WT: McLeod Stewart opens Canadian Anthracite Company mine on the CPR Mainline.
1886	Oct. 4	Victoria, B.C.: Sicamous and Okanagan Railway Company opens offices in Bastion Square.
1886	Oct. 24	D.C. Corbin and the Northern Pacific Railroad form the Spokane Falls and Idaho Railroad Company.
1886	Oct. 29	Robert Evan Sproule hanged in Victoria for the murder of Thomas Hammill.
1886	Oct. 30	B.C. extends the completion date of Baillie-Grohman and the Kootenay Lake Syndicate Company's Canal Flats project.
1886	Nov. 27	Lethbridge, N-WT: School building opens.
1886	December	Corbin completes the three-foot gauge Coeur d'Alene Railway and Navigation Company line in Idaho.
1886	Winter	Mass starvation among tribes on the Prairies. Heavy losses of cattle.

1887		Enfranchised citizens in the North-West Territories allowed to vote in Federal election.
1887		The Georges Leyson and Bowerman stake the <i>Big Copper</i> claim on Deadwood Creek near Greenwood. Lapsed.

1887		Lake Osoyoos in B.C.: T.J. Kruger family builds large house overlooking lake.
1887		N-WT: The Chas. La Fontaine family settles on "French Flats" at what is now Cowley, AB.
1887		N-WT: Mormon sect of the Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter-day Saints buys 9,690 acres of N-WC&N land.
1887		Lethbridge, N-WT.: Lethbridge Curling Club organized.
1887		Lethbridge, N-WT.: John Bruce founds a brickyard.
1887		Lethbridge, N-WT.: Brick-built St. Augustine's Anglican completed.
1887		Lethbridge, N-WT.: Stone-built Union Bank of Lower Canada completed.
1887		Lethbridge, N-WT.: Father Leonard Van Tighem, OMI, arrives.
1887		The Canadian North-West Territories Stock Association becomes the Alberta Stock Growers Association.
1887		B.C.: Fred. Gwatkins and Geo. Sheenan register the <i>Stemwinder</i> claim near today's Oliver.
1887		Pincher Creek, N-WT.: John Herron family builds the first framed house in the settlement.
1887		N-WT: Second wave of French settlers descends on "French Flats," now Cowley, AB. Including Alphonse Bouthillier, Philip Fortier, and the Charles La Fontaine family.
1887		Camp McKinney, B.C.: <i>Cariboo</i> vein located off Rock Creek.
1887	January	Lethbridge, N-WT: Barracks completed for N-WMP.
1887	Jan. 1	Alberta, N-WT: Begins the cattle killing blizzard. Eighty days of storm.
1887	Jan. 5	B.C.: Kootenay District divided into North and South Districts.

1887	Jan. 14	Edward Bray, J.E. Humphries, William Fernie and F.W. Aylmer apply to the B.C. government for a permit to prospect for coal in the Elk River valley.
1887	Feb. 8	B.C. political: Honourable Hugh Nelson commissioned lieutenant-governor.
1887	Feb. 1	Lethbridge, N-WT: Fire consumes eight cottages.
1887	Feb. 22	Federal Election: J.A. Macdonald and Conservatives re-elected to power in Ottawa.
1887	Feb. 22	John Andrew Mara (Conservative) elected MP for the District of Yale, B.C.
1887	March	Medicine Hat, N-WT: Boilers stripped from <i>Baroness</i> and sent up to Lethbridge for eventual use in <i>Galt No. 3</i> .
1887	Spring	Lethbridge, N-WT: Galt miners out on strike.
1887	Spring	N-WT: Storm locks the grasses under ice in southern Alberta causing great cattle loses.
1887	Mar. 28	B.C. political: Premier Wm. Smithe dead.
1887	Mar. 29	B.C.: Province grants coal mining Licence Number 21 to Edward Bray, J.E. Humphries, William Fernie and F.W. Aylmer.
1887	April	Baillie-Grohman forms the Kootenay Valleys Company, Limited, in England and gifts it with much of his personal wealth.
1887	Apr. 1	B.C. political: Alexander Edmund Batson Davie selected as conservative premier. (dies in office August 1, 1889).
1887	Apr. 7	Royal assent given to B.C.'s "An Act to aid the Development of Quartz Mines" allows cash advances to \$60,000 and a \$12,000 grant to erectors of a mill or smelter capable of treating 20 tons of quartz per day.
1887	Apr. 30	First waggon train of Mormon settlers arrive and camp on Lee's Creek in Southern Alberta.

1887	May 2	Selkirk Mining and Smelting Company incorporated by Chas. E. Pooley, Gustavus Blin Wright, and Edgar Marvin.
1887	May 20	Commissioner Herchmer orders Colonel Samuel Benfield Steele at Fort Macleod to take "D" Division into Ktunaxa territory in the Rocky Mountain Trench.
1887	May 23	First CPR passenger train arrives in Vancouver.
1887	June	N-WT/Montana: Kainai (Bloods) and Issapo (Crows) conclude a brief treaty to discontinue mutual horse stealing.
1887	June	Lethbridge, N-WT: Galt miners again out on strike.
1887	June 3	Mormons found Cardston on Lee's Creek in the District of Alberta.
1887	June 28	"D" Division arrives at Golden City, B.C.
1887	July	F.P Armstrong's <i>Duchess</i> capsizes in the Columbia with "D" Division's supplies.
1887	July	Geo. Leyson and Geo. Bowerman file two claims in the Trail Creek basin.
1887	July 1	Michael Phillipps appointed resident Indian Agent at Tobacco Plains.
1887	July 6	Winslow and Osner Hall register their <i>Kohinoor</i> , <i>American Flag</i> , <i>Silver King</i> and <i>Kootenay Bonanza</i> for their Kootenay Bonanza Mining Company.
1887	July 31	Colonel S.B. Steele and "D" Company of the N-WMP arrive at Galbraiths' Ferry.
1887	Aug. 1	Post Office opens a bureau at the Daly Ranch near present-day Keremeos.
1887	Aug. 18	Captain John Palliser dies in County Waterford, Ireland.

1887	Aug. 23	J.C. Rykert registers a 320-acre pre-emption (Lot 252) on the Kootenay River just north of the Boundary near what is now Creston.
1887	September	East Kootenays, B.C.: Surveyor T.T. McVittie lays out two lots at the confluence of Big Sand Creek and the Kootenay River. Registered in November.
1887	Sep. 2	<i>Jubilee</i> launched onto Okanagan Lake by Captain Shorts.
1887	Sep. 5	Col. Steele conducts the trial of Kapula and Little Isidore: released for lack of evidence.
1887	Autumn	B.C. government lays out the main street of "McKinneyville" on its own property near Rock Creek Quartz Camp.
1887	Autumn	Medicine Hat, N-WT: N-WC&N sells <i>Minnow</i> to Joseph and François Lamoureux who take it up to the North Saskatchewan River.
1887	Oct. 1	Northern Pacific Railroad leases Corbin's Spokane Falls and Idaho for 50 years.
1887	Oct. 14	Opening of the 9th and final session of the N-WT Council (ended November 19). Six appointed and 14 elected members.
1887	Oct. 15	East Kootenay, B.C.: Father P.N.J. de Coccola, O.M.I., arrives in the St. Mary's valley to help Father Fouquet run the St. Eugene Mission.
1887	Oct. 22	First wedding in St. Cyrian's Anglican on Piikani reserve: Jas. Burgess Miller to Mary Agnes Sexton.
1887	Nov. 7	John T. Galbraith dead (58 yrs.)
1887	Dec. 16	The province grants coal mining Licence Number 25 to F.W. Aylmer, Number 26 to William Fernie, Number 27 to C.S. Lewis, and Number 28 to Peter Creake Fernie.
1887	Dec. 19	Fort Macleod, N-WT.: General Hospital incorporated.

1887	End	Granite City calculated to be the third largest Caucasian settlement in B.C. All but deserted within a year.
1888		Sto:los' prohibited from fishing commercially.
1888		G.B. Wright buy the Ainsworth pre-emption at Hot Springs on Kootenay Lake.
1888		F.P. Armstrong contracts the construction of his second <i>Duchess</i> (145 tons). Alex Watson of Victoria, builder.
1888		CPR forms the Minneapolis, St. Paul and Sault Ste. Marie Railway.
1888		Princeton, B.C.: J.J. Jameson finds copper on Copper Mountain.
1888		Ottawa creates a Supreme Court for the N-WT.
1888		Lethbridge, N-WT.: St. Patrick's Roman Catholic Church completed (begun in 1887).
1888		Lethbridge, N-WT.: <i>Queen's Hotel</i> opened.
1888		Lethbridge, N-WT.: N-WC&N begins digging vertical shaft of <i>Galt No. 1</i> opened.
1888		Lethbridge, N-WT.: Chas. McKillop arrives as minister to Knox Presbyterian's congregation.
1888		Lethbridge, N-WT.: Captain Richard Burton Deane assumes command of "K" Company.
1888		B.C.: Sicamous (later Shuswap) and Okanagan Railway incorporated.
1888		B.C.: The Government built trail to Rock Creek through Camp McKinney from the Okanagan Band's community at Nk'mip.
1888		W.A. and Andrew Hendryx register the Kootenay Mining and Smelting Company in Idaho.
1888		Fort Macleod, N-WT.: McLaren Lumber builds a sawmill.

1888		The U.S. drops its import duties on lead.
1888		Great Falls, Montana Territory: Montana Mining and Smelting Company begins smelting.
1888		East Helena, Montana Territory: American Smelting and Refining Company blows in its lead smelter.
1888	Jan. 17	N-WT: Big Bear dies on his reserve near Battleford.
1888	Jan. 26	Charter of the Columbia and Kootenay Railway and Transportation Company cancelled.
1888	Mar. 14	B.C. political: North and South Kootenay Districts re-organized into East and West Districts.
1888	Apr. 14	D.C. Corbin <i>et al</i> charter Spokane Falls and Northern Railway in Washington Territory.
1888	Apr. 18	Federal political: The Dominion "buys back" the guaranteed monopoly on rail line expansion that the CPR enjoyed south of its Mainline.
1888	Apr. 28	The Province of B.C. passes the Crow's Nest and Kootenay Lake Railway Act: requires a line of not less than three-foot gauge built from the apex of the Crow's Nest Pass to the mouth of the Goat River on Kootenay Lake.
1888	May 1	Albert McCleary granted a 320 acre pre-emption at the end of the Fort Colville Trail on what is now the townsite of Castlegar.
1888	May 18	B.C.: R.E. Lemon lands his scow loaded with trade goods and liquor in what is now Mill Pond near Castlegar.
1888	May 22	51 Victoria Chapter 32, "An Act respecting a certain agreement between Canada and the Canadian Pacific Railway Company," received royal assent, striking Clause 15 of "An Act Respecting the Canadian Pacific Railway, Victoria 41, Chapter 1" which prohibited any entity but the CPR from constructing a line of rail South and West of the CPR Mainline.

1888	May 28	T.A. Sproat granted 320-acre pre-emption on the Pass Creek delta near what is today Castlegar's Mill Pond. "Sproat's Landing" mushrooms into existence.
1888	June 11	The Right Honourable Sir Frederick Arthur Stanley, 1st Baron of Preston, appointed governor-general of Canada.
1888	Summer	Provincial agent G.M. Sproat visits Sproat's Landing on a tour of the district. Sets aside a half square mile reserve for the government at what is today Robson.
1888	June 27	Elections held for the Legislative Assembly of the N-WT.
1888	July	Bankhead, N-WT.: Canadian Anthracite Company fails.
1888	July 4	Joseph Royal appointed Commissioner of the North-West Territories.
1888	July 6	Judge J.C. Haynes dies at the Allison's ranch near Princeton (Cork, June 6, 1831).
1888	July 11	The Kootenay Mining and Smelting Company launches <i>Galena</i> onto the Upper Kootenay at Bonners Ferry.
1888	July 14	Columbia Transportation Company launches <i>Despatch</i> [sic] (37 tons) onto the Columbia River at Farwell/Revelstoke. Dismantled 1893.
1888	July 19	The <i>Okanagan</i> launched onto Lake Okanagan. Built by Pringle and Harris at Spallumcheen.
1888	July 26	Ex-Hudson's Bay Company steamer <i>Beaver</i> wrecked in the mouth of Burrard Inlet.
1888	Aug. 3	Edgar Dewdney elected Member of Parliament for Assiniboia East. (returned in 1891 and resigned October, 1892)
1888	Aug. 3	Hayter Reed succeeds Dewdney as Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Amédée Emmanuel Forget appointed as Assistant.

1888	Aug. 7	Guided by John George "Kootenai" Brown, Sam Steele and Company "D" leave Ft. Steele to return over the Crowsnest Pass to Ft. MacLeod. Arrive on the 16th.
1888	Aug. 7	W.C. Van Horne elected president of the CPR.
1888	Aug. 8	B.C.: A Thursday. Columbia Transportation Company's <i>Despatch</i> leaves Revelstoke.
1888	Aug. 10	Captain Robert Sanderson brings <i>Despatch</i> into Mill Pond at what is soon "Sproat's Landing" to let off his partner, John Frederick Hume, who begins building a warehouse nearby.
1888	Autumn	B.C.: Province orders G.M. Sproat to build what would be named the Kootenay Valley Trunk Trail from the <i>Silver King</i> mine to Sproat's Landing at the confluence of the Kootenay and Columbia Rivers.
1888	Sep. 25	Honourable Edgar Dewdney appointed Minister of the Interior and Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.
1888	October	B.C.: Gilbert Malcolm Sproat subdivides his pre-emption on the West Arm of Kootenay Lake and subdivides it into building lots as "Stanley."
1888	October	The CPR buys the railroad charter of the defunct Columbia and Kootenay Railway and Transportation Company.
1888	October	Lethbridge, N-WT.: Scientific and Historical Society founded.
1888	Oct. 1	Northern Pacific Railroad leases Corbin's Couer d'Alene Railway & Navigation Company for 999 years.
1888	Oct. 4	Sylvia Convert born: first Caucasian child in the Grand Forks area.
1888	Oct. 31	Lieutenant-Governor Royal convenes first session (till December 11) of the first Legislature of the N-WT under the authority of the N-WT Amendment Act of 1888. F.W.G. Haultain head of the advisory council to the lieutenant-governor.
1888	Nov. 23	Fort Macleod, District of Alberta, N-WT.: Board of Trade formed.

1888	Dec. 5	Fort Whoop-Up, District of Alberta, N-WT.: N-WM Police post destroyed by accidental fire.
1888	End	B.C.: Granite City all but deserted.
1889		"Hot Springs Camp" on Kootenay Lake renamed "Ainsworth."
1889		Osoyoos, B.C.: T.J. Kruger appointed Customs Officer.
1889		Sir Frederick Arthur Stanley, 1st Baron of Preston, the governor-general of Canada, and his entourage process through the West.
1889		B.C.: R.G. Sidley settles on Anarchist Mountain in the Okanagan Highlands.
1889		B.C.: Baillie-Grohman contracts Harry Selous and Fred Lewis to widen what is now called Grohman Narrows at the end of the West Arm of Kootenay Lake.
1889		Tacoma, WA: Dennis Ryan builds a smelter.
1889		Lethbridge, N-WT: <i>Galt No. 2</i> begun.
1889		Lethbridge, N-WT.: Society of Sisters Faithful Companions of Jesus arrive.
1889		I.R. 146, N-WT.: Dept. of Indian Affairs subdivides part of the Siksikah Reserve into 80-acre plots with the idea of transferring them to the private ownership of Reserve residents.
1889		Stand Off, I.R. 148A, N-WT.: Chief Moon first Kainai to get into the haying business.
1889		Stand Off, I.R. 148A, N-WT.: OMI Father & mil Legal takes up residence on the Kainai Reserve.
1889		Stand Off, I.R. 148A, N-WT.: The Anglican Church Missionary Society completes St. Paul's school.
1889		Waterton, N-WT.: A.P. Patrick files first petroleum claims in Alberta.

1889		East Kootenays, B.C.: Kootenay Land Company acquires properties at the mouth of Big Sand Creek. In the early '90s Wm. Santo and W.E. Johnson here established a way station on the Kalispell–Fort Steele Road.
1889		B.C.: G. K. Stocker of Spokane visits the Kettle valley and begins to buy land.
1889		D.C. Corbin submits to the B.C. legislature his proposal to build his “Kettle River Valley Railway” up the Kettle valley from Marcus, Washington, and onward to the Coast.
1889		B.C.: Kootenay Valley Trunk Trail completed between the <i>Silver King</i> and Sproat’s Landing.
1889		B.C.: Kootenay Lake Marble Quarry begins operations on Kootenay Lake’s eastern shore opposite Kaslo.
1889	Jan. 7	B.C. Cattlemen’s Association formed at Kamloops.
1889	Feb. 14	The British Columbia Smelting Company on Powell St. in Vancouver blows in its first furnace to treat ore from the <i>Monarch</i> mine near Field, B.C. Couldn’t handle the sulphur contamination and furnace shut down on February 25th.
1889	Feb. 16	Having sold his Idaho railroads to the Northern Pacific, D.C. Corbin takes his own contract to build the Spokane Falls and Northern Railway.
1889	Feb. 21	Kootenay (British Columbia) Smelting and Trading Syndicate incorporated in London with £40,000 capital. Begins building Revelstoke plant. Completed, it worked a few weeks in 1891. The effort was abandoned in '92, and the remains were carried away by the Columbia in 1899.
1889	Mar. 20	Crown sells 1,350 acres of Elk valley coal lands to Edward Bray, J.E. Humphries, F.W. Aylmer, and Valentine Hyde Baker.
1889	Mar. 20	Canada: 52 Victoria Chapter 50 reincorporates the Alberta Railway and Coal Company.

1889	Mar. 25	The Crow's Nest Coal and Mineral Company, Limited, is incorporated in B.C.: trustees; Colonel Baker, Wm. and Peter Creake Fernie, Edwd. Bray and J. Despard Pemberton. Capitalization, \$2 million.
1889	April	AB.: Kainai ride across the "Medicine Line" on their last great horse raid into Crow country.
1889	Apr. 6	The province of B.C. encharters the Columbia and Kootenay Railway and Navigation Company. R.P. Cooke, A.G. Ferguson, Geo. Turner. Harry Abbott. Capitalized to \$5 million.
1889	Apr. 12	Robert Dunsmuir dies at Victoria: age 64
1889	May 24	Carl Sutterly and Charles Wesley Busk register their pre-emptions on properties at today's Balfour.
1889	Summer	Oliver Bordeau and Newlin Hoover re-register Leyson and Bowerman's claims in the Trail Creek basin, one of them as the <i>Lily May</i> .
1889	July 12	Geo. Owen Buchanan's lumber mill at today's Harrop commences operations.
1889	July 17	Joseph William Cockle files a 320-acre pre-emption on the west side of Crawford Bay.
1889	July 29	Baillie-Grohman's canal across Canal Flats declared complete: 6700 feet long by 45 feet wide by 11 feet deep.
1889	Aug. 1	B.C. political: Premier Davie dead.
1889	Aug. 2	B.C. political: John Robson selected as conservative premier. (dies in office June 29, 1892)
1889	Sep. 16 (18?)	U.S.A.: James Jerome Hill incorporates the Great Northern Railway.
1889	Sep. 18	Lethbridge, N-WT.: Board of Trade founded.
1889	Autumn	"Stanley," B.C.: Grand Hotel completed. First permanent hostelry.

1889	Oct. 2	Montana Territory: Great Falls and Canada Railway incorporated.
1889	Oct. 18	Fort Colville, WA.: steel of Spokane Falls and Northern Railway spiked into town.
1889	Nov. 1	East Kootenay, B.C.: Father Fouquet surrenders management of the St. Eugene Mission to Father Coccola.
1889	Nov. 8	U.S.A.: Montana admitted to Union as 41st state.
1889	Nov. 11	U.S.A.: State of Washington admitted to Union as 42nd state.
1889	Nov. 20	Kootenay Smelting and Trading Syndicate accepts first load of ore at Revelstoke building site.
1889	Nov. 28	Right Honourable Sir J.A. Macdonald appointed Minister of Railways and Canals.
1889	December	Corbin applies for B.C. charter for Kettle River Valley Railway and Nelson and Fort Sheppard Railway: refused.
1889	December	Okanagan Landing, B.C.: <i>Jubilee</i> frozen into the ice and sinks in the spring.
1889	Dec. 18	The Crow's Nest Coal and Mineral Company purchases 960 acres in the Elk River's valley at the mouth of Morrissey Creek.
1889	Dec. 21	Columbia and Kootenay Steam Navigation Company formed by Captain Robert Sanderson, John Frederick Hume and William Cowan of the Columbia Transportation Company, and Captain John Irving, F.S. Bernard, and John Andrew Mara.
1889	Dec. 31	Alberta Railway & Coal Company (AR&C) leases North Western Railway & Coal Company's "Turkey Trail."

1890		B.C.: CPR agrees to lease the Shuswap and Okanagan Railway for twenty-five years upon its completion.
1890		B.C.: Captain T.D. Shorts launches the <i>City of Vernon</i> steam barge onto Lake Okanagan.

1890		WA: W.R. Rust buys Dennis Ryan's Tacoma Smelter and incorporates the Tacoma Smelting and Refining Company.
1890		B.C.: Joe Wilson engaged to widen the packtrail between Taghum and the Columbia River into a waggon road.
1890		B.C.: R.W. (Bob) Yuill contracted build a trail from Taghum to "Stanley," now Nelson, BC.
1890		B.C.: J.A. Manly purchases land on "Grande Prairie" from C.S. McRae.
1890		I.R. 148A, N-WT.: John Chantler McDougall orders John Maclean to close the Methodist mission at Lower Agency.
1890		B.C. amends its Constitutional Act of 1871 to split the Kootenay Electoral District into two ridings: Jas. Baker continues as MPP for East Riding, J.M. Kellie in the West.
1890		Marysville, B.C.: Wm. Meacham first register land on the future townsite.
1890		Lethbridge, N-WT: Opera house completed.
1890		B.C.: <i>Penticton</i> launched onto Lake Okanagan. Screw steamer of 33 tons owned by Thos. Ellis and Eli Le Quime. Built and captained by T.D. Shorts.
1890		B.C.: Frank Fitzgerald establishes a ferry on Slocan River to carry the Kootenay Valley Trunk Trail—Sproat's Landing to Nelson.
1890		B.C.: Nelson Sawmill begins operation. J.H. Tolson and the chief engineer of the <i>Silver King</i> mine, M.S. Davys, principals.
1890		B.C.: Davies-Sayward Mill and Land Company, Limited, builds sawmill at Pilot Bay. Closed 1903.
1890		B.C.: R.L. Cawston, Thomas Ellis and Captain Jno. Irving of Victoria incorporate the British Columbia Cattle Company.
1890		Columbus, OH: United Mine Workers of America founded.

1890		Lethbridge, N-WT: Territorial government builds a bridge over the Belly.
1890		Lethbridge, N-WT: <i>Galt No. 3</i> begun.
1890		Lethbridge, N-WT: Reading Room and Library Society established with N-WC&N / AR&C sponsorship.
1890		Lethbridge, N-WT.: Society of Sisters Faithful Companions of Jesus open a school. Father Van Tighem dedicates their convent.
1890		I.R. 147A, N-WT.: Anglicans open St. Cyprian's Residential School on the Piikani reserve.
1890	<i>Circa</i>	B.C.: Jack King stakes the <i>Alice</i> near what is today Wynndel.
1890	Jan. 1	The Great Northern leases the St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba Railway for 999 years beginning January 31, 1890.
1890	Jan. 1	The Alberta Railway & Coal Company takes over operation of the Northwestern Coal & Navigation Company railroad.
1890	Jan. 21	Columbia & Kootenay Steam Navigation Company incorporated in B.C.
1890	Feb. 27	James Baker, the Chairman of B.C.'s Standing Committee on Railways proposed amending the Crow's Nest and Kootenay Lake Railway Act to extend the completion dates. Baker part-owner of the CN&KL.
1890	Mar. 4	The B.C. provincial Standing Committee on Railways rejects D.C. Corbin's proposal to build his proposed Kettle River Valley Railroad from the Columbia to the Coast.
1890	Mar. 5	Federal political: The Board of Railway Commissioners rejects D.C. Corbin's application to build the Kettle River Valley Railroad stating that cross-Boundary railroad charters were not in the Dominion's best interests.
1890	Spring	B.C.: Whitehead, McLean and McKay crews begin building the Columbia and Kootenay Railway.

1890	Spring	Shelby, MT: Fort Benton Construction Company crews begin laying Great Falls and Canada rail towards Sweetgrass, MT.
1890	Mar. 26	53 Victoria Chapter 85, "An Act to amend the Act to incorporate the Alberta Railway and Coal Company," permits the AR&C to reduce the gauge of its Montana-bound branch line to three feet.
1890	Apr. 2	MT: Shelby-Sweetgrass reach of the Great Falls and Canada Railway opened.
1890	Apr. 15	N-WT: Lieutenant-governor Edgar Dewdney turns the sod on the Calgary and Edmonton Railway (C&E).
1890	Apr. 24	N-WT.: With the passage of 53 Vic., chap. 84, the C&E buys the interests of both the Calgary, Alberta and Montana Railway, and the North-Western Railway Company of Canada.
1890	Apr. 25	I.R. 146, N-WT.: Isapo-Muxika (Chief Crowfoot) of the Siksika nation dies of tuberculosis at Blackfoot Crossing.
1890	Apr. 24	B.C. political: Province passes the Constitution Amendment Act which divides the Kootenay District into the East Kootenay and West Kootenay Districts.
1890	Apr. 29	Crow's Nest and Kootenay Lake Railway Act amended allowing a change in directorship. Completion dates reset.
1890	May	Lethbridge, N-WT: Donald Grant & Co. begin laying AR&C rails southwards towards Coutts.
1890	May	Revelstoke, B.C.: C&KSN launches <i>Lytton</i> (451 tons). Cost \$40,000. Dismantled 1902.
1890	May 16	Owned by Jas. Ross, Herbert Holt, Wm. Mackenzie and Don. Mann, the Calgary and Edmonton Railway is federally enchartered to construct a line of rail from Calgary to Edmonton, from Edmonton into the Peace River Country, and from Calgary to the Boundary via Fort Macleod.
1890	May 20	WA: D.C. Corbin pushes his Spokane Falls and Northern Railway to Marcus on the Columbia.

1890	June 13	B.C. political: John Robson returned as the premier.
1890	June 18	Lethbridge, N-WT: Charles Magrath completes a [re]survey of townsite.
1890	Summer	B.C.: E.S. Topping and Frank Hanna pre-empt property at the mouth of Trail Creek.
1890	July 2	B.C.: Joe Moris and Joe Bourgeois stake claims on Red Mountain at what is now Rossland.
1890	July 3	U.S.A.: Sherman Silver Purchase Act enacted in U.S. congress. Required the U.S. mint to buy 4.5 million ounces of silver per month.
1890	July 3	Columbia River, WA. & B.C.: <i>Lytton</i> undertook her first revenue earning voyage.
1890	July 3	U.S.A.: State of Idaho admitted to Union as 43rd state.
1890	July 17	Nelson, B.C.: Joe Moris and Joe Bourgeois register the <i>Center Star</i> , <i>War Eagle</i> , <i>Idaho</i> and <i>Virginia</i> claims on Red Mountain. Eugene Sayer Topping registers the <i>Le Roi</i> .
1890	July 19	Lethbridge, N-WT: Plebiscite on incorporation.
1890	July 21	Calgary, N-WT: First spike driven on the Calgary and Edmonton Railway.
1890	Aug. 15	WA: D.C. Corbin formally opens his Spokane Falls and Northern Railway between Spokane and the Little Dalles.
1890	Aug. 15	B.C.: <i>Lytton</i> begins scheduled service between Revelstoke and the Little Dalles to connect with the Spokane Falls and Northern Railway to Spokane on the Northern Pacific, and, from 1892, the Great Northern, mainlines.
1890	Aug. 20	CPR leases Columbia and Kootenay Railway and Navigation Company's railroad for 999 years.

1890	October	B.C.: Sisters of Providence build and staff school at St. Eugene's Mission.
1890	Oct. 1	N-WT: Alberta Railway and Coal Company (AR&C) completes its line between Lethbridge and Coutts to connect to its Great Falls and Canada Railway at the Boundary.
1890	Oct. 22	Lethbridge, N-WT: First AR&C train of coal departs for Montana.
1890	Oct. 24	N-WT: Father Van Tighem drives the last spike in the AR&C Lethbridge-Coutts rail line.
1890	Nov. 29	N-WT: Ordinance 24 of the First Legislative Assembly of the N-WT, "An Order to Incorporate the Town of Lethbridge," receives royal assent and confirms civic bounds.
1890	Nov. 29	N-WT: Order-in-Council No. 23, "An Ordinance to Incorporate the Lethbridge Waterworks and Electric Light Company," receives royal assent. Elliott Torrance Galt, Charles Alexander Magrath, Charles Courselles McCaul, Charles Frederick Pringle Conybeare, and John Galt.
1890	December	HBC buys the I.G. Baker store in Fort Macleod, N-WT.
1890	Dec. 8	N-WT: AR&C's Lethbridge-Great Falls line opened for business.
1891		Granite City, B.C.: Fifteen thousand dollar's worth of platinum found over the years 1891, '92 and '93.
1891		B.C.: "Stanley"-based merchants begin building a waggon road up the Slocan River towards Slocan Lake from the Columbia and Kootenay Railway and the Kootenay Valley Trunk Trail.
1891		"Stanley," B.C.: Nelson Brick Company formed.
1891		Dewdney Trail west from Trail Creek Landing, BC, repaired.
1891		B.C.: Twelve-foot wide waggon road completed from "Stanley" to the <i>Silver King</i> .

1891		"Stanley," B.C.: Deluge Hook and Ladder Company organized: E.C. Arthur, president.
1891		B.C.: "Stanley" connected to Spokane by telegraph.
1891		"Stanley," B.C.: Government wharf completed.
1891		Fort Macleod, N-WT.: Acheson Gosford Irvine replaces Wm. Pocklington as Indian Agent for Kainai and Piikani.
1891		Stand Off, I.R. 148A, N-WT.: Reverend Frank Swainson replaces Reverend Sam Trivett as principal of St. Paul's Residential School.
1891		Stand Off, I.R. 148A, N-WT.: Girls' residence completed at St. Paul's.
1891		Lethbridge, N-WT: Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt funds the establishment of a hospital.
1891		Lethbridge, N-WT: Bell Telephone Company installs a system.
1891		B.C.: Kootenay (British Columbia) Smelting and Trading Syndicate builds a small smelter near Golden.
1891		B.C.: "Maryville" prospectors' camp established on E.N. La France's pre-emption on east shore of Kootenay Lake.
1891		B.C.: Thomas Wall stakes the <i>Snow King</i> on La France Creek on the east shore of Kootenay Lake.
1891		N-WT: Dr. A.R.C. Selwyn, director of the Geological Survey of Canada, tours the West.
1891		Procter's Landing, B.C.: Thomas G. Procter buys land and raises what would become the <i>Outlet Hotel</i> .
1891		Bonner's Ferry, ID: <i>Spokane</i> (400 tons) built by G.R. Gray and launched. Burned 1895.
1891		WA: Great Northern buys Charles King's and Nelson Bennett's Fairhaven and Southern Railway.
1891		Pincher Creek, N-WT.: population 150 or so.

1891	January	Lethbridge, N-WT: Central School opened.
1891	Jan. 15	N-WT: Corporation of the Town of Lethbridge proclaimed.
1891	February	Lethbridge, N-WT: C.A. Magrath elected mayor.
1891	Feb. 4	Gustavus Blin Wright, C.T. Dupont, P.C. Dunlevy, C.G. Major and H.S. Mason provincially incorporate the Nelson and Fort Sheppard Railway Company for Daniel Chase Corbin.
1891	Feb. 9	Father C.J.-B.F. Pandosy (OMI) dies.
1891	Feb. 14	Blaine, WA: Silver spikes driven to open both the New Westminster Southern Railway from the Boundary to Liverpool (Brownsville) on the Fraser River's south shore opposite New Westminster, and the Fairhaven and Southern Railway from the Boundary to Bellingham.
1891	Mar. 5	Federal Election: J.A. Macdonald and Conservatives re-elected to power in Ottawa.
1891	Mar. 5	Federal Election: Edgar Dewdney re-elected to his Parliamentary seat for Assiniboia East (resigns 1892).
1891	Mar. 5	Federal Election: John Andrew Mara (Conservative) elected MP for the District of Yale, B.C.
1891	Mar. 13	Lethbridge, N-WT: By-law No. 2 passed providing for the organization of a fire brigade and the raising of old Fire Hall No. 1.
1891	Mar. 19	I.G. Baker sells Alberta District assets to Hudson's Bay Coy.
1891	Spring	Balfour, B.C.: Charles Wesley Busk opens the <i>Balfour House Hotel</i> .
1891	Spring	Spokane, WA: Colonel W.W. and George Turner, Colonel W.W. Ridpath, G.M. Forster, Oliver Durant, Colonel I.N. Peyton, and W.J. Harris form the Le Roi Gold Mining Company and buy the <i>Le Roi</i> claim on Red Mountain for \$30,000.
1891	Spring	Lethbridge, N-WT: AR&C sells its sawmill to the Mormons who remove it to Cardston.

1891	April	B.C.: Ross Thompson arrives at Red Mountain Camp.
1891	?Apr. 12?	Crow's Nest and Kootenay Lake Railway Act re-written to transfer assets to the British Columbia Southern Railway and extend its mandate to build from the Corwnest Pass through to the Coast.
1891	Apr. 13	Kootenay (later, British Columbia) Smelting and Trading Syndicate smelter at Revelstoke begins first ore roast.
1891	Apr. 19	B.C.: J.W. Dow filed a pre-emption to 120 acres on what is now the townsite of Creston.
1891	Apr. 20	B.C.: F.G. Little pre-empted property adjacent to J.W. Dow at what is now Creston.
1891	Apr. 20	B.C.: Nicola, Kamloops and Similkameen Coal and Railway Company receives provincial charter.
1891	Apr. 20	B.C.: Vernon and Nelson Telephone Company enchartered provincially.
1891	?Apr. 22?	B.C.: The Alberta and British Columbia Exploration Company, Limited, incorporated provincially. Capitalized to £20,000.
1891	May 27	Canada: Prime Minister Macdonald suffers a stroke.
1891	May 28	Deadwood, B.C.: Richard Thompson and William McCormick staked the Mother Lode.
1891	May 31	B.C.: CP opens Columbia and Kootenay Railway between Sproat's Landing and Nelson.
1891	June 6	Ottawa: Sir John A. Macdonald dies at 2015 hrs.
1891	June 11	Stanley/Nelson, B.C.: C&KSN launches the <i>Nelson</i> (496 tons). Burned as climax to the Chahko Mika celebration in 1914.
1891	June 16	Canada: John Joseph Caldwell Abbott succeeds as Conservative prime minister.

1891	June 16	Canada political: Edgar Dewdney appointed Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.
1891	June 22	B.C.: The Le Roi Mining and Smelting Company incorporated provincially, \$2.5 million in capital, headquarters at Trail Creek Landing, BC: president, G.M. Forster
1891	July	N-WT: Walrond Ranche Company evicts Dunbar family from their farm.
1891	July 15	Strathcona, N-WT: On the south bank of the North Saskatchewan River opposite Edmonton, Jas. Ross drives last spike on the Calgary and Edmonton Railway (C&E).
1891	July 20	Revelstoke, B.C.: Kootenay (later, British Columbia) Smelting and Trading Syndicate smelter begins smelting.
1891	July 23	CP takes over operation of the Calgary and Edmonton Railway.
1891	July 25	Phoenix Mountain, B.C.: Henry White and Matthew Hotter respectively stake the <i>Knob Hill</i> and <i>Old Ironsides</i> properties.
1891	July 31	North-Western Coal and Navigation Company extinguished, its assets and debts transferred to the Alberta Railway and Coal Company.
1891	August	Lethbridge, N-WT: Malcolm Mckenzie opens <i>McKenzie House</i> .
1891	Aug. 1	N-WT: First spike driven in southern extension of C&E.
1891	Aug. 4	Lethbridge, N-WT: Fire brigade organized.
1891	Aug. 10	Strathcona, N-WT: First train to travel the C&E arrives.
1891	Aug. 23	N-WT: Regular service begins on C&E.
1891	Aug. 24	Dr. A.R.C. Selwyn of the Dominion Geological Survey in the Flathead River valley sampling the crude oil.

1891	Aug. 20	Little Dalles, WA: Maiden voyage of C&KSN <i>Columbia</i> (534 tons) built in Portland and assembled by A. Watson at Little Dalles. Burned 1894.
1891	Autumn	Lethbridge, N-WT: School opened in "Slavtown."
1891	Autumn	Okanagan valley, B.C.: Lord Aberdeen buys the Coldstream Ranche of brothers Chas. A. and Forbes George Vernon.
1891	September	MT: Great Northern Railway builds over Marias Pass in Rockies.
1891	Sep. 9	Slocan Mountains, B.C.: Eli Carpenter and J.L. Seaton staked the fabulous <i>Payne</i> claim.
1891	Sep. 18	Northport, WA: The Spokane Falls and Northern arrives.
1891	?Sep. 26?	Forbes George Vernon forms the Alberta and British Columbia Exploration Company, Limited. Voluntarily liquidates in 1900.
1891	October	Midway, BC: <i>No. 7</i> claim staked nearby.
1891	Oct. 1	"Stanley," BC: Jennie Rath convenes classes in the brand-new school.
1891	Oct. 10	Federal political: C.A. Magrath proclaimed elected to the N-W Territorial Assembly in Regina.
1891	Nov. 17	at Golden, BC: The Galena Mining and Smelting Company granted federal land upon which to build its smelter. Never fired. S.S. Fowler, Calgary money, and George Alexander of Kootenay Lake Trading Company.
1891	December	N-WT: The Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter-day Saints leases 1125 square miles of AR&C land with the option to buy.
1891	Dec. 7	Lethbridge, N-WT: Fire guts several CBD buildings.
1891	Winter	Jennings, MT: <i>Annerly</i> constructed by the Upper Kootenay Navigation Company of Walter Jones and H.S. DePuy.

1891	End	B.C.: Aided by the Honourable James Baker, MPP, the Nelson and Fort Sheppard Railway receives an unsubsidized provincial charter.
1892		Revelstoke, B.C.: British Columbia Smelting and Trading Syndicate abandons smelter.
1892		B.C.: Peter McIntyre buys irrigable land near today's Oliver from the J.C. Haynes estate.
1892		The Nelson and Fort Sheppard Railway granted a provincial subsidy of 10,240 acres of land per mile of laid rail.
1892		CPR announces intention to build a line of railroad through the Crow's Nest Pass into BC's West Kootenay.
1892		Grand Forks, B.C.: The Kettle River School opens.
1892		Grand Forks, B.C.: Post Office opens a bureau.
1892		Federal political: Parliament narrowly upholds the legality of the Walrond's action in evicting the Dunbar family, despite the latter having a valid patent to their homestead.
1892		B.C.: Louis Eholt sells his ranch at what is now Midway to R.C. Adams and associates. Eholt settles at what became Eholt in the upper Boundary Creek valley.
1892		B.C.: R.A. Brown stakes the <i>Sunset</i> claim on Copper Mountain.
1892		Stand Off, I.R. 148A, N-WT.: Rob't Nathaniel Wilson buys David Lambert's trading post.
1892		I.R. 148A, N-WT.: Heavy Gun opens his coal mine.
1892		I.R. 148A, N-WT.: Dept. of Indian Affairs subdivides part of the Kainai Reserve into 80-acre plots with the idea of transferring them to the private ownership of Reserve residents.
1892		N-WT: The James Carney family settles on "Cowley Flats."
1892		N-WT: Liquor Licence Ordinance enacted by legislature of N-WT allowing for the limited sale of alcohol in the four provisional

		districts.
1892		Ainsworth, BC: Nelson and Lardo Steam Navigation Co. launches <i>City of Ainsworth</i> . Founded 1898.
1892		B.C.: Mr. Stanton inaugurates stage service between Oroville, WA, and Penticton, BC.
1892		Osoyoos, BC: The Post Office opens a bureau and names T.J. Kruger as post master.
1892		Camp McKinney, BC: The Post Office closes its bureau.
1892		Bonners Ferry, ID.: The <i>Spokane</i> built and launched.
1892		B.C.: Forerunner of the Colonization Road south down the Rocky Mountain Trench from Golden on the CP Mainline completed.
1892		on Boundary Creek, B.C.: Spokane and Great Northern Mining Company set up a two-stamp mill and commenced crushing ore from the <i>American Boy</i> property.
1892		B.C.: "Stanley" officially renamed "Nelson."
1892		Canmore, N-WT: H.W. McNeill and Company opens a bituminous mine with CPR backing.
1892		Lethbridge, N-WT: <i>Galt No. 3</i> becomes operational. Worked till 1924.
1892		Lethbridge, N-WT: The re-organized Lethbridge Waterworks and Electric Light Company begins generating and distributing electricity.
1892		E.T. Galt, <i>et al</i> , receive federal permission to extend Alberta Railway and Coal Company trackage from Lethbridge to Hope through the Crowsnest Pass.
1892		Stanley/Nelson, BC: Messrs. Allen and Applewhaite open a private bank.

1892		I.R. 147A, N-WT: Big Swan opens a stopping house on the Piikani reserve on the Fort Macleod-Pincher Creek Trail.
1892	January	B.C.: Ross Thompson files for a 160 acre pre-emption on Red Mountain.
1892	Jan. 2	Stanley/Nelson, BC: The Bank of Montreal opens an office.
1892	Jan. 11	Federal, political: Honourable J.G. Haggart appointed Minister of Railways and Canals.
1892	Jan. 25	Regina, N-WT: Assent granted to Territorial Legislative Assembly Ordinance No. 18 of 1891-1892, <i>An Ordinance Respecting the Sale of Intoxicating Liquors and the Issue of Licenses Thereof</i> . Prohibition ended in the N-WT.
1892	Feb. 10	Lethbridge, N-WT: Application made to incorporate the Lethbridge Turf and Athletic Association.
1892	Feb. 29	Calgary, N-WT: Minister of the Interior, Edgar Dewdney, informs Ranchers that they could buy one tenth of their current holdings for \$2.00 per acre: the remainder could be re-leased, but with the understanding this it would be subject to forfeit at the government's whim.
1892	March	B.C.: Columbia and Kootenay Steam Navigation Company hire Captain J.W. Troup as manager.
1892	March	N-WT: C.O. Card of the Mormons proposes an irrigation project to the AR&C.
1892	March	Stanley/Nelson, BC: The Bank of British Columbia opens an office.
1892	March	Lethbridge, N-WT: Fire destroys four downtown businesses.
1892	Mar. 12	Bonner's Ferry, ID: Great Northern steel arrives. First train arrives May 18.
1892	Mar. 31	Lethbridge, N-WT: Lethbridge Fire Brigade No. 1 established.
1892	Spring	B.C.: The Nakusp and Slocan Railway (N&S) receives B.C. charter.

1892	Spring	B.C.: John Hendry, Alexander Ewan, J.D. Munn and Robert Irving granted a B.C. charter for the Kaslo and Slocan Railway (K&S).
1892	Spring	WA: GN begins laying its mainline up into the Cascades from Everett.
1892	Apr. 23	B.C.: The Nelson Electric Light Company incorporated.
1892	Apr. 23	B.C.: The Consumers Waterworks Company at Nelson incorporated.
1892	Apr. 24	AB: Begins a torrential all-night rain in southern Alberta, which turned to snow driven by a bitter north wind. Livestock losses significant.
1892	May	B.C.: Grubstaked by mining entrepreneur Jas. Cronin of Spokane, Patrick Sullivan and Michael Holland begin their explorations of the East Kootenay region.
1892	May 12	B.C.: The Shuswap and Okanagan Railway opens for business.
1892	May 28	WA: First GN through-train arrives in Hillyard, Spokane.
1892	May 28	B.C. political: James Baker appointed B.C. Minister of Education and Immigration.
1892	June 1	Spokane, WA: GN steel laid to Union Station.
1892	June 2	Nelson, BC: First C&K passenger train arrives.
1892	June 7	Federal political: D.C. Corbin informed that in one year he would receive permission to build his Spokane Falls and Northern/Nelson and Fort Sheppard Railway across the Boundary.
1892	June 15	B.C.: Shuswap & Okanagan Railway (S&O), 51 miles from Sicamous to Okanagan Landing, completed and awarded provincial subsidy of \$200,000.
1892	Summer	B.C.: Joe Bourgeois and Jim Langhill stake the <i>North Star</i> .
1892	June 29	B.C. political: Premier Robson dead.

1892	July 2	B.C. political: Theodore Davie selected the dead Robson as conservative premier of B.C.
1892	July 9	55-56 Victoria, Chapter 30, "An Act respecting the Alberta Railway and Coal Company," permitted the N-WC&N / AR&C to build into the Kootneay.
1892	Aug. 4	B.C.: CP leases the Shuswap & Okanagan Railway for 25 years. (Released July 1915 for 999 years).
1892	Aug. 23	Kootenay Mining and Smelting Company incorporated, capitalized to \$30,000: Dr. W.A. Hendryx. <i>Bluebell</i> mine.
1892	Aug. 23	B.C.: Kootenay Lake Reduction Company incorporated, capitalized to \$250,000: Dr. Willard A. Hendryx. <i>Bluebell</i> mine.
1892	Aug. 29	B.C.: John W. Cleaver, Patrick Sullivan, E.C. (Edwd.) Smith and W. (Walter) C. Burchett register the <i>Hamlet</i> and the <i>Shylock</i> on what would become the <i>Sullivan</i> property.
1892	September	B.C. political: Jas. Baker appointed provincial secretary and Minister of Mines.
1892	Sep. 8	District of Alberta, N-WT: Last rail in southern branch of the Calgary and Edmonton Railway (C&E) laid at West MacLeod.
1892	Sep. 18	WA: SF&N completed to Northport.
1892	Sep. 19	Lethbridge, N-WT: Lethbridge Fire Department established by adoption of By-law No. 31.
1892	Autumn	Lethbridge, N-WT: A Ronald No. 4 fire engine—"Clanging Billy"—acquired.
1892	October	B.C.: Honourable Edgar Dewdney appointed lieutenant-governor.
1892	Oct. 12	Federal political: Order-in-Council terminates the "closed" lease system in the N-WT as of December 31st, 1896. Thenceforth all leases to be "open" and subject to forfeit.

1892	Oct. 16	Federal political: Edgar Dewdney resigns as Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.
1892	Oct. 17	Federal political: Thomas Mayne Daly appointed Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.
1892	Oct. 25	B.C.: John Arrowsmith pre-empted what is now lot 526 at Creston.
1892	Oct. 30	C&KSN launches the <i>Illecillewaet</i> (98 tons) at Revelstoke. Scrapped 1902.
1892	November	Fort Macleod, N-WT: James Wilson replaces A.G. Irvine as Indian Agent.
1892	November	Lethbridge, N-WT: William Oliver elected chief of Fire Department.
1892	Nov. 2	B.C.: Honourable Edgar Dewdney commissioned lieutenant-governor.
1892	Nov. 3	Mekastoe (West Macleod), N-WT: First C&E train arrives.
1892	Nov. 7	Slocan City, B.C.: <i>William Hunter</i> (51 tons) launched for Slocan Trading and Navigation Co. Scrapped 1903.
1892	Nov. 9	B.C. political: Honourable Edgar Dewdney sworn in as lieutenant-governor.
1892	Nov. 30	District of Alberta, N-WT: CPR registers a townsite plan for West Macleod.
1892	Dec. 1	Fairview, B.C.: Post Office opens a bureau.
1892	Dec. 5	Federal political: John Sparrow David Thompson succeeds as Conservative prime minister.
1892	Dec. 5	Federal political: Thomas Mayne Daly appointed Minister of the Interior and Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.
1892	Dec. 15	MT: "Jemmy Jock" Bird dies.
1892	Dec. 30	B.C.: Vernon receives its letters patent of incorporation as a city.

1892	Dec. 28	Lethbridge, N-WT: Noel's Brewery burns.
1892	Dec. 31	Fort Macleod, District of Alberta, N-WT.: "Town of Macleod" incorporated.
1892	Winter	B.C.: Cattle-killing weather in the Okanagan.

1893		B.C.: John Hendry, Alexander Ewan and J.D. Munn receive a B.C. charter for Kootenay Lake Shore and Lardo Railway Co.
1893		Nelson, B.C.: Nelson Brewing Company begins operations in the "old" brewery.
1893		B.C.: Pyritic Smelting Company of San Francisco bonded the <i>War Eagle</i> claim near Trail Creek Landing, examined the property and pronounced it worthless.
1893		Idaho: Pend Oreille renamed "Sandpoint."
1893		Federal: The Department of Indian Affairs prohibits further polygamous marriages among its "wards."
1893		Stand Off, I.R. 148A, N-WT.: DIA builds hospital. Staffed by Sœurs de la Charité de Nicolet—the Grey Nuns. Soon named Our Lady of the Seven Sorrows hospital.
1893		B.C.: R.C. Adams lays out townsite of Boundary City at what is now Midway.
1893		Hansen's Landing, B.C.: Captain Francis Patrick Armstrong of the Upper Columbia Navigation and Tramway Company builds the hull of the <i>Gwendoline</i> . To Golden for fitting out.
1893		B.C.: Salmo founded as "Salmon Siding."
1893		Fruitvale, B.C., founded as "Beaver Siding."
1893		B.C.: W.J. and Ernest Waterman first visit the Similkameen region.
1893		N-WT: The department of public works completes the first iron bridge in the Territories to carry the the Lethbridge-Cardston trail

		over the St. Mary's River.
1893		N-WT: CP completes a connection between Pasqua on its Mainline and a branch of the Minneapolis, St, Paul and Sault Ste. Marie Railway at Hankinson in south-east North Dakota.
1893		B.C.: E.S. Topping and Frank Hanna complete a waggon road between Trail Creek Landing and the Red Mountain mines.
1893		B.C.: Rush on the Grouse Mountain lodes in the Purcell Mountains.
1893		Oakland, CA: John C. Ainsworth, Sr., dies.
1893		B.C.: Kootenay Hydraulic Mining Company working the Pend d'Oreille on a multi-year project.
1893		B.C.: Robert Leslie Thomas Galbraith appointed Indian Agent for the Ktunaxa.
1893		B.C.: R.L.T. Galbraith lays out the townsite of Fort Steele and begins to sell building lots.
1893	<i>Circa</i>	Spokane, WA: Cariboo Mining and Milling Company organized to buy the <i>Cariboo</i> and <i>Amelia</i> properties at Camp McKinney, B.C.
1893	Jan. 6	Scenic, WA: Great Northern last spike.
1893	Mar. 1	MT: Frederick Augustus Heinze incorporates the Montana Ore Purchasing Company.
1893	Spring	Alberta and B.C. Exploration crews began dyking the Kootenay and Goat Rivers at what is now "Creston Flats."
1893	Spring	"Pielle Tête de Fer" discovers the <i>St. Eugene</i> lode on Moyie Lake.
1893	April	The <i>Spokane</i> re-launched by Columbia and Kootenay Steam Navigation Company at Nelson after having been re-built to 400 tons. Burned at Kaslo on March 21st, 1895.
1893	April	Bonnors Ferry, ID: The Bonner's Ferry and Kaslo Transportation Company launch <i>State of Idaho</i> (500 tons).

1893	Apr. 1	N-WT: 56 Victoria Chapter 69, "An Act to incorporate the Alberta Irrigation Company," receives royal assent.
1893	Apr. 1	N-WT: 56 Victoria Chapter 38, "An Act respecting the Alberta Railway and Coal Company," receives royal assent. Permits AR&C to dispose of railways and railway charters.
1893	Apr. 12	B.C.: Royal assent given the Red Mountain Railway Company Act, 1893.
1893	Apr. 12	B.C.: Royal assent given the Nakusp and Slocan Railway Company Act, 1893.
1893	Apr. 12	B.C.: Royal assent given the British Columbia Southern Railway Act extinguishing the Crow's Nest and Kootenay Lake Railway and transferring its assets to the BCS, extending completion dates.
1893	Apr. 17	B.C.: The British Columbia Coal, Petroleum and Mineral Company, Limited, incorporated to absorb the assets of the Crow's Nest Coal and Mineral Company.
1893	Apr. 22	Federal: Order-in-Council reduces the price per acre charged to Ranchers to buy a home range to \$1.25.
1893	May	Butte, MT: The Western Federation of Miners formed.
1893	May 1	Waneta, B.C.: Post Office established by J. Reith.
1893	May 5	Washington, U.S.A.: Sherman Silver Act of 1890 repealed. Silver falls from US\$33.63 per kilogram to \$20.25 in 4 days precipitating the Great Market Decline.
1893	May 6	Bonner's Ferry, ID: First sailing of the <i>State of Idaho</i> (508 tons). Launched by the Bonners Ferry and Kaslo Transportation Company.
1893	May 15	Lethbridge, N-WT: The NWC&N/AR&C shuts down its "inclined railway."
1893	May 22	CPR launched <i>Aberdeen</i> (544 tons) at Okanagan Landing. Retired in 1916.

1893	June	Ottawa grants Corbin permission to build his SF&N/N&FS across the Boundary, plus a \$3,200 per mile subvention.
1893	June 7	GN transcontinental completion celebrated big in Minneapolis-St. Paul.
1893	Summer	B.C.: Jas. Cronin up from Spokane to evaluate B.C. finds. Gives up his interests on Mark Creek.
1893	Summer	B.C.: Joe Bourgeois and Jim Langhill sell the <i>North Star</i> for \$40,000 to an Eastern consortium headed by Donald D. Mann.
1893	June 25	B.C.: Father Coccola, "Pielle Tête de Fer" and Jas. Cronin register the <i>St. Eugene</i> , the <i>Peter</i> and the <i>Society Girl</i> claims.
1893	June 27	New York: Stock Market plunge begins: 600 banks and 74 railroads defunct by year's end.
1893	July	N-WT: CPR agrees to lease AR&C's "Turkey Track."
1893	July 16	B.C.: SF&N/N&FS steel crosses the Boundary.
1893	July 27	Federal political: Under pressure from the Minister of the Interior, Lawrence Vankoughnet resigns as Deputy Superintendent-general of Indian Affairs. Succeeded by Hayter Reed.
1893	August	Nelson, B.C.: Twelve bed hospital built by public subscription.
1893	August	U.S.A.: Northern Pacific Railroad declares bankruptcy.
1893	Aug. 14	B.C.: Kaslo incorporated as a Village.
1893	Sep. 14	Service between Minneapolis and Vancouver inaugurated on CP and the 'Soo' Line (Minneapolis, St. Paul and Sault Ste. Marie Railway).
1893	Sep. 16	N-WT: Ordinance No. 5 of 1893, "An Ordinance to make Regulations with respect to Coal Mines" receives royal assent.
1893	Sep. 18	Federal political: The Right Honourable the Earl of Aberdeen appointed governor-general.

1893	Sep. 19	Montréal, QC: Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt dies.
1893	Autumn	Stand Off, I.R. 148A, N-WT.: Boys' residence completed at St. Paul's.
1893	October	B.C.: Inland Construction and Development laying Nakusp and Slocan Railway trackage from Nakusp on behalf of the CPR.
1893	Oct. 13	B.C.: Wm. Jessup Snodgrass registers the street plan of Okanagan Falls.
1893	Nov. 1	Federal political: Charles Herbert Mackintosh takes seat as lieutenant-governor of the North-West Territories.
1893	Nov. 10	Ainsworth, B.C.: <i>State of Idaho</i> grounded and damaged. Purchased, rebuilt and renamed <i>Alberta</i> by the Alberta and British Columbia Exploration Company, back at work by May of 1895. Sank and scrapped 1905.
1893	Nov. 18	Nelson, B.C.: The rails of the Nelson and Fort Sheppard Railway reach the site of Mountain Station.
1893	Nov. 27	N-WT: Agreement finalized. CPR leases "Turkey Track" from Alberta Railway and Coal Co.
1893	Nov. 28	Lethbridge, N-WT: First standard-gauged CPR locomotive arrives. (Nov. 23rd?)
1893	Nov. 30	B.C.: CPR telegraph line completed into Nelson.
1893	December	Nelson, B.C.: N&FS trackage completed to Five Mile Point on the West Arm of Kootenay Lake.
1893	Dec. 3	N-WT: Dave Akers, erstwhile "owner" of Ft. Whoop-Up, killed on the Pot Hole by Thos. Lee Purcel.
1893	Dec. 3	N-WT: Completion of re-alignment and conversion of "Turkey Track" to standard gauge.
1893	Dec. 19	B.C.: Nelson and Fort Sheppard Railway opens for business.

1894		Nelson, B.C.: The Nelson and Fort Sheppard pushes trackage into "Bogustown."
1894		Nakusp, B.C.: The government of B.C. completes rail wharf.
1894		I.R. 148A, N-WT.: Black Horses and his son, Chief Mountain, buy Heavy Gun's coal mining operation on the St. Mary's River.
1894		Federal political: Indian Act amended to permit the apprehension of Native children for incarceration in residential schools.
1894		Cascade, B.C.: George Kendall Stocker comes to live on his property.
1894		Marysville, B.C.: Wm. Meacham stakes out a townsite on his property. (? See 1897)
1894		B.C.: J.L. Coulthard and the Honourable Edgar Dewdney form an association to send James Riordan and Chas. Allison to examine Nickel Plate Mountain. Stake 3 claims.
1894		Everett, WA: Puget Sound Reduction Company builds its smelter.
1894		B.C.: Boundary City changes name to "Midway."
1894		Boundary City/Midway, B.C.: Ida McDonald opens the Boundary Creek School.
1894		Lethbridge, N-WT: Chinook Cycle Club formed.
1894	January	MT: Montana smelters cancel orders for Galt coal.
1894	Jan. 1	N-WT: Calgary incorporated as a City.
1894	Feb. 15	Lethbridge, N-WT: AR&C lays off all 580 miners and offers to rehire 130 at a reduced wage. Some resistance.
1894	Feb. 17	B.C.: Arthur Burroughs Fenwick registers a 144-acre pre-emption which became the Wardner townsite.
1894	Feb. 25	Kaslo, B.C.: Central business district razed by fire.

1894	Spring	Camp McKinney, B.C.: The Cariboo Mining, Milling and Smelting Company begins operations.
1894	March	N-WT: South West Irrigation League formed.
1894	Mar. 10	Lethbridge, N-WT: Galt miners subdued.
1894	Mar. 16	Pilot Bay, B.C.: Kootenay Lake Reduction Company ships first cargo of <i>Bluebell's</i> concentrate.
1894	Mar. 21	B.C. political: The Legislative Electorates and Elections Act which dividing the West Kootenay District into North and South Ridings is passed.
1894	May 22	B.C.: <i>Gwendoline</i> leaves Golden on maiden voyage and passes through the Canal Flats canal southbound a few days later.
1894	May 28	Fort Steele, BC: <i>Gwendoline</i> arrives.
1894	June	B.C.: Heavy snowfall and quick melt in late spring. Floods swamp much low lying land. At Nelson, a record high water mark of 30 feet above average was established on the West Arm.
1894	June	I.R. 148A, N-WT.: Four chiefs of the Kainai "Fish Eater" band swap 50 horses for 50 head of cattle, beginning the Kainai cattle industry.
1894	June 3	B.C.: the "Cyclone" on Kootenay Lake wrecked Kaslo and mauled Boswell's new wharf. Much of Alberta and B.C. Exploration dyking on what is now "Creston Flats" was destroyed at around 4:00 in the afternoon.
1894	June 3	Tacoma, WA: Emil Sick born.
1894	June 3	Sunday.
1894	July 7	B.C. political: Theodore Davie returned as premier in 7th General election. James Baker retains East Kootenay, J.M. Kellie in North Kootenay, John Frederick Hume in South Kootenay.
1894	July 7	New Jersey: Kootenay Mining & Smelting Company registered, capitalized to \$2.3 million.

1894	July 23	N-WT: 57-58 Victoria, Chapter 30, "The North-west Irrigation Act," read into Law.
1894	August	Macleod, N-WT: Peter McLaren's lumber mill destroyed by fire.
1894	August	I.R. 148A, N-WT: N-WMP effect massive arrests among Kainai for cattle killing.
1894	Aug. 6	B.C.: Kootenay Mining & Smelting Company re-registered: F.W. Herrick, president; R.P. Rithet, as vice president.
1894	Aug. 24	B.C.: C&KSN's <i>Columbia</i> burns to the waterline near Waneta.
1894	Sep. 5	Calgary, AB: Col. James Farquharson Macleod dies.
1894	Sep. 7	N-WT: Order-in-Council No. 39 of 1894, "An Ordinance to Incorporate the Galt Hospital," receives royal assent.
1894	Sep. 23	Sunday.
1894	Oct. 19	B.C.: W.F. Thompson publishes the first edition of <i>Trail Creek News</i> .
1894	Oct. 28	B.C.: Nakusp and Slocan Railway tracks reach Three Forks (above New Denver).
1894	November	Alberta and B.C. Exploration Company and its partner, the Kootenay Valley Power and Development Company Limited, received B.C. patents for 7,700 acres on "Creston Flats."
1894	Dec. 21	Federal Election: Mackenzie Bowell succeeds as Conservative prime minister of Canada.
1895		B.C.: William Fernie sells out of Crow's Nest Pass Coal for \$500,000.
1895		Midway, B.C.: Provincial Police establish a post.
1895		B.C.: Stage coach service commences between Trail Creek Landing and Rossland.
1895		Grand Forks, B.C.: Granby River bridged.

1895		B.C.: McGinty (North Star) Waggon Road completed from Mark Creek Crossing and the <i>North Star Mine</i> to North Star Landing on the Upper Kootenay River near Fort Steele.
1895		East Kootenays, B.C.: Robert Henry Bohart buys property on Kootenay River at Big Sand Creek.
1895		B.C.: Nelson and Fort Sheppard Railway completes its facilities at Five Mile Point on Kootenay Lake.
1895		U.S.A.: Northern Pacific Railroad re-organized and adopts new name: Northern Pacific Railway.
1895		WA: American Smelting and Refining Company buys out Tacoma Smelting and Refining Company. Shuts down in the mid-1980s?
1895		B.C. political: Bureau of Mines Act passed.
1895		B.C.: Robert Wood pays \$5,000 for 200 acres of the Dillier Ranch in the Boundary Creek's valley, built a store, subdivided the property and offered lots for sale in "Greenwood Camp."
1895		B.C.: The Rossland Light and Water Company formed; Patsy Clark and J.A. Finch, principals.
1895		B.C.: John A. Finch of Spokane buys out Fa. Coccolla's and "Pielle's" share of the <i>St. Eugene</i> group on Moyie Lake.
1895		District of Alberta, N-WT: John Stoughton Dennis, the Department of the Interior's chief inspector of surveys, roughs out the route of proposed irrigation canal in Lethbridge area.
1895		Lethbridge, N-WT: Lethbridge Curling Club completes a two-sheet in-door rink.
1895	<i>Circa</i>	Grand Forks, B.C.: Hospital opened.
1895	Jan. 1	Federal political: Nelson, B.C. designated a Port of Entry.
1895	Jan. 10	B.C.: Townsite plan for Cascade City registered.

1895	Jan. 15	Federal political: Honourable J.G. Haggart appointed the federal Minister of Railways and Canals.
1895	Jan. 24	WA: D.C. Corbin, <i>et al</i> , incorporate the Columbia and Red Mountain Railway.
1895	February	B.C.: First edition of the <i>Rossland Record</i> : published (in Colville, WA) by Eber C. Smith.
1895	Feb. 18	The War Eagle Gold Mining Company registered in B.C. as a Foreign Company, capitalized to \$500,000, headquartered at Rossland.
1895	Feb. 25	A Sunday.
1895	Mar. 1	B.C.: Post Office established in "Rossland."
1895	Mar. 2	First edition of the <i>Rossland Miner Weekly</i> : published by John Houston of Nelson, BC.
1895	Mar. 2	B.C. political: Premier Theodore Davie resigns to become Chief Justice of B.C.
1895	Mar. 4	B.C. political: John Herbert Turner selected as conservative premier.
1895	Mar. 21	Kaslo, B.C.: <i>Spokane</i> destroyed by fire. Hull repaired and re-launched on August 1 as a barge.
1895	May 3	B.C.: K&S No. 1 scow launched (at Mirror Lake near Kaslo?).
1895	May 8	B.C.: Construction of the Kaslo and Slocan Railway begins at Kaslo on Kootenay Lake.
1895	May 26	Rossland, B.C.: First church service held. Conducted by Presbyterian Hugh. J. Robertson.
1895	May 30	Federal: Parliament declares the core of what became Waterton Park a protected area.

1895	June 28	Federal: 58-59 Victoria chapter 60 permits the Red Mountain Railway to connect at the Boundary to the Columbia and Red Mountain Railway in Washington state. Subjects the RMR to Ottawa's authority.
1895	June 28/29	Russia: Doukhobor conscripts in the army mutiny.
1895	July	Rossland, B.C.: F.A. Heinze visits on a tour of evaluation.
1895	July	B.C.: K&S No. 2 scow launched.
1895	July 1	Nakusp, B.C.: C&KSN launches the <i>Nakusp</i> (1083 tons). Burned 1897.
1895	July 13	Federal political: Honourable A.G. Blair appointed federal Minister of Railways and Canals.
1895	July 16	B.C.: The Center Star Mining and Smelting Company registered provincially; capitalized to \$500,000, headquartered at Rossland: president, Patrick A. Largey.
1895	July 16	Rossland, B.C.: The Rossland Miners' Union No. 38 formed; president, W.A. Crane.
1895	August	Rossland, B.C.: W.A. Pratt began publishing <i>The Rosslander</i> .
1895	Aug. 1	Rossland, B.C.: D.B. Bogle buys the <i>Rossland Miner</i> from John Houston.
1895	Aug. 28	Rossland, B.C.: First service in the new Presbyterian Church on Nickel Plate Flat.
1895	Sep. 12	B.C.: Thomas Ellis buys the debt of the Haynes estate and forecloses on the Okanagan property.
1895	Sep. 13	Trail Creek Landing, BC.: Construction begins on Heinze's smelter.
1895	Sep. 25	CP announces that the survey of its right-of-way through the Crow's Nest Pass to Rossland, BC, were complete.

1895	Autumn	Trail Creek Landing, B.C.: Bowry Bridge completed across the creek.
1895	Autumn	Trail Creek Landing, B.C.: Volunteer fire brigade established.
1895	Oct. 10	The Alberta and B.C. Exploration Co. incorporates the International Trading Company Limited. The <i>State of Idaho</i> transferred to ITC as the <i>Alberta</i> .
1895	Oct. 15	B.C.: The Spokane Ore Company incorporated provincially with \$5 million in allowed capital to mine the Crown Point properties near Rossland.
1895	Oct. 19	Saturday.
1895	Oct. 19	B.C.: W.F. Thompson publishes the first issue of the <i>Trail Creek News</i> .
1895	Oct. 22	Sandon, B.C.: First K&S work train arrives.
1895	Nov. 20	B.C.: The K&S open for business.
1895	Dec. 3	B.C.: C&KSN's <i>Kootenai</i> grounded and broke in a shallows in Upper Arrow Lake.
1895	Dec. 15	Sandon, B.C.: Nakusp and Slocan Railway opened.
1895	Dec. 17	Monday.
1895	Dec. 17	Sandon, B.C.: K&S crews attack the rival N&S's property and personnel at Sandon, BC.
1895	Dec. 21	B.C.: F.A. Heinze declares that he would seek a provincial charter to extend his Trail Creek Tramway westward to the Okanagan valley of BC.
1895	December	Pilot Bay, B.C.: Kootenay Mining & Smelting blows in the first of its proposed four furnaces in its smelter on Kootenay Lake.
1895	Dec. 18	Sandon, B.C.: K&S crews demolish N&S station.

1896		B.C.: Oblates of Mary Immaculate sell their Mission in the Okanagan valley of BC.
1896		B.C.: The Balfour Steam Navigation Company launches <i>Angerona</i> onto Kootenay Lake, BC.
1896		John W. Cleaver, E.C. (Edwd.) Smith and W.C. Burchett sell the <i>Sullivan</i> group of mines at Mark Creek Crossing, BC, to consortium of Spokane businessmen headed by W.W. Ridpath and G.H. Turner for \$24,000.
1896		Calgary, N-WT.: The Calgary Indian Industrial School (St. Dunstan's) opens. Anglican.
1896		B.C.: The London and B.C. Goldfields, Limited, locates the <i>Ymir</i> mine.
1896		The Boundary Mines Company of New York bonds the <i>No. 7</i> near Greenwood, BC.
1896		N-WT.: Arthur Wm. Gillingham's new sawmill at the confluence of the Crowsnest and Oldman rivers destroyed by explosion.
1896?		N-WT.: School established at "French Flats" (now Cowley, AB).
1896		N-WT.: Fr. Foisy opens Sacred Heart Residential School on the Piikani reserve. Staffed by the Grey Nuns.
1896		Pincher Creek, N-WT.: Creek first bridged.
1896		B.C.: E.E. Alexander files claim to the <i>Betts</i> and <i>Hesperus</i> properties on Hardy Mountain near Grand Forks.
1896		Nakusp, B.C.: C&KSN launches the <i>Columbia</i> (50 tons).
1896		B.C.: F.X. Richter planted the first commercial apple orchard in the Similkameen valley.
1896		B.C.: The <i>Jewel</i> and the <i>Denoro Grande</i> staked near Greenwood.
1896	Jan. 7	Rossland, B.C.: Electricity generated for domestic use.

1896	Jan. 14	B.C.: Kaslo and Slocan Railway's four mile long branch from Sandon to Cody opened for business.
1896	Jan. 21	Nelson, BC.: Hall Mines blew in its first, small furnace in its smelter.
1896	February	Alberta Railway and Coal Company announces intention to build westward from Lethbridge, N-WT, through the Crowsnest Pass to Kootenay Lake, BC.
1896	Feb. 1	Nelson Electric Light Company begins delivering power.
1896	Feb. 1	Trail Creek Landing, BC.: First furnace in smelter blown in.
1896	Feb. 10	British Columbia Mining and Smelting Company registered in B.C.
1896	Feb. 23	Trail Creek Landing, BC.: Monday. Production begins at smelter.
1896	Mar. 7	U.S.A.: President S. Grover Cleveland signs the bill dissolving the northern half of the Colville Indian Reservation in Washington.
1896	Mar. 31	Waneta, B.C., "... erected into an Outport of Customs and Warehousing Port, and placed under the survey of the Collector of Customs at Nelson... ."
1896	Apr. 1	Trail Creek Landing, B.C.: First shipment from smelter.
1896	Apr. 7	Nelson, B.C.: C&KSN launches the <i>Kokanee</i> (348 tons). Dismantled 1923.
1896	Apr. 17	B.C. political: The Mineral Act of 1896 read into law.
1896	Apr. 17	B.C.: An Act to Incorporate the Columbia and Western Railway Company (C&W) receives royal assent: Capitalization of \$5 million.
1896	Apr. 21	CPR announces that it will not, after all, build into Rossland.
1896	Apr. 22	Libby, MT.: aUpper Columbia Navigation and Tramway launches <i>Ruth</i> .
1896	Apr. 23	Federal: 59 Victoria chapter 44, "An Act to revive and amend the Act to incorporate the Alberta Irrigation Company" receives royal assent.

1896	Apr. 26	A Sunday.
1896	Apr. 26	Ainsworth, B.C.: CBD levelled by fire.
1896	May	Great Britain: The London and British Columbia Goldfields Company Limited formed to buy Canadian mining properties. Re-structured in March of 1899; H.W. Forster, a close financial ally of J.J. Hill, director.
1896	May	B.C.: Road to Moyie from Rykert's on the Boundary south of Kootenay Lake begun. Finished in October of 1897.
1896	May 1	Charles Tupper succeeds as Conservative prime minister of Canada. Honourable H.J. Macdonald appointed Minister of the Interior and Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.
1896	May 9	Nakusp, B.C.: C&KSN launches the <i>Trail</i> (663 tons). Burned 1900.
1896	June	B.C.: Colonel Ridpath of the Sullivan Group Mining Company renames Mark Creek Crossing, "Kimberley."
1896	June 11	Rossland, B.C.: First train load of ore shipped to Trail Creek Landing smelter on the Columbia and Western Railway's "Trail Creek Tramway."
1896	June 12	B.C.: The International Navigation and Trading Company incorporated provincially to absorb the assets of the the International Trading Company Limited.
1896	Summer	Christina Lake, B.C.: Charles Sandner pre-empts 320 acres.
1896	Summer	Trail Creek Landing, B.C.: B. Abernathy hired as constable.
1896	June 23	Federal Election: Wilfrid Laurier leads Liberals to power in Canada; 117 of 213 seats.
1896	June 23	H. Bosrock (Liberal) elected for the District of Cariboo and Yale, B.C.
1896	July	N-WT: Wild fires destroy much timber in the Old Man/Crowsnest River drainage area.

1896	July 7	Kaslo, B.C.: International Navigation and Trading Co. launches <i>International</i> (525 tons) at Mirror Lake Yards. Withdrawn 1909.
1896	July 14	Jerry Potts dead. Buried in Ft. Macleod Police Cemetery.
1896	July 17	B.C.: Reports in the press that the CPR intended to build a 2500 ton/day smelter on the Columbia at Blueberry Creek.
1896	July 20	D.C. Corbin lets \$555,400 contract for construction of the Columbia and Red Mountain/Red Mountain Railway and the Northport Bridge. Takes it himself.
1896	July 24	New Jersey: The British Columbia Smelting and Refining Company incorporated; \$2.5 million in capitalization.
1896	August	N-wT: First recorded vacation trip by democrat on the waggon trail from Macleod to Crowsnest Lake.
1896	September	The AR&C agrees to sell the Dunmore–Lethbridge line to the CPR.
1896	Sep. 3	WA: First C&RM/RMR construction train crosses the Columbia from Northport on Corbin’s cable-controlled reaction ferry.
1896	Sep. 5	Nelson, B.C.: Hall Mines blew in its second, 275–300 ton-per-day furnace in its smelter.
1896	Sep. 16	Pilot Bay, B.C.: Kootenay Mining and Smelting shuts down its smelter.
1896	Sep. 30	I.R. 148A, N-WT.: Si’k-okskitsis—“Black Wood Ashes”—killed Nina’msko’taput-sikumi—Medicine Crane—lover of his wife, Anu’tsis-tsis-aki—“Pretty Wolverine Woman.”
1896	October	N-WT.: Marcella McFarland (né:e Sheran) dies.
1896	Oct. 2	B.C.: The British Columbia Mining and Smelting Company incorporated.
1896	Oct. 7	N-WT political: Responsible government instituted with Frederick William Aplin George Haultain as Premier, Attorney General and

		Territorial Treasurer.
1896	Oct. 12	I.R. 148A, N-WT.: Si'k-okskitsis—"Black Wood Ashes," translated as "Charcoal"—wounds Kainai farm instructor Edwd. McNeill and flees to the Kainai timber reserve with his nuclear family, including Pretty Wolverine Woman.
1896	November	Rossland, B.C.: Board of Trade organized.
1896	Nov. 9	N-WT: Si'k-okskitsis (Charcoal) kills N-WMP Sergeant William Brock Wilde.
1896	Nov. 12	I.R. 148A, N-WT.: Charcoal captured.
1896	Nov. 17	Honourable Clifford Sifton (Liberal member from Brandon) appointed federal Minister of the Interior and Superintendent-general of Indian Affairs.
1896	December	N-WT: Western Stock Growers Association incorporated.
1896	Dec. 6	B.C.: "Trail Creek Tramway" begins passenger service between Rossland and Trail Creek Landing.
1896	Dec. 9	F.A. Heinze contracted Winters, Parson and Boomer to lay track on the C&W right-of-way from Trail Creek Landing, BC, to West Robson.
1896	Dec. 10	Province of B.C. declares Red Mountain Railway complete.
1896	Dec. 16	State of Washington declares Columbia and Red Mountain Railway complete.
1896	Dec. 31	N-WT: CPR agrees to buy the "Turkey Track" rail line running from Medicine Hat, District of Assiniboia, to Lethbridge, District of Alberta, from the Alberta Railway and Coal Company for \$976,590.
1896	Dec. 31	N-WT: All range leases declared "open" and subject to forfeit.
1896	Late	(? See Apr. 16, 1897) Rossland, B.C.: Sisters of Saint Joseph of Peace opened Mater Misericordia hospital.

1897		Princeton, B.C.: The first business, a saloon-hotel, opened on present townsite.
1897		B.C.: Glencairn Campbell pre-empts and subdivides property into the townsite of Moyie.
1897		Fernie, B.C.: CNP Coal organized the Elk Lumber Company, Limited, to cut mine props.
1897		Rocky Mountain Trench, B.C.: Jas. Baker has surveyor F.W. Aylmer lay out the townsite of "Cranbrooke" on Joseph's Prairie.
1897		"Cranbrooke," B.C.: Archibald Kenneth Leitch sets up settlement's first sawmill.
1897		Salmon Siding, B.C.: Name officially trimmed to "Salmo."
1897		Federal political: Hayter Reed dismissed from the Department of Indian Affairs.
1897		Lethbridge, N-WT: <i>Galt No. 2</i> converted to a ventilation shaft for <i>Galt No. 3</i> .
1897		N-WT: Geo. G. Anderson of Denver, Colorado, contracted to plan what would be called the St. Mary's Main Canal and oversee its construction.
1897		I.R. 147A, N-WT: Anglicans raise their Victoria Jubilee Home (aka the "Peigan Indian Residential School") in the Pincher Creek's valley near the stream's confluence with the Old Man. Demolished in 1926.
1897		Midway, B.C.: Canadian customs-house established on the Kettle River valley waggon road.
1897		Fairview, B.C.: The <i>Morning Star</i> staked and opened by Steve Margott.
1897		Fairview, B.C.: The Fairview Amalgamated Gold Mining Company buys the <i>Stemwinder</i> and the <i>Morning Star</i> .

1897		Fairview, B.C.: The London-based Fairview Gold Mining Company buys the <i>Joe Dandy</i> group.
1897		Trail Creek Landing, BC.: Name officially trimmed to "Trail."
1897		Trail, B.C.: C&W builds its new station downtown.
1897		Marysville, B.C.: Wm. Meacham has townsite on his property officially surveyed. (? See 1894)
1897		Crowsnest Lake, N-WT: N-WM Police establish a six-man detachment. Withdrawn in 1900.
1897		B.C.: The <i>Jewel</i> and the <i>Denoro Grande</i> bonded by L.W. Hill for the British Columbia Prospecting Syndicate.
1897		B.C.: J. Thurber raises his small hotel on the Penticton townsite.
1897		Similkameen valley, B.C.: The old grist mill built by Barrington Price near waht is now Keremeos ceases operation.
1897		Similkameen valley, B.C.: Peter Scott staked <i>Rollo</i> on Nickel Plate Mountain for R.R. Hedley.
1897		Similkameen valley, B.C.: C. Johnston and Albert Jacobsen staked the <i>Copper Cleft</i> and the <i>Mound</i> on Nickel Plate Mountain for W.Y. Williams.
1897		Kettle River Valley waggon road completed to Rock Creek, BC.
1897		Macleod, N-WT.: Holy Cross RC Church built.
1897		B.C.: The Spokane and Fort Steele Telegraph Company completes its line from Kalispell to Fort Steele.
1897		East Kootenays, BC: Robert Henry Bohart erects a hotel on his property on Kootenay River at Big Sand Creek.
1897		B.C.: R.A. Brown leases the <i>Volcanic</i> to the Olive Mining and Smelting Company.

1897		Phoenix Mountain, BC: Knob-Hill Gold Mining Company organized by J.P. Graves of Spokane and F.P. Bucke of Sherbrooke, P.Q., to take over the <i>Knob-Hill</i> mine.
1897		Phoenix Mountain, BC: Paddy Clark of Spokane bonds the <i>Snowshoe</i> .
1897		Rossland, BC: Miners' Union Hall built.
1897		Lethbridge, N-WT: Town hires Corporal Thomas Lewis of the N-WMP to enforce the municipal by-laws in his spare time.
1897		St. Eugene's Mission, BC: Under the direction of Father Coccola, Jas. Matt. Easterbrook completes the Mission's extant neo-Gothic church near Cranbrook.
1897		B.C.: Albert Mutz, Fritz Sick and G.H. Scott form the Fort Steele Brewing Company.
1897	<i>Circa</i>	The "Cariboo Gold Mining and Milling Company" reorganized in Toronto as the Cariboo Consolidated Gold Mining Company to work the <i>Cariboo-Amelia</i> and buy up surrounding properties at Camp McKinney.
1897	January	W.G. Gooderham and T.E. Blackstock form a syndicate with senator G.A. Cox and buy the War Eagle Gold Mining Company for \$850,000.
1897	Jan. 12	The London and Vancouver Finance and Development Company formed in England to buy up B.C. mining properties; A.T. Nation, director.
1897	Jan. 14	Preliminary agreement on Crow's Nest Pass railroad announced.
1897	February	GN acquires control of the Kaslo and Slocan Railway.
1897	Feb. 1	CPR buys Columbia and Kootenay Steam Navigation Company.
1897	March	Staking of the right-of-way of the Crow's Nest Line east of the Rockies completed.

1897	Mar. 4	Rossland, BC: Incorporated as a City.
1897	Mar. 5	Lethbridge, N-WT: The Alberta Railway and Coal Company shuts down its "Galt No. 1" mine.
1897	Mar. 16	Macleod, N-WT: Si'k-okskitsis (Charcoal) hung at for murder.
1897	Mar. 18	Nelson, BC: Incorporated as a City.
1897	Mar. 18	B.C.: Latimer's townsite plan of Fairview filed (see June 9).
1897	Spring	B.C.: The provincial government passes the Loan Act of 1897.
1897	Spring	Trail, BC: Branch of the Bank of British North America opens.
1897	Spring	Revelstoke, BC: Kootenay Smelting and Trading Syndicate smelter building undercut by Columbia River; completely washed away by 1899.
1897	April	Nakusp, BC: CPR launches <i>Kootenay</i> (1117 tons). Withdrawn 1919.
1897	Apr. 5	Captains Francis Patrick Armstrong and J.D. Miller partner with James F. Wardner to form the International Transportation Company. \$60,000 in capital, headquarters in Spokane, Washington.
1897	Apr. 5	Wardner, BC: Crahan and Company in the Rookery Building, Spokane, begin selling building lots.
1897	Apr. 6	Maiden voyage of <i>Kootenay</i> .
1897	Apr. 6	Trail, BC: Electric power generation begins for the smelter.
1897	Apr. 15	Grand Forks, BC: Incorporated as a City.
1897	Apr. 16	Rossland, BC: Construction of the Mater Misericordia hospital begins.(see late 1896)
1897	May 1	Wardner, BC: First settlers arrive on the townsite.
1897	May 6	West Kootenay Power organization begins dam construction at the Lower Bonnington Falls on the Lower Kootenay River.

1897	May 7	<i>Gwendoline</i> and <i>Ruth</i> of International Transportation Co. smashed in the Jennings Canyon on the Upper Kootenay River. <i>Gwendoline</i> repaired, <i>Ruth</i> salvaged.
1897	May 8	Vancouver, Victoria and Eastern Railway & Navigation Company incorporated in B.C. by William Templeton, W.L Nicol, G.L. Milne, J.T. Bethune, Alexander Ewan.
1897	May 8	West Kootenay Power and Light Company incorporated in B.C.: Oliver Durant, president.
1897	May 8	D.W. Moore, J.D. Munn and Franklin McKay obtain a B.C. charter for the Kaslo and Lardo-Duncan Railway.
1897	May 8	Bedlington and Nelson Railway incorporated.
1897	May 8	South Kootenay Water Power Company enchartered.
1897	May 12	Rosebery, BC: CPR launches <i>Slocan</i> (578 tons) onto Slocan Lake. Re-built, re-registered, re-launched on September 30, 1905. Retired in 1928.
1897	May 28	International Transportation Co. launches <i>North Star</i> at Libby, MT.
1897	June end	Captain M.D. McCall and the M.P. Zindorf Construction Company of Seattle set up the Kootenay Lumber and Manufacturing Company at Wardner, B.C.
1897	June 2	N-WT: CPR takes possession of the "Turkey Track."
1897	June 3	CP and Ottawa reach accord on Crow's Nest Pass railroad.
1897	June 4	Rossland, BC: Sisters of St. Joseph of Peace open their new Mater Miseracordia Hospital. (see late 1896)
1897	June 9	B.C.: Davidson & Russell's townsite plan for Fairview filed. (see March 18)
1897	June 20	Queen Victoria's Diamond Jubilee.

1897	Summer	Simon and William Guggenheim make tour of appraisal in southern B.C. Buy the <i>dean</i> claim on North Star Hill.
1897	June 24	<i>Wardner International</i> begins weekly publication: Fred. E. Simpson and Horace T. Brown.
1897	June 28	Maiden voyage of the <i>North Star</i> on Upper Kootenay River.
1897	June 29	The federal Act to authorize subsidy for Crow's Nest Line (60-61 Victoria, Chap.5) Crow's Nest Pass Agreement becomes Law.
1897	June 29	The federal "An Act respecting the British Columbia Southern Railway Co." (60-61 Victoria, Chap.36) permits the BC Southern to extend itself eastward to the "Calgary and Macleod Railway" and Lethbridge.
1897	June 29	Federal political: 60-61 Victoria C 5 grants an \$11,000/mile subsidy to the B.C.Southern and requires the line to pass within 500 yards of Macleod's town limits.
1897	June 29	Federal political: 60-61 Victoria C 66 "An Act to incorporate the Columbia River Bridge Company" granted royal assent. Capitalized to \$500,000; headquarters, Trail, BC. F.A. Heinze, et al.
1897	June 29	Federal political: Royal assent for 60-61 Victoria C 41 allowing the Columbia and Kootenay Navigation and Railway Company to connect its line to CP's Mainline at Revelstoke.
1897	June 29	Federal political: Alien Labour Act which had received royal assent.
1897	June 30	Crown grants Arthur Burroughs Fenwick title to his pre-emption, the future Wardner, B.C., townsite.
1897	July 2	Okanagan Landing, BC: The sternwheeler <i>Fairview</i> , launched in 1894, burns.
1897	July 10	Grand Forks, BC: Fire Brigade organized.
1897	July 12	Greenwood, BC: Incorporated as a City.

1897	July 14	Lethbridge, N-WT: Sod turning for the Crow's Nest Line. Grading begins east and west from "Haneyville" near Macleod, N-WT.
1897	July 17	Lethbridge, N-WT: Work begins on Crow's Nest Line.
1897	July 27	B.C.: Draft of contract to build the B.C. Southern received governmental approval.
1897	July 30	The "tripartite agreement" among CP, Kootenay Coal and the B.C. Southern Railway Company allowing the construction of the Crowsnest Pass railroad.
1897	August	CPR Vice-President Shaughnessy announces that CP will build into Rossland.
1897	Aug. 10	Trail, BC: smelter pours its first ingot of gold.
1897	Aug. 14	Lethbridge, N-WT: Bank of Montreal opens a branch.
1897	Aug. 16	WA: The Kootenai River Transportation Company, Limited, incorporated. \$50,000 in capital, headquarters in Spokane, John D. Farrell, Captain M.L. McCormack and W.J.C. Wakefield, trustees.
1897	Aug. 16	Wardner, BC: Maria Howden Armstrong purchased Fenwick's Lot 1901 for one dollar.
1897	Sep. 1	B.C.: Spokane and Fort Steele Telegraph Company inaugurated service.
1897	Sep. 5	Nelson, BC: Hall Mines blew in to then the biggest copper blast furnace in the world.
1897	Sep. 18	Wardner, BC: Frank McCabe receives appointment as first post master.
1897	Autumn	London, England: J. Whitaker Wright has his London and Globe Finance Company set up the British-America Corporation, Limited, to channel investments into the Kootenays.
1897	Autumn	Rossland, BC: F.A. Heinze buys the <i>Rossland Miner</i> .

1897	Autumn	N-WT: The siding of "Livingstone" established by the CPR at what is now Burmis, AB.
1897	Sep. 23	B.C.: Mackenzie and Mann <i>et al</i> buy the Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway for \$75000.
1897	Sep. 23	B.C.: Lot 1901 registered as the townsite of Wardner.
1897	Sep. 27	B.C.: Columbia and Western Railway trackage 21.1 miles from Trail to West Robson complete.
1897	Sep. 29	Wardner, BC: First school class taught; Clara Warren, presiding.
1897	Sep. 29	Wednesday.
1897	October	B.C.: Road to Moyie from Rykert's completed.
1897	October	Lethbridge, N-WT: WFM delegation arrives from Montana to organize Lethbridge Miners Union for AR&C miners.
1897	Oct. 1	N-WT: Responsible government proclaimed.
1897	Oct. 4	Northport, WA: Corbin completes the Columbia River bridge on the Columbia and Red Mountain Railway.
1897	Oct. 6	The contract between the federal government and the CPR to build the B.C. Southern signed.
1897	Oct. 20	Kootenay Coal Company incorporated federally; headquartered in Montréal, Jas. Baker, president and Geo.A. Cox, vice.
1897	Oct. 27	B.C.: F.A. Heinze opens his standard gauged Columbia and Western Railway to Robson West.
1897	Oct. 28	Princeton, BC: John Fall Allison dies. (see Dec. 14)
1897	November	"the Springs," District of Alberta, N-WT: CP crews grading the Crow's Nest Line arrive at "tenth siding," now Blairmore, AB.
1897	November	N-WT: Crews begin construction of the Crow's Nest Line bridge over the Pincher Creek west of present-day Brocket, AB.

1897	November	Sand Creek Crossing, BC: Wm. Stewart establishes Sand Creek Crossing Hotel near the future site of Galloway on the right-of-way of the B.C. Southern.
1897	Nov. 8	Jennings, MT: The Kootenai River Transportation Co. launches the <i>J.D. Farrell</i> onto the Upper Kootenay River.
1897	Nov. 11	Swansea, BC: BC Southern tote road reaches Moyie Lake.
1897	Nov. 18	BC political: Honourable T.R. McInnes commissioned lieutenant-governor.
1897	Nov. 18	Nakusp, BC: CPR launches <i>Rossland</i> (884 tons). Sank 1917, raised, stripped and sold.
1897	December	Coal Creek, BC: Wm. Blakemore and his Nova Scotia coal miners arrive and begin sinking Crow's Nest Pass Coal Co.'s first mine.
1897	Dec. 6	Slocan City, BC: First train travels the C&K's Slocan branch to Nelson and back.
1897	Dec. 14	Princeton, BC: J.F. Allison dies at home nearby. (see Oct. 28)
1897	Dec. 14	The J.F. Allison's' son-in-law, S.D. Sandes, files claim to 331 acres on what is today the Princeton townsite.
1897	Dec. 15	First meeting of the Trades and Labour Council of B.C. James Wilkes elected VP of the Trades and Labour Congress of Canada, and head of the B.C. Council.
1897	Dec. 16	Captain M.D. McCall and John Sucksmith organize the Wardner Saw and Planing Mills Company.
1897	Dec. 23	Arrowhead, BC: CPR's B.C. Lake and River Service's <i>Naksup</i> burns on Upper Arrow Lake.

1898		CPR provincially incorporates Arrowhead and Kootenay Railway in BC: re-organized in 1901 as Kootenay and Arrowhead, with Federal subsidy.
-------------	--	---

1898		Fernie, BC: The CPR sets up a saw mill.
1898		Kimberley, BC: McVittie and McVittie lay out the townsite.
1898		East Kootenay, BC: CPR establishes a storehouse at "Cranston" near today's Galloway, possibly managed by Andrew Rosen.
1898		"the Springs," N-WT.: CPR builds a permanent depôt at what is now Blairmore, AB.
1898		B.C.: The Finch Brothers set up sawmill at "the Narrows" of Moyie Lake.
1898		B.C.: George Bigelow establishes the first sawmill in the Creston area.
1898		N-WT: J.E. Davison builds store at CP's "8th siding" west from Lethbridge on the Crowsnest Line—now Cowley, AB.
1898		B.C.: CPR acquires controlling interest in the Nakusp and Slocan Railway.
1898		Stand Off, I.R. 148A, N-WT: St. Mary's Mission Indian Residential School completed.
1898		Gladstone City, BC: Founded on the C&W in the McRae Creek valley on the western slopes of the Rosslands; abandoned within a year.
1898		Osoyoos, BC: J.C. Fisher stakes the <i>Dividend</i> on Kruger Mountain nearby.
1898		The <i>Jewel</i> and the <i>Denoro Grande</i> taken over by the Jewel Development Syndicate of London.
1898		Sandon, BC: Incorporated as a City.
1898		The Piikani take the \$2100 that they were obliged to accept from the CPR for the right-of-way of the Crow's Nest Line across their reserve, and buy sawmill equipment.

1898		N-WT: The "Grand House" on the Garnett brothers' ranch near what is now Lundbreck, AB, burns.
1898		B.C.: R.A. Brown and Flora Averill granted the <i>Sunset</i> claim on Copper Mountain near Princeton.
1898		B.C.: Chartered Company of Montreal buys the <i>B.C.</i> mine on Thimble Mountain near Phoenix.
1898		J.P. Graves, A.L. White and S.H.C. Miner incorporate the Old Ironsides Mining Company in Montréal to buy the <i>Old Ironsides</i> and the <i>Knob Hill</i> properties on Phoenix.
1898		William Mackenzie, Donald Mann, G.A. Cox, and T.G. Holt form an association to acquire the <i>Stemwinder</i> , the <i>Brooklyn</i> , <i>Montezuma</i> , <i>Phoenix</i> and <i>Standard</i> on Phoenix Mountain.
1898		Rock Creek, BC: The Madge family opens hotel.
1898		Federal Political: David Laird appointed Commissioner of Indian Affairs in western Canada (served till post abolished upon his retirement in 1909).
1898		Kitchener, BC: established on the BC Southern as a logging camp.
1898		Lethbridge, N-WT: David Crichton and son establish the Lethbridge Foundry.
1898		B.C.: The North American Land and Lumber Company sets up a mill near "Sparwood Siding."
1898	Jan. 1	Northport, WA: Le Roi Mining and Smelting Company blows in the first furnace of its smelter.
1898	January	Butte, MT: P.A. Largey, president on the Center Star Mining and Smelting Company, murdered.
1898	Jan. 1	CP leases the BC Southern in perpetuity.

1898	Jan. 6	Steel finally delivered to the CPR's bridge site over what is now the Pincher Creek, near Brocket, AB.
1898	Jan. 15	Minister of the Interior Clifford Sifton appoints Royal Commission to investigate the living and working conditions of labour on the Crow's Nest Line.
1898	Jan. 24	George Gurd and Sir James D. Edgar buy the Wardner Townsite Company from Jas. Wardner and associates.
1898	Jan. 27	CPR crews have rails and ballast in place on the Crow's Nest Line as far as the bridge site at the South Fork of the Old Man River (now the Pincher Creek).
1898	February	Typhoid fever strikes the construction camps on the B.C. Southern.
1898	February, late	Trestle bridge across Castle River in the District of Alberta finally completed. Begun November of '97.
1898	Feb. 2	Bridge over the Pincher Creek west of Brocket, AB, completed.
1898	Feb. 11	CPR agrees to buy the Columbia and Western Railway, Trail smelter, etc., from Heinze.
1898	March	Trail, B.C.: Trail Board of Trade organized.
1898	March	Cranbrook, B.C.: Horace T. Brown begins publishing the <i>Cranbrook Herald</i> .
1898	Mar. 1	CPR buys F.A. Heinze's Canadian assets. Walter Hull Aldridge assumes control of the Trail, BC, smelter, known thereafter as the Canadian Smelting Works.
1898	Mar. 17	West Virginia: British Columbia Copper Company, Limited, incorporated by L.W. Mayer <i>et al</i> to buy out the Boundary Mines Company and build smelter to exploit the <i>Mother Lode</i> .
1898	Mar. 19	WA: Corbin incorporates Kettle Valley Railroad and continues efforts to obtain a Canadian charter for his Kettle River Valley Railway.

1898	Spring	Moyie, B.C.: D.R. Young and F.J. Smyth begin publishing the <i>Moyie City Leader</i> .
1898	Mar. 30	East Kootenays, B.C.: Canada Western Telephone and Telegraph Company begins operations.
1898	April	The Gooderham-Blackstock combine bought the Center Star Mining and Smelting Company: \$2 million dollars.
1898	April	Captain Sanborn launches <i>Echo</i> on Moyie Lake.
1898	Apr. 5	"Bull Head Prairie," B.C.: Southern steel arrives near McGillivray Loop in the mouth of Michel Creek valley.
1898	Apr. 7	N-WT: Four workers perish when gales blow down spans of the St. Mary's River crossing on the Crow's Nest Line.
1898	Apr. 8	Ainsworth Hot Springs, B.C.: Gustavus Blin Wright dead.
1898	Apr. 15	Federal political: D.C. Corbin's final bid to encharter his Kettle River Valley Railway refused.
1898	Apr. 18	Grand Forks, B.C.: Surveyors stake the alignment of the Columbia and Western Railway thus far.
1898	Apr. 28	B.C.: British Columbia Copper Company, Limited, registered.
1898	Apr. 28	Fort Steele, B.C.: The elegant <i>J.D. Farrell</i> arrives on her maiden voyage.
1898	May	B.C.: Crews of McGillivray and Leeson begin Elk River Crossing near what is now Elko.
1898	May 4	B.C.: British Columbia Mining and Smelting Company re-registered provincially under the British Columbia Companies' Act, 1897.
1898	May 4	Lethbridge, N-WT.: With the Haney family aboard Superintendent N. John Niblock's private car, the first train departs west-bound on the Crow's Nest Line.

1898	May 20	B.C. passes the Redistribution Act which divides the East Kootenay Electoral District into North and South Ridings, and redivides the West Kootenay Electoral District into Revelstoke, Slocan, Nelson, and Rossland Ridings.
1898	May 23	Tuesday. Electric lighting illuminates the streets of Grand Forks, BC.
1898	May 30	Malcolm Colin Cameron begins term as lieutenant-governor of the N-WT.
1898	June	Work begins on Columbia & Western Railway west from Robson West. Survey complete to Midway, BC.
1898	June	The Northport Mining and Smelting Co. is incorporated in Washington state, hdqtrs, Spokane.
1898	June	H.W. Forster acquires the charter of the Kaslo and Lardo-Duncan and sells it to the Kootenay Railway & Navigation Co.
1898	June 13	Federal 61 Victoria chapter 57 permits Calgary and Edmonton Railway to be extended to the Crow's Nest Line near the Town of Macleod, N-WT.
1898	June 13	61 Victoria chapter 89 subjects the Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway to federal regulation.
1898	June 15	B.C. government granted the Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway a \$4,000 per mile subsidy provided work begin by August 8th and that Ottawa grant a subsidy as well. Failed.
1898	June 20	B.C.: Wardner designated as a Port of Entry.
1898	Summer	A two-stall fire hall built at Trail, BC.
1898	Summer	Leask and Johnson begin logging operations at Elko.
1898	June 27	Mackenzie and Mann announce that the Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway would begin laying rail from Penticton.
1898	June 30	Last issue of the <i>Wardner International</i> .

1898	July	BC Southern built through to Fernie, BC.
1898	July 1	The Great Northern completes the acquisition of D.C. Corbin's Spokane Falls & Northern, Nelson & Fort Sheppard, Red Mountain, and Columbia & Red Mountain railways, and Northport smelter.
1898	July 9	B.C. political: Eighth General Election. East Kootenay North Riding, W.G. Neilson (January, 1899); East Kootenay South Riding, Jas. Baker; West Kootenay Nelson Riding, John Frederick Hume; West Kootenay Rossland Riding, J.M. Martin; West Kootenay Revelstoke Riding, J.M. Kellie; West Kootenay Slocan Riding, R.F. Green.
1898	July 9	N-WT: Agreement signed between LDS church and Galt companies to construct the St. Mary's Main Canal.
1898	July 15	West Kootenay Power and Light began transmitting 22,000 volts of power from Plant No. 1 on the Lower Kootenay River 32 miles to Rossland.
1898	July 29	Friday. B.C. Southern steel reaches the Kootenay River at Wardner, B.C.
1898	July 30	The Right Honourable Sir Gilbert John Murray Kynynmond Elliot, 4th Earl of Minto, appointed governor general of Canada.
1898	August	Greenwood Water, Power and Light Company completes dam at Boundary Falls, B.C.
1898	Aug. 1	Vermilion Forks Mining and Development Company acquires its first coal leases in Princeton, B.C., area.
1898	Aug. 3	Ottawa authorizes CP's lease of the C&W in perpetuity.
1898	Aug. 7	Trail, B.C.: CPR blows in smelter furnace after renovations complete.
1898	Aug. 8	Great Britain: H.W. Forster and J.J. Hill incorporate the Kootenay Railway and Navigation Company. Capitalized at £500,000.

1898	Aug. 8	Federal: Order-in-Council authorizes CPR to lease the Columbia and Western Railway for 999 years.
1898	Aug. 8	B.C. political: Government of J.H. Turner dismissed by Lieutenant-governor after apparent election loss on July 9th.
1898	Aug. 13	Saturday.
1898	Aug. 13	Wardner, B.C.: 1500 hours: the first CP train crosses the Upper Kootenay River.
1898	Aug. 15	B.C. political: Charles Augustus Semlin installed as premier. His pan-B.C. party annuls subsidy to the Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway.
1898	Aug. 18	B.C.: Cariboo Consolidated Gold Mining Company robbed of some 30 lbs. of gold near Camp McKinney. Unrecovered.
1898	Aug. 18	Wardner, B.C.: Regular service on the CNL extended to Wardner, B.C.
1898	Aug. 18	Pincher Creek, N-WT, incorporated as a Village.
1898	Aug. 23	Cranbrook, B.C.: B.C. Southern trackage pushed onto townsite.
1898	Aug. 26	Friday.
1898	Aug. 26	Cranbrook, B.C.: Regular service inaugurated on the B.C. Southern (Crow's Nest Line).
1898	Aug. 26	N-WT: C.O. Card turns the inaugural farrow on the St. Mary's Main Canal.
1898	September	B.C.: Work begins on Bulldog Tunnel on the C&W west of Castlegar.
1898	September	Moyie, B.C.: Emma C. McMahon begins teaching first school classes.
1898	Sep. 4	Sunday.

1898	Sep. 4	B.C.: BC Southern trackage through Jerome Tunnel and into Moyie City.
1898	Sep. 14	B.C.: BC Southern steel tops the Goatfell Hill between Curzon and Kitchener.
1898	Sep. 19	N-WT: Ordinance No. 9, "An Ordinance to amend and consolidate as amended Ordinance No. 5 of 1893 intitled [sic] 'An Ordinance to make Regulations with respect to Coal Mines'" receives royal assent.
1898	Autumn	Cascade City, B.C.: The Cascade Water, Power and Light Company, Limited, begins to build its dam.
1898	Autumn	B.C.: The Gooderham-Blackstock syndicate completes the purchase of the Center Star M&S Company.
1898	Autumn	B.C.: R.J. Long constructs the first hotel as what is now Creston.
1898	Sep. 26	N-WT: Lieutenant-governor Malcolm Colin Cameron dies in office.
1898	Sep. 29	B.C.: The CPR's Goat River bridge near Creston declared complete.
1898	October	Rosebery, B.C.: CPR launches <i>Sandon</i> (97 tons). Dismantled 1927
1898	Thanksgiving Day	John Frederick Hume opens <i>Hume Hotel</i> in Nelson.
1898	Oct. 1	Responsible government in N-WT inaugurated with Haultain as Premier.
1898	Oct. 1	Post Office opens a bureau at Okanagan Falls.
1898	Oct. 4	Amédée Emmanuel Forget begins the first of his two terms as lieutenant-governor of the North-West Territories.
1898	Oct. 6	Thursday evening; last spike driven in Crow's Nest Pass Line near Kootenay Landing.

1898	Oct. 22	Nelson, B.C.: CPR launches <i>Moyie</i> (835 tons). Prefabricated in Toronto for Yukon service on the Stikine River in northern B.C. Retired April, 1957, survives as museum at Kaslo.
1898	November	Great Northern and the CPR begin an informal three year truce with an agreement which required the GN's K&S to pay a subsidy to the CPR's N&S to allow the former to haul 80% of Slocan ore.
1898	November	Bonner's Ferry, WA: The Great Northern begins construction of the Kootenay Valley Railway towards the Boundary.
1898	Nov. 12	Federal political: The Right Honourable Sir Gilbert John Murray Kynynmond Elliot, 4th Earl of Minto, sworn in as governor general of Canada. (1904)
1898	Nov. 14	"Crow's Nest Branch" from Macleod, N-WT., to Kootenay Lake in B.C. is turned over to CPR's Operations.
1898	Nov. 18	Nakusp, B.C.: CPR launches <i>Minto</i> (829 tons). Prefabricated in Toronto for Yukon service on the Stikine River in northern B.C. Retired April, 1954, purposely burned near Galena Bay on Upper Arrow on August 1, 1968.
1898	Nov. 22	British-America Corporation, Limited, completes the purchase of the Le Roi Mining and Smelting Company.
1898	Nov. 29	<i>City of Ainsworth</i> founders off Crawford Bay on Kootenay Lake. Nine lost.
1898	December	Mr. Redfield and Mr. Wilson set up a sawmill at "Moodyville" by Christina Lake.
1898	December	Trail, BC: Installation of ore roasters completed at CP's smelter.
1898	Dec. 7	Inauguration of Crow's Nest Pass Line.
1898	Dec. 8	Bound for Trail, BC, the first shipment of coke leaves Fernie, BC.
1898	End	Kootenai Valley Railway completed its 26 miles miles of trackage between Bonners Ferry and Bedlington, Idaho.

1899		West Kootenay Power doubles the generating capacity of its No. 1 Plant at Lower Bonnington.
1899		CNP Coal begins operations at Michel, BC.
1899		CPR lays in a BC Southern siding to establish Yahk, BC.
1899		Limestone mining begins on the Fife property near Christina Lake, BC.
1899		Some 7400 Doukhobors arrive in Canada and begin settling in the District of Saskatchewan, N-WT.
1899		GN working on railbed of Kaslo and Lardo-Duncan Railway. Work abandoned in 1901 when railbed complete from Lardeau to Duncan.
1899		The <i>Yellowstone</i> claim on Sheep Creek near Salmo was registered.
1899		I.R. 147B, N-WT: The Piikani begin operating a sawmill on their timber reserve in the Porcupine Hills, No. 147B.
1899		B.C.: The No. 7 Mining Company, Limited, of New York, buys the <i>No. 7</i> property.
1899		Grand Forks, BC: Sacred Heart Church opens.
1899		Pincher Creek, N-WT.: Union Bank opens a branch.
1899		B.C. Election: By-election brings W.C. Wells to Victoria as MPP for the North East riding of the Kootenay Electoral District.
1899		The Dominion Copper Company acquires the <i>Brooklyn</i> Group on Phoenix Mountain in BC.
1899		B.C.: The Jewel Development Syndicate of London reorganized as Jewel Gold Mines, Limited, to work the <i>Jewel</i> and the <i>Denoro Grande</i> near Eholt.
1899		B.C.: Vermilion Forks Mining and Development Company buys lot 706 upon which Princeton is built.

1899		Revelstoke, B.C.: The abandoned British Columbia (formerly, Kootenay) Smelting and Trading Syndicate smelter washed away.
1899		Okanagan Falls, B.C.: The sternwheeler <i>Greenwood</i> burns and sinks.
1899		B.C.: Department of Mines created.
1899		District of Alberta, N-WT.: Wm. Aldridge stakes petroleum leases on Cameron Creek.
1899		District of Alberta, N-WT.: Crowsnest River bridged just up-stream from its confluence with the Oldman, near what is now Cowley, AB.
1899		B.C.: The Fairview Amalgamated Gold Mining Company succeeded by the Fairview Corporation, Limited, on the <i>Stemwinder</i> and <i>Morning Star</i> properties at Fairview.
1899		B.C.: The Cariboo Consolidated Gold Mining Company reorganized as the Cariboo-McKinney Gold Mining and Milling Company, Limited.
1899		J.P. Graves and S.H.C. Miner form the Granby Consolidated Mining, Smelting and Power Company.
1899		B.C.: CPR completes the North Star branch from Cranbrook to Kimberley.
1899		B.C.: Kootenay Mining and Smelting defaults on its debts and the Bank of Montreal assumes ownership of the <i>Bluebell</i> and the Pilot Bay smelter.
1899		B.C.: CPR completes Rossland's first station.
1899		B.C.: C.P. Hill bonds his 20 iron properties near Kitchener to the London and British Columbia Gold Fields Company, Limited.
1899		Trail, B.C.: CP installs an experimental lead furnace in smelter.
1899		Gooderham-Blackstock syndicate of Toronto buys two-thirds of the <i>St. Eugene</i> group at Moyie, BC.

1899		Moyie, B.C.: Joseph Niederstadt builds brewery.
1899		Macleod, N-WT.: Macleod Telephone Co. incorporated.
1899		N-WT: Mormons found Sterling.
1899		N-WT: Mormons found Magrath.
1899	Circa	Great Britain: The British Columbia (Rossland and Slocan) Syndicate, Limited, organized to buy up the <i>Snowshoe</i> Group.
1899	January	B.C.: Nearly 200 claims how registered in the Mark Creek area around Kimberley.
1899	Jan. 1	Kootenay Railway & Navigation acquired the International Navigation & Trading Co. and the Kaslo and Slocan Railway.
1899	Jan. 13	Canada: Having amalgamated the Winnipeg Great Northern Railway Company and the Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal Company, William Mackenzie and Donald Mann incorporate the Canadian Northern Railway (CNoR).
1899	Jan. 14	Fernie, B.C.: The <i>Fernie Free Press</i> begins publication.
1899	February	WA: Le Roi M&S of Spokane sells Northport smelter operations and associated assets to the Northport Mining and Smelting Company of Spokane, WA.
1899	Feb. 10	N-WT: Town of Lethbridge elevated to status of "chief port."
1899	Feb. 27	B.C., political: An amendment to provincial Inspection of Metaliferous Mines Act, 1897, received royal assent, limiting underground miners' hours to 8 hours per day.
1899	Feb. 27	Nelson, B.C.: CPR launches <i>Ymir</i> (70 tons). Withdrawn in 1929.
1899	March	B.C.: Fernie school board organized.
1899	Mar. 1	Revelstoke, B.C., incorporated as a City.
1899	Mar. 4	B.C.: First rail shipment of <i>St. Eugene</i> ore leaves Aldridge near Moyie.

1899	Mar. 15	Fernie, B.C.: Board of Trade organized.
1899	May 16	Granby Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company, Limited, announces its intent to build its smelter at Grand Forks.
1899	May 19	Rossland, B.C.: Four die in elevator accident in <i>War Eagle</i> mine.
1899	April	Kimberley, B.C.: Jim Carroll opens store.
1899	Apr. 29	The Dominion Copper Company, Limited (DCC), incorporated in Toronto by senator G.A. Cox <i>et al</i> including Mackenzie, Mann and Company of Toronto.
1899	June	Hedley, B.C.: M.K. Rodgers buys the <i>Nickel Plate</i> and other claims on Nickel Plate Mountain for Marcus Daly.
1899	June	MT: <i>Gwendoline</i> falls from a Great Northern flatcar and smashed in the gorge of Kootenai Falls.
1899	June 3	First miners' strike at CNP Coal. Hours of work and tonnages.
1899	June 12	Monday: W.C. Van Horne resigns as president of CPR in favour of T.G. Shaughnessy. Van Horne continues to serve as Chairman of the Board of Directors.
1899	June 13	Wardner, B.C., de-certified as a Port of Entry, the offices being transferred to Fernie.
1899	June 15	CP finishes converting the Columbia & Western's "Trail Creek Tramway" to standard gauge.
1899	June 21	Treaty 8 signed at Lesser Slave Lake by representatives of HRH Victoria and the Chipewyan, Newiyawak/Cree, Beaver and Athapascan.
1899	Summer	George Cahill stakes the <i>Mascot</i> Fraction on Nickel Plate Mountain for Duncan Woods.
1899	June 23	Four die in blast in <i>War Eagle</i> mine, Rossland.
1899	July	Northwest Elevator Association formed.

1899	July 10	Federal: 62-63 Victoria Chapter 93, "An Act respecting the Alberta Irrigation Company, and to change its name to the Canadian North-west Irrigation Company" receives royal assent.
1899	July 12	The eight hour work day for underground miners implemented province-wide in B.C.
1899	July 17	Rossland, B.C.: CP opens the C&W Railway station.
1899	July 26	Creston, B.C.: Anglicans hold first official church service.
1899	Aug. 1	Rossland local of the Western Federation of Miners bans contract mining.
1899	Aug. 1	Elko, B.C.: Postal bureau opened; Mrs. Holbrook, post mistress.
1899	Aug. 3	Greenwood, B.C.: Major fire in the business district.
1899	Aug. 5	Osoyoos, B.C.: T.J. Kruger dies at home (1829).
1899	Aug. 12	Cascade, B.C.: First train arrives on the C&W.
1899	September	Fernie, B.C.: First school classes given, in Joyce's Hall.
1899	Sep. 14	CPR receives from the contractors the Castlegar-Grand Forks portion of the Columbia and Western.
1899	Sep. 15	Joseph C. Hooker buys 400 Crown-held acres along the Bull River canyon preparatory to generating electricity.
1899	Sep. 18	First scheduled C&W train into Columbia (Grand Forks).
1899	Sep. 23	Regular passenger service extended to Columbia (Grand Forks).
1899	Sep. 30	Most of Cascade City burns.
1899	Oct. 4	London, Eng.: Nelson Electric Tramway Company incorporated by the British Electric Traction Company.
1899	Oct. 7	Ottawa: Royal Commission appointed to investigate railcar distribution to the Territorial farmers and the fairness in the manner of dockage and weighing grain.

1899	Oct. 10	Wardner, B.C.: School closed.
1899	Oct. 11	First shipment of ore carried on the C&W, from <i>City of Paris</i> mine at White's Camp to CP's smelter at Trail, BC.
1899	Oct. 21	Greenwood, BC.: Columbia & Western Railway steel laid into the community.
1899	Nov. 15	"the Springs," N-WT, renamed "Blairmore."
1899	Nov. 25	Greenwood, BC.: C&W begins regular passenger service.
1899	December	Midway, BC.: Columbia & Western Railway steel laid into the community.
1899	December	Moyie, B.C.: James Wilkes of the Western Federation of Miners arrives to organize <i>St. Eugene</i> miners.
1899	December	Nelson, B.C.: The City buys the Nelson Electric Light Company.
1899	Dec. 1	Kimberley, B.C.: Chas. Estmere opens local postal bureau.
1899	Dec. 18	Rossland, B.C.: District 6 of the Western Federation of Miners formed as an intermediary between the B.C. locals and the Union executive in the U.S.A.
1899	Dec. 23	Nelson, B.C.: Nelson Electric Tramway begins operations.
1899	Dec. 31	B.C.: British Columbia Smelting and Refining Company removed from the Register of Companies.
1899	End	C.S. McRae and Donald McLaren pre-empt adjacent 320 acre homesteads near the <i>Mother Lode</i> property in the Deadwood Creek's valley and lay out Deadwood townsite.
1900		J.J. Hill incorporates the Washington and Great Northern Railway.
1900		Nelson, B.C.: CPR launches the tug <i>Procter</i> (43 tons). Sold 1917.
1900		Kimberley, B.C.: CPR pushes North Star Branch a couple of miles further up the Mark Creek valley to the <i>Sullivan</i> mine site.

1900		Midway, BC.: <i>Midway Hotel</i> completed.
1900		B.C.: Andrew Rosen settles in what is now the Jaffray area.
1900		Marysville, B.C.: Al. Bales opens the <i>Marysville Hotel</i> .
1900		East Kootenay, B.C.: Robert S. Elmsley buys 200 acres in the core of modern Jaffray for \$200.
1900		Blairmore, N-WT.: H.E. Lyon opens settlement's first store.
1900		<i>Winnipeg Hotel</i> raised in Grand Forks, BC.
1900		Cowley, N-WT.: Multi-denominational Protestant church raised.
1900		Samuel. W. Gebo examines coal measures at "Livingstone" siding, N-WT (now Burmis, AB). Decides not to develop a mine and joins Henry Lupin Frank in developing mine at Frank, N-WT.
1900		Head tax imposed on Chinese immigrants entering Canada doubled to \$100.
1900		Colonel James Baker retires to England.
1900		Kimberley, B.C.: School. Miss Mary Jacks.
1900		B.C.: The <i>Yellowstone</i> mine on Sheep Creek near Salmo installs a 10-stamp mill. Mine exhausted by 1902 and mill quits.
1900		M.K. Rodgers and the Marcus Daly estate incorporate the Yale Mining Company to buy up the mining claims on Nickel Plate Mountain.
1900		U.S.A.: Adopts the Gold Standard Act. Price of silver plummets.
1900		G.A. Cox replaced Colonel Baker as president of CNP Coal.
1900		B.C.: Hedley City Townsite Company lays out Hedley townsite during the summer and fall.
1900		Fairview, B.C.: Fairview Amalgamated Gold Mining Company suspends operations at the <i>Stemwinder</i> and the <i>Morning</i>

		<i>Star</i> properties. Bought up by the Gooderham-Blackstock Syndicate of Toronto which forms the New Fairview Corporation to work the mines.
1900		Cranbrook, B.C.: Sisters of Providence open St. Eugene's Hospital.
1900		Midway, B.C.: B.C. Police barracks completed.
1900		B.C.: B. Richard Atkins' population estimates for communities in BC: Rossland, 8,000; Nelson, 5500; Fernie, 2500; Kaslo, 1550; Trail, 1500; Cranbrook, 1400; Ymit, 600; Ft. Steele, 425.
1900	<i>Circa</i>	Christina Lake, B.C.: Eli LaValley builds first hotel on the Lake.
1900	January	District of Alberta, N-WT: Recruitment to man the 2nd Battalion of the Canadian Mounted Rifles.
1900	Jan. 1	Tuesday.
1900	Jan. 1	Nelson, B.C.: Official opening of new CPR Station.
1900	Jan. 1	Lethbridge, N-WT: N-WMP Corporal Thos. Lewis resigns as Town constable.
1900	February	District of Alberta, N-WT: Recruitment to man Strathcona's Horse. Sam Steele commanding.
1900	Feb. 6	Rossland, B.C.: Western Federation of Miners locked out of the <i>War Eagle</i> and <i>Center Star</i> mines in a dispute over contract mining.
1900	Feb. 14	B.C.: Bulldog tunnel opened at Farron Hill; C&W complete.
1900	Feb. 17	B.C.: International Navigation and Trading Company launches <i>Argenta</i> (206 tons) at Mirror Lake Yards near Kaslo.
1900	Feb. 27	B.C. political: Election. C.A. Semlin dismissed and Joseph Martin installed as conservative premier of B.C. E.C. Smith replaces Baker in the South East Riding of the Kootenay Electoral District, W.C. Wells re-elected to the North East.
1900	March	Midway, B.C.: The Columbia and Western Railway builds its station.

1900	Mar. 1	Contractors turn over the Grand Forks-Midway portion of the Columbia and Western to the CPR.
1900	Mar. 1	CNP Coal announces that it would apply to Ottawa for a charter for the Kootenay Lake Railway to connect the Pass to the GN mainline at Jennings, Montana.
1900	Mar. 12	B.C.: Western Federation of Miners locked out of the <i>Le Roi</i> mine in a dispute over contact mining.
1900	Mar. 20	B.C.: Settlement of Kuskonook burns.
1900	Spring	Bedlington and Nelson Railway receives B.C. charter. Begins construction immediately.
1900	April	Moyie, B.C.: The St. Eugene Consolidated Mining Company completes its concentrator at Aldridge near Moyie.
1900	Easter	Fernie, B.C.: First R.C. church inaugurated.
1900	Apr. 1	Cowley, N-WT.: Post Office opens a bureau in Davidson's store.
1900	Apr. 5	B.C.: R.C. Clute mediates an agreement between the Rossland miners and mine management: Union accepted contracting and Owners agreed not to discriminate against Union members.
1900	May	B.C.: The Sisters of Providence announce that they will close their hospital at St. Eugene's mission and open one in Cranbrook.
1900	May	Valparaiso Gold Mines Company incorporated.
1900	May	N-WT.: The Beaver Indians of what is now central Alberta sign Treaty 8, the last people to do so.
1900	May 4	Sandon, B.C.: CBD burns.
1900	May 21	BC.: CPR drives the last spike in its Phoenix Subdivision.
1900	June	Agreement between GN and CP allows C&K Procter Branch trackage to cross N&FS trackage at Five-Mile Point in exchange for N&FS access to C&K station and yards in Nelson.

1900	June	School building completed in Fernie. In September, 100 students.
1900	June 1	The Post Office opens its Crow's Nest, BC, bureau.
1900	June 9	B.C. political: Election.
1900	June 14	Federal: 63-64 Victoria Chapter 79, "An Act to incorporate the St. Mary's River Railway Company" receives royal assent.
1900	June 21	B.C. political: Honourable Sir H.J. de Lothinière commissioned lieutenant-governor.
1900	June 28	Québec City, PQ: Standard Pyritic Smelting Company incorporated.
1900	June 14	B.C. political: Joseph Martin dismissed as premier by Lieutenant-governor.
1900	June 14	Federal: 63-64 Victoria Chapter 79, "An Act to incorporate the St. Mary's River Railway Company" receives royal assent.
1900	June 15	B.C. political: James Dunsmuir installed as conservative premier.
1900	July	Federal political: Manitoba Grain Act passed.
1900	July 4	Lethbridge, N-WT: St. Mary's Main Canal declared complete.
1900	July 14	Alberta and British Columbia Exploration Company, Limited, incorporated in Great Britain. Capitalization: £30,000. Headquarters in Kaslo.
1900	July 29	Carcross, Yukon Territory: Last spike driven in White Pass & Yukon Railway.
1900	August	B.C.: The Yale Mining Company contracted L.A. Clark to push a waggon road from Penticton to Nickel Plate Mountain.
1900	August	B.C.: CP completes ballasting of C&W and full service to Midway inaugurated.
1900	Aug. 1	Aylesworth Bowen Perry, C.M.G., appointed sixth Commissioner of the N-WMP, RN-WMP, and RCMP (to March 31, 1923).

1900	Aug. 17	International Navigation and Trading Company launches <i>Kaslo</i> (765 tons) at Mirror Lake yards, Kaslo. Sank 1910.
1900	Aug. 18	Nelson Electric's dam on Cottonwood Creek collapses. Nelson, B.C.
1900	Aug. 21	Granby Consolidated Mining and Smelting blows in No. 1 furnace of its Grand Forks smelter.
1900	Aug. 28	Mi'kai'stowa (Chief Red Crow) of the Kainai drowns in St. Mary's River in southern Alberta.
1900	Aug. 29	Granby Consolidated sends first shipment of Grand Forks smelter matte copper to market.
1900	Aug. 31	B.C.: Provincial charter for Tracy Holland's Grand Forks and Kettle River Valley Railway granted.
1900	Sep. 10 (19?)	Great Britain: United Gold Fields of British Columbia incorporated with French money. Headquarters in Nelson, B.C.
1900	Autumn	Creston, B.C.: B&N rails arrive.
1900	Autumn	Moyie, B.C.: Moyie Water Company laying pipe.
1900	Oct. 11	City of Phoenix incorporated.
1900	Oct. 13	Grand Forks, B.C.: Granby Consolidated Mining and Smelting blows in No. 2 furnace of its smelter.
1900	Oct. 22	Boundary Creek Mining Company, Limited, reorganizes itself into the Montreal and Boston Copper Company, Limited.
1900	Oct. 31	District of Alberta, N-WT: Village of Stafford incorporated.
1900	Nov. 3	B.C.: The Dominion Copper Company contracts to have a smelter built in the Boundary Creek region. Cancelled in 1901.
1900	Nov. 5	Fernie, B.C.: CP abandons its claims to the townsite.
1900	Nov. 7	Federal Election: Laurier re-elected as Liberal prime minister of Canada.

1900	Nov. 7	Federal Election: William A. Galiher (Liberal) elected for the District of Cariboo and Yale, B.C.
1900	Nov. 10	Federal political: Chas. Tupper steps down as leader of the federal Conservatives.
1900	Nov. 12	U.S.A.: Marcus Daly dies. (December 5, 1841)
1900	Nov. 25	B.C.: Bedlington and Nelson—Kootenay Valley Railway opened for business.
1900	Nov. 28	District of Alberta, N-WT: St. Mary's River Railway opened between Stirling and Spring Coulee.
1900	December	Frank, N-WT: H.L. Frank and S.W. Gebo begin developing their coal mine. First coal mine in the region east of the Great Divide.
1900	Dec. 1	Blairmore, N-WT.: postal bureau opens in Lyon's store.
1900	Dec. 6	B.C.: C&K's Procter branch declared open.
1900	Dec. 11	Trail, BC: Board of Trade registered.

1901		Copper 16.5¢/lb., Silver 60¢/oz., Gold \$20/oz.
1901		Federal: The Geographic Board of Canada renames Crow's Nest as "Crow Nest."
1901		Federal: Similkameen & Keremeos Railway receives charter.
1901		Nelson, BC: CPR launches the tug <i>Valhalla</i> (153 tons). Sold in 1931.
1901		Kimberley, B.C.: CPR builds station.
1901		Blairmore, N-WT: RN-WMP establish a post.
1901		Frank, N-WT: Knox Presbyterian Church raised, first church in "The Trough."
1901		Morrissey, BC: CPR builds a spur of the BC Southern 4 miles up to the CNP Coal mines in the Morrissey Creek valley.

1901		B.C.: Dewdney Trail east from Princeton to Okanagan Valley converted to a waggon trail.
1901		Rossland, BC: Central fire hall completed.
1901		Ymir, BC: London and B.C. Goldfields, Limited installed an 80-stamp mill and a cyanide tailings treatment plant at <i>Ymir</i> mine.
1901		B.C.: The British Columbia (Rossland and Slocan) Syndicate, Limited, organized the Snowshoe Gold and Copper Mines, Limited, capitalized to £250,000 to work the <i>Snowshoe</i> Group on Phoenix Mountain.
1901		Creston, BC: First apple orchard established.
1901		Wynndel, BC: The nearby <i>Alice</i> Group acquired by two principals in the Alberta and British Columbia Exploration Company, and the Lancaster and York Syndicate.
1901		Fernie, B.C.: Albert Mutz, Fritz Sick <i>et al</i> re-erect the salvaged works of the Fort Steele Brewing Company.
1901		B.C.: <i>No. 7</i> mine begins halting production near Midway.
1901		Lethbridge, N-WT: Fritz Sick builds a brewery.
1901		Lethbridge, N-WT: Chinook Club founded.
1901		District of Alberta, N-WT: "Hammerburg" subdivision laid out near Lethbridge.
1901		Grand Forks, B.C.: Granby Consolidated installs a Gates converter in the smelter to reduce "matte" copper to 98.5% pure "blister" copper.
1901		T.W. Holland receives a State of Washington charter for his Republic and Kettle River Railway.
1901		Grand Forks, B.C.: Six-room school opens.

1901		The Northwest Elevator Association changes name to Northwest Grain Dealers Assoc.
1901	January	B.C.: City of Nelson, BC, obtains a provincial licence to generate electricity on the Lower Kootenay. Immediately engaged by West Kootenay Power in court over location.
1901	Jan. 20	B.C.: CP completes wharfs and docks at Sunshine Bay near Procter.
1901	Jan. 22	London: Queen Victoria dies. Edward VII succeeds.
1901	Feb. 12	District of Alberta, N-WT: John Lineham, A.P. Patrick and Geo. Leeson form The Rocky Mountain Development Company.
1901	Feb. 18	Monday
1901	Feb. 18	Greenwood, B.C.: British Columbia Copper blows in the first of the Anaconda Smelter's furnaces.
1901	Feb. 19	CNP Coal recapitalized to \$3.5 million: J.J. Hill now owns 30%.
1901	Mar. 2	George Mercer Dawson dead (1849).
1901	Spring	MT: J.J. Hill agrees to buy the Great Falls and Canada Railway.
1901	Apr.1	Hall Mines re-organized as Hall Mining and Smelting Company.
1901	Apr. 24	B.C.: CNP Coal receives a provincial charter for the Crows Nest Southern Railway Company.
1901	May	Great Northern Railway announces that it had acquired the Vancouver, Victoria and Eastern Railway the previous April.
1901	May 1	Fernie, B.C.: CNP Coal begins selling residential building lots.
1901	May 8	Northpost, WA.: Le Roi smelter workers out on strike.
1901	May 11	B.C.: Provincial charters granted for Coast-Kootenay Railway, the Vancouver & Grand Forks Railway, the Midway & Vernon Railway (J.H. Senkler, A.P. Judge, Edgar Bloomfield) and the Kootenay Central Railway Company (Robert Leslie Thomas Galbraith, J.A. Harvey, Dr. Hugh Watts, J.B. Lagley, W.R. Ross, Dr. J.H. King).

1901	May 21	Canada: Alien Labour Act receives royal assent in Ottawa.
1901	May 21	Canada: CNP Coal withdrew its federal application for the Kootenay Lake Railway.
1901	May 23	B.C.: T.W. Holland granted federal charter for Kettle River Valley Railway by 1 Edward VII chapter 68. Cascade, BC, to Carson, BC, and 50 miles up the Granby River valley: \$1.5 million.
1901	May 23	Canada: 1 Edward VII chapter 8 "An Act to provide for the payment of bounties on lead refined in Canada" offers \$5/ton for the year beginning July 1, 1902 and diminishing until nothing offered for the year beginning July 1, 1907. Amended and extended until 1908 by 3 Edward VII chapter 31, September 8, 1903.
1901	May 23	Canada: 1 Edward VII chapter 45 permits the Alberta Railway and Coal Company lease or sell any or all of its assets to the CPR.
1901	May 23	Kootenay Central Railway incorporated with \$1 million in capitalization.
1901	June	B.C.: Fernie Miners' Union strikes CNP Coal.
1901	June 1	B.C.: Village of Slocan incorporated.
1901	June 10	Michel, BC: Fire destroys much of the residential district.
1901	June 14	B.C.: City of Trail incorporated: Colonel E.S. Topping, mayor.
1901	July	B.C.: Government commissions Edgar Dewdney to find a railroad route through the Cascades.
1901	July	ID: Northport M&S is re-organized as the Northport Smelting and Refining Company and incorporated. Hdqtrs: Wallace.
1901	July 2	District of Alberta, N-WT: Town of Cardston incorporated.
1901	July 10	District of Alberta, N-WT: Canadian North-west Irrigation Company and Jesse Knight sign agreement to construct sugar factory at Raymond.

1901	July 11	Rossland, BC.: WFM Local No. 38 strike mines. Failure.
1901	August	"Cardiff," BC: The Moyie Lumber Company sets up a mill on upper Moyie Lake.
1901	Aug. 1	B.C.: Operations on the Bedlington and Nelson north of Creston Junction (Wynndel) suspended.
1901	Aug. 1	Frank, N-WT.: postal office opens.
1901	Aug. 1	MT: The Montana and Great Northern Railway buys the Great Falls and Canada from the Alberta Railway and Coal Co.
1901	Aug. 31	Kettle River Valley Railway/Republic and Kettle River Railway begins construction toward Republic, Washington, from Grand Forks, BC.
1901	Sep. 3	District of Alberta, N-WT: Blairmore incorporated as a Village.
1901	Sep. 10	Frank, N-WT.: Celebration marking the founding of the town.
1901	October	Frank, N-WT.: Alexander Leitch opens first general store.
1901	October	Spokane, WA: Sullivan Group incorporates a townsite company for Marysville, B.C.
1901	Oct. 10	Jaffray, BC: Post Offices licences local bureau to Chas. Duncan McNab.
1901	November	Canadian-American Coal and Coke Company formed.
1901	November	District of Alberta, N-WT: The Rocky Mountain Development Company began drilling the <i>Discovery</i> oil well on the future site of Oil City.
1901	Nov. 5	B.C.: CP selects the first two of its 6 allowed sections of coal measures in the Elk River valley at what became Hosmer.
1901	Dec. 1	Fairview, BC: The New Fairview Corporation begins operating a 10-stamp mill on the <i>Stemwinder</i> claim.
1901	Dec. 18	Indian Head, N-WT: Territorial Grain Growers Association organized as a result of a meeting of regional farmers on this date.

1901	Dec. 31	As of this date, the Kootenay Railway & Navigation Company operates the Kaslo and Slocan, the Kootenay Valley, and the Bedlington and Nelson Railways, and the International Navigation and Trading Company.
1901	End	Trail, B.C.: CP blows in two lead furnaces at the Canadian Smelting Works.
1902		Michel, B.C.: Fire destroys much community.
1902		Lethbridge, N-WT: Fire brigade professionalized.
1902		Lethbridge, N-WT: Lethbridge Police Department founded. Ex-Mountie Thomas Lewis first constable.
1902		District of Alberta, N-WT: Flume on the St. Mary's Main Canal washed out.
1902		District of Alberta, N-WT, and MT: Great falls and Canada / AR&C road to Coutts standardized.
1902		B.C.: First full year of CNP Coal production in Morrissey Creek valley.
1902		Christina Lake, B.C.: The Kutchem sawmill burns.
1902		Frank, N-WT.: Canadian-American Coal and Coke builds tipple and an experimental battery of six coke ovens.
1902		Frank, N-WT.: Two storey school built.
1902		Cowley, N-WT.: Messrs. Murray and Grey build the <i>Cowley Hotel</i> .
1902		Nelson, B.C.: Henry Rose hanged in the City gaol yard for the murder of J.J. Cole at Arrowhead. Last execution at Nelson.
1902		Canada: Peter "the Lordly" Verigin arrives from Siberia.
1902		CNP Coal gives up the idea of running Fernie as a company town.
1902		Castlegar, B.C.: The Columbia and Western Railway builds station.

1902		Nelson, B.C.: Post Office and Customs House completed.
1902		Blairmore, N-WT.: Peter McLaren Lumber Company completes its new mill and begins production.
1902		B.C.: W.E. Welby extends his stage service to Hedley from Penticton.
1902		CPR completes Kootenay and Arrowhead Railway to Gerrard on Trout Lake and leases line in 1903. Abandoned in 1942.
1902		Marysville, B.C.: Sullivan Group Mining Company begins building smelter.
1902		Vermilion Forks Mining and Development Company lays out Princeton, BC, street grid.
1902		Mackenzie, Mann and Company incorporated at Toronto, ON.
1902		Wm. Aldridge brings in a rig to drill on his petroleum property in s-w Alberta.
1902		B.C.: <i>Yellowstone</i> mine on Sheep Creek exhausted and mill shut down.
1902		Greenwood, B.C.: Courthouse raised.
1902		Kimberley, B.C.: North Star school opens. Miss C. Hall.
1902		Phoenix, B.C.: Granby Consolidated buys <i>Old Ironsides</i> and <i>Knob Hill</i> .
1902		Phoenix Mountain, B.C.: Hall Mines leases the <i>Emma</i> from William Mackenzie, Donald Mann and W.T. Smith.
1902		Grand Forks, B.C.: Fraser's Brewery shut down.
1902		Macleod, N-WT.: Union Bank of Canada opens branch.
1902		Macleod, N-WT.: Federal courthouse raised.
1902		Flagstone, B.C.: Fred Douglas and Frank Downs establish logging business on Crows Nest Southern R/W line.

1902	Jan. 2?	Le Roi Mining and Smelting Company declares bankruptcy.
1902	Jan. 14	Granby Consolidated activated new converter to refine 98.5% pure copper "blister" from 50% pure copper matte.
1902	Jan. 18	CPR launches <i>York</i> (134 tons) at Okanagan Landing. Pre-fabricated in Toronto. Sold to Kettle Valley Railway in March, 1920. Retired 1932.
1902	Jan. 20	Granby Consolidated sends first shipment of blister to market.
1902	Feb. 3	Granby Consolidated blows in No. 3 furnace at Grand Forks smelter.
1902	March	James Wilkes of the Western Federation of Miners comes to the Pass to enrol the Fernie Miners' Union into the Federation as District 7.
1902	Mar. 13	Kettle River Valley Railway opened between Grand Forks and Pelham, Washington.
1902	Mar. 17	Granby Consolidated blows in No. 4 furnace at Grand Forks smelter.
1902	Mar. 20	CPR bridge at Castlegar, BC, opened to traffic after 2 years construction.
1902	Spring	Montreal and Boston Copper Company, Limited, buys the Boundary Falls smelter near Greenwood, BC.
1902	April	Provincial Progressive Party formed at Kamloops, BC.
1902	April	Fernie, BC.: commercial city block in the downtown core burns.
1902	Apr. 12	Kettle River Valley Railway/Republic and Kettle River Railway ("Republic and Grand Forks Railroad") opened from Grand Forks, BC to Republic, WA.
1902	Apr. 19	Memorial Hospital of Pincher Creek granted federal incorporation.

1902	Apr. 28	International Coal and Coke Company, Limited, incorporated in the State of Washington by E.J. Dyer, <i>et al.</i>
1902	May	City of Trail, BC, establishes a ferry service across the Columbia.
1902	May 15	Federal: Canadian Northern Telegraph Company founded.
1902	May 16	Federal: Canadian Northern Express Company founded.
1902	May 19	Federal: By an Order-in-Council confirms its choice of its allowed 50,000-acre coal reserve in the Elk River valley area.
1902	May 22	Coal Creek Collieries, B.C.: 1900 hours: blow-out at No. 2 Mine: 128 dead.
1902	May 23	Federal: Royal assent granted 1 Edward VII chapter 8, "An Act to provide for the payment of bounties on lead refined in Canada" to a limit of \$100,000 per producer per year. Beginning July 1, 1902, a per ton bounty of \$5 offered, diminishing by \$1 per ton each succeeding year. Amended by 3 Edwd. VII chap. 31, 1902/09/08.
1902	May 31	End of Boer War.
1902	June	Greenwood, BC.: B.C. Copper blows in Anaconda Smelter's No. 2 furnace.
1902	June	Nelson, BC.: Hall Mining and Smelting quit mining the <i>Silver King</i> . Leased to M.S. Davys.
1902	June 7	WA: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway/Washington Great Northern Railway in operation from Republic to Marcus.
1902	June 19	Boundary Falls, B.C.: First furnace activated in smelter.
1902	June 20	B.C.: International Transportation Company voluntarily liquidated.
1902	June 25	B.C.: WFM strikes CNP Coal operations. Ends in failure on August 4.
1902	June 28	B.C.: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway/Washington Great Northern Railway's first passenger train to Cooper's Wye, south of Grand Forks.

1902	July 1	B.C.: Canal Flats, B.C.: Captain Francis Patrick Armstrong sails the <i>North Star</i> northbound through Baillie-Grohman's ditch.
1902	July 9	B.C.: Kootenai River Transportation Company, Limited, disincorporated.
1902	July 9	Lethbridge, N-WT: Floods wash away the last vestiges of the <i>Alberta</i> .
1902	July 10	Elko, B.C.: The steel of the Great Northern's Crows Nest Southern arrives.
1902	July 16	N-WT: Charles Plummer Hill acquired mineral rights to the property which would ultimately host the <i>Hillcrest</i> mine.
1902	Aug. 2	The Rossland Power Company, Limited, incorporated.
1902	Aug. 25	Rossland, B.C.: Fire destroys upper Spokane Street.
1902	Aug. 28	N-WT: Plan of the "City of Blairmore" registered.
1902	September	B.C.: The Crows Nest Southern reaches Swindon near Morrissey.
1902	September	Moyie, B.C.: <i>St. Eugene</i> mine closed after a year of maintenance.
1902	September	Waterton, AB.: Rocky Mountain Development Company's <i>Discovery</i> well strikes oil.
1902	September	Morrissey, B.C.: First company cottages on the townsite occupied.
1902	Sep. 27	William Carlin, Peter Lund, John Breckenridge, Alfred Doyle, <i>et al</i> , incorporate the Crow's Nest Pass Lumber Company.
1902	October	Fairview, B.C.: The "Big Teepee" burns.
1902	Oct. 20	Edmonton, N-WT: The first train crosses the North Saskatchewan River on the Low Level Bridge from Strathcona on the rails of the Edmonton, Yukon and Pacific Railway.
1902	November	B.C.: Workers briefly strike CNP Coal operations.

1902	November	B.C.: CP had chosen its remaining four coal sections in the Elk River valley allowed under the tripartite Agreement of 1897.
1902	Nov. 9	Grand Forks, BC: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway crosses the Kettle River Valley Railway: KRVR retaliates by parking an old locomotive on the crossing.
1902	Nov. 12	Grand Forks, B.C.: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway built into town.
1902	Nov. 21	B.C. political: Edward Gawler Prior replaces Jas. Dunsmuir as premier.
1902	Dec. 24	D.C. Corbin, U.S. Senator George Turner, J.H. McGraw, Jacob Furth and C.S. Bihler, incorporated the Spokane and Kootenai Railway Company in the State of Washington.
1902	Dec. 25	B.C.: Avalanche on Sunset Mountain above the West Arm of Kootenay Lake sweeps away the bunkhouse of the <i>Molly Gibson</i> mine, killing nine.
1902	End	T.W. Holland retires from the "Republic and Grand Forks Railroad."

1903		Copper 13.235¢/lb., Silver 53.45¢/oz., Gold \$20/oz.
1903		Federal political: Head tax on Chinese immigrants entering Canada raised to \$500.
1903		Wynndel, BC: The Alice Broughton Mining Company took over the <i>Alice</i> mine nearby and John Hampson plans to build a concentrator and hang an aerial tram. Guy Constable, mgr.
1903		Canada: The Geographic Board of Canada changed name of Crownest to "Crowsnest."
1903		Grand Forks, B.C.: Reformer Martin Burrel elected mayor.
1903		District of Alberta, N-WT: Wm. Roper Hull acquires the Oxley Ranche near Claresholm.

1903		Crowsnest Pass, N-WT.: International Coal and Coke Company of Washington buys the <i>Dennison</i> property. Development begins in October.
1903		Christina Lake, B.C.: Ole Johnson buys Eli LaValley's hotel.
1903		District of Alberta, N-WT: John Breckenridge buys the mineral rights to a half-section of land at what would become Lundbreck. He and Peter Lund form the Lund and Breckenridge Coal Company. Capitalized to \$500,000.
1903		Cardston, N-WT: St. Mary's River Railway built in.
1903		B.C.: Archibald Kenneth Leitch, his brother, Malcolm, and Chas. Duncan McNab formed East Kootenay Lumber by merging Cranbrook Lumber, McNab Lumber and Park Mitchell Lumber. Mill built near Jaffray.
1903		Jaffray, BC.: School opens. Miss Johnson.
1903		Marysville, B.C.: The <i>Marysville Hotel</i> burns.
1903		Marysville, B.C.: Jack McDonald opens the <i>Central Hotel</i> .
1903		Marysville, B.C.: School opens. Miss O.P. Van Allen.
1903		Marysville, B.C.: L.S. Austin "completes" the Sullivan Group' smelter.
1903		Anaconda, B.C.: B.C. Copper completes its smoke stack—121 feet high by 12 feet inside diameter.
1903		Pilot Bay, B.C.: Davies-Sayward saw mill shut down.
1903		District of Alberta, N-WT: William Francis (Billy) Cochrane imports the first horseless carriage.
1903		Hedley, BC: Hedley Gold Mines, Limited, completes its tramway on Nickel Plate Mountain.

1903		Camp McKinney, BC: Cariboo-McKinney Gold Mining and Milling Company, Limited ceases mining.
1903		Billings, BC: Pete and Joe Genelle set up the Boundary Lumber Company on the Kettle River near Christina Lake, BC.
1903		American Smelting and Refining Company buys out Puget Sound Reduction Company's Everett, Washington, smelter.
1903		Creston, B.C.: A second sawmill established.
1903		Hazell, N-WT: E.G. Hazell bought an existing lime-burning operation and created Summit Lime Works.
1903		Lumberton, BC.: A.E. Watts set up his lumbering operation at what he wanted to call "Wattsburg." CPR refused to build a station after a row with Watts.
1903		W.H. Merritt prevails upon the B.C. government to revive the charter of the Nicola, Kamloops and Similkameen Coal and Railway Company and empower it to build up the Nicola River from Spences Bridge on the CPR.
1903		Ymir Gold Mines, Limited, acquires the <i>Ymir</i> mine from its parent, the London and B.C. Goldfields, Ltd.
1903		Rossland Power Company builds a water-process ore concentration plant at the Trail, BC, smelter.
1903		Salmo, BC: Kootenay Shingle Company begins operations.
1903		CP bought Fairview property east of Nelson, BC, and moved its Cottonwood Bay shipyards thither.
1903		Michel, BC: Savaged again by fire.
1903		Pincher Creek, N-WT: Memorable flood.
1903		Macleod, N-WT: <i>Queen's Hotel</i> completed.
1903	Early	Kettle River Valley Railway reorganized as the Kettle Valley Lines.

1903	Early	M.K. Rodgers and the Marcus Daly Estate organize the Daly Reduction Company to build and operated the <i>Nickel Plate's</i> concentration mill at Hedley, BC.
1903	Jan. 4	The Great Northern buys the Great Falls and Canada line from its subsidiary, the Montana and Great Northern.
1903	Jan. 13	Reverend Henry "Father Pat" Irwin of Rossland and Fairview died in Montréal.
1903	February	N-WT: Frank & Grassy Mountain Railway completed.
1903	February	Grand Forks, BC: The Betts and Hesperus Mining Company acquire the <i>Betts and Hesperus</i> Group of properties on Hardy Mountain.
1903	February	Raymond, N-WT: Knight Sugar Factory complete.
1903	Feb. 11	B.C.: WFM members strike CNP Coal. The deputy federal Minister of Labour, W.L.M. King, sent to mediate.
1903	Mar. 3 & 4	Brandon, Man.: First meeting of the Manitoba Grain Growers Association consolidated.
1903	Apr. 1	B.C.: WFM ends strike against CNP Coal.
1903	Apr. 2	N-WT: Western Canada Collieries incorporated.
1903	Apr. 27	Standard Pyritic Smelting Company, having sold its Boundary Falls smelter to the Montreal and Boston Copper Company, votes itself into extinction.
1903	Apr. 29	Frank, N-WT: 4:10 a.m.: Turtle Mountain buries the eastern part of town. More than 70 people die.
1903	May	Fernie, B.C.: The Fernie local abandons the WFM for the United Mine Workers of America.
1903	May 1	Morrissey, B.C.: First residential lots put up for sale on the townsite.

1903	May 5	B.C.: Cokers strike CNP Coal: to June 12.
1903	May 8	Miners in the Territorial reach of the Crowsnest pass vote to leave the Western Federation of Miners and join the United Mine Workers of America, District 18/5.
1903	May 11	CNP Coal incorporates the Morrissey, Fernie and Michel Railway Company.
1903	May 24	Cowley, N-WT: First polo gymkhana.
1903	June	Hedley, B.C.: Post Office opens a bureau.
1903	June 1	B.C. political: E.G. Prior dismissed as premier for conflict of interest by Lt.-governor. Richard McBride succeeds as Conservative premier. (to December 15, 1915).
1903	June 1	J.F. Rogers commences stage service in south-central B.C.—Greenwood-Phoenix-Grand Forks.
1903	Jun. 3	West Canadian Collieries incorporated in Great Britain.
1903	June 12	Cokers ends their strike against CNP Coal.
1903	June 18	John Moore Robinson forms the Summerland Development Company with T.G. Shaughnessy as the major shareholder.
1903	July 1	The City of Columbia and the City of Grand Forks amalgamate under the latter's name.
1903	July 2	Federal government passed bill guaranteeing repayment of bonds issued by Canadian Northern to build its mainline.
1903	July 29	Grand Trunk Railway directors sign agreement with Ottawa to build Winnipeg–Prince Rupert leg of the National Transcontinental Railway and to run the entire line when finished. Ottawa to complete Moncton to Winnipeg leg.
1903	July, end	CPR buys the Calgary and Edmonton Railway.
1903	Aug. 6	Outburst in Morrissey No. 1. No fatalities.

1903	Aug. 12	Senator Matthew Henry Cochrane dies at Compton, Québec.
1903	September	Hedley, BC.: School classes commence in Grace Methodist.
1903	Sep. 19	The townsite of Coleman, N-WT, dedicated.
1903	Sep. 20	John Hanbury leases timber berth on Kikomun doab. Incorporates North Star Lumber Co. and builds a sawmill at "Hanbury" near Jaffray, B.C., another at Cranbrook, and a planer mill at Elko, BC.
1903	Sep. 23	CNP Coal's unionized workforce at Morrissey and Michel joined the Fernie miners in the UMWA as District 18.
1903	Autumn	G.E. Henderson, D.S. Gruther, and J.M. Zeller buy J.C. Hooker's property on the Bull River and incorporate the Bull River Electric Light and Power Company; Henderson, president.
1903	Oct. 3	B.C. political: Richard McBride returned as the Conservative premier of B.C.
1903	Oct. 14	Outburst in Morrissey No. 1. Four dead.
1903	Oct. 19	Canadian delegation refuses to sign the decision of the Alaska Boundary Commission.
1903	Oct. 22	Coleman, N-WT.: town building lots offered for sale by International C&C.
1903	Nov. 5	Grand Forks, BC: Granby Consolidated blows in furnace No. 5.
1903	Nov. 6	Grand Forks, BC: Granby Consolidated blows in furnace No. 6.
1903	Nov. 9	Fernie, B.C.: United Mine Workers of America (UMWA) encharter District 18 encompassing much of western Canada. F.H. Sherman elected president.
1903	December	Snowshoe Gold and Copper Mines, Limited, propose an amalgamation with the Montreal and Boston Copper Company. Fell through when M&B suspends operations.

1903	December	The Montreal and Boston Copper Company suspends operations at its Boundary Falls smelter.
1903	December	Western Oil and Coal Company sunk three wells in Seepage Creek in the Waterton area of the N-WT. Failed.
1903	Dec. 1	International: Alaska Boundary Award.
1903	Dec. 5	Hedley, B.C.: Electricity generation begins.
1904		B.C.: CP acquires Midway and Vernon Railway.
1904		B.C.: CPR acquires the Kootenay Central Railway.
1904		Morrissey, BC: MF&M buys the Morrissey spur from CP.
1904		District of Alberta, N-WT: St. Mary's River Railway extends a branch from Raley to Kimball.
1904		District of Alberta, N-WT: The Alberta Railway and Irrigation Company (AR&I) extends its St. Mary's River Railway line of narrow-gauged railroad from Raymond to Cardston.
1904		District of Alberta, N-WT: CPR decides to eliminate St. Mary's River / Kainai Reserve loop.
1904		District of Alberta, N-WT: Department of the Interior buys 1800 acres on the Belly River as a quarantine station. (see March, 1904) Completed in 1905 and Dr. Seymour Hadwen appointed chief.
1904		District of Alberta, N-WT: Royal Collieries opens the <i>Riverview</i> mine near Lethbridge.
1904		Lethbridge, N-WT: New traffic bridge on the Macleod Trail opened.
1904		B.C.: Kettle Valley Lines obtains an amendment to its charter enabling it to build up the Granby River and across to connect to CP's proposed Nicola, Kamloops and Similkameen Coal and Railway Company tracks near Merritt.

1904		Kimberley, B.C.: Federal Mining Company of Spokane buys Sullivan Group Mining Company and rebuilds the Marysville, BC, smelter, up-grades the <i>Sullivan</i> mine.
1904		B.C.: "Sunset" Brown leases his properties on Copper Mountain to others.
1904		Grand Forks, B.C.: Granby Consolidated blows in Bessemerizing converting furnace at smelter.
1904		Wardner, B.C.: Peter Lund builds his mansion and begins experimental farm.
1904		Keremeos, B.C.: Kirby's store in "Old Town" burns.
1904		Federal political: DIA begins to apply pressure on Piikani to sell off their "excess" reserve lands. Resistance.
1904		Vancouver, B.C.: Western Oil Company formed to buy Wm. Aldridge's oil play in the Waterton area of N-WT.
1904		The Montreal and Boston Copper Company reorganized as the Montreal and Boston Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company, Limited. Buys Dominion Copper's mining charter.
1904		Moyie, B.C.: St. Eugene's Mission builds R.C. church.
1904		Kimberley, B.C.: <i>North Star</i> mine failing.
1904		Cranbrook, B.C.: Valentine Hyde Baker is the first in the community to acquire an automobile.
1904		Nelson, B.C.: Hall Mining and Smelting adds a Merton roasting furnace to its process.
1904		Anaconda, B.C.: B.C. Copper installs a Bessemer converter to refine "matte" to "blister."
1904		B.C.: North American Land and Lumber Company buys Cedar Valley Company in the Elk River valley.

1904		B.C.: The Imperial Coal Company and the Elk River Coal and Oil Company explore and file 124 claims on properties in the Elk River's upper basin. Claims allowed to lapse in 1909.
1904		Sparwood Siding, B.C.: School built for the children of North American Land and Lumber Company workers.
1904		B.C.: CPR renames Waterloo near Castlegar "Kinnaird."
1904		Pincher Creek, N-WT.: Father Albert Lacombe settles in town to complete his English/Blackfoot dictionary.
1904		Cowley, N-WT.: <i>Alberta Hotel</i> opened for business.
1904		Federal: RN-WMP inform the DIA that the Police would no longer support the "pass system." The System persisted, however.
1904		Bellevue, N-WT.: West Canadian Collieries begins production from its <i>Bellevue</i> mine.
1904		Coleman, N-WT.: incorporated as a Village. RN-WMP builds a barracks, International Coal and Coke raises its office, St. Alban's Anglican Mission Hall completed.
1904		Frank, N-WT.: Canadian-American Coal & Coke lays out new townsite.
1904	January	The Volcanic Mining Company bought R.A. Brown's <i>Volcanic</i> mine near Granby, BC, renaming it <i>Volcano</i> .
1904	January	Pincher Creek, N-WT.: Two sisters of "Les Filles de Jesus" arrive to teach. Ker Maria Convent completed for them later that year.
1904	Jan. 1	Vernon, B.C.: Actual 'work' begins on Midway & Vernon Railway. Quarter mile of grade completed in several years of 2-man labour.
1904	Jan. 4	Michel, B.C.: Friday at 1:25 pm. Explosion kills seven at <i>Michel</i> Mine.
1904	Jan. 8	CP leases the C&E for 999 years.

1904	Jan. 14	Kuskonook, B.C.: Last train arrives over the B&N.
1904	Jan. 15	Federal political: Honourable H.R. Emmerson appointed Minister of Railways and Canals.
1904	March	WA: D.C. Corbin oversees the dissolution of the Spokane and Kootenai Railway Company.
1904	March	N-WT: Dourine reported on McCaugherty ranch on the Belly River.
1904	Mar. 19	N-WT: Crichton family incorporate Lethbridge Iron Works Company, Limited.
1904	Spring	Hedley, B.C.: The Daly Reduction Company completes the <i>Nickel Plate's</i> concentration mill.
1904	Spring	East Kootenays, B.C.: J.M. Zeller and George Henderson assess power generating potential of local streams.
1904	April	Moyie, B.C.: <i>St. Eugene</i> mine re-opened.
1904	Apr. 2	North-West Territories: A.E. Forget re-appointed as lieutenant-governor.
1904	Apr. 29	Fernie, B.C.: Six blocks of downtown burn in the first "Great Fire."
1904	May	B.C.: The provincial government offices were moved from Ft. Steele to Cranbrook.
1904	May	Fernie, B.C.: The Wriglesworth and Bullock Co. began operations.
1904	May 1	Coleman, N-WT.: Poastal bureau opened.
1904	May 4	Hedley, B.C.: The Daly Reduction Company begins testing the <i>Nickel Plate's</i> 200 ton-per-day concentration mill.
1904	May 27	Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Incorporation Bill passed in Ottawa. Incorporated federally to build western leg of the National Transcontinental Railway, to be finished by December 1, 1911.

1904	June	B.C. Copper buys William Mackenzie's and Donald Mann's interest in the <i>Emma</i> on Phoenix Mountain, BC.
1904	June 6	Federal: 4 Edward VII Chapter 43, "An Act to incorporate the Alberta Railway and Irrigation Company, ..." receives royal assent. Amalgamates the AR&C, the CN-wl, and the St.MRR. Inaugurated Oct. 4.
1904	June 13	B.C.: The lighthouse on Pilot Bay on Kootenay Lake lit.
1904	June 24	Federal: The title "Royal" conferred upon the N-WMP in the Coronation Honours List of Edward VII Wettin, King of England.
1904	July 18	Marysville, B.C.: J. Drew opens the <i>Royal Hotel</i> .
1904	July 23	B.C.: Provincial government completes the bridge across Fraser at Liverpool (New Westminster) giving J.J. Hill's New Westminster and Southern access to Vancouver.
1904	July 28	Fernie, B.C.: incorporated as a City.
1904	August	Michel, B.C.: Two-room school opened.
1904	Aug. 6	MT: Re-alignment of GN mainline in Montana completed between Whitefish and Jennings through Rexford eliminates Haskell Pass.
1904	Aug. 10	Federal: West Canadian Collieries registered in Canada as a foreign company.
1904	Aug. 19	Fernie, B.C.: First civic elections.
1904	Aug. 23	Phoenix City, B.C.: A CP Shay and 25 ore cars derail near <i>Oro Denoro</i> mine on Phoenix Mountain. Loss: \$25,000.
1904	September	Wynndel, B.C.: The <i>Alice</i> Group's 100 ton-per-day concentrator completed. Shipping to Trail, B.C.
1904	Sep. 10	Mission, B.C.: Bill Miner <i>et al</i> rob CPR train of \$7,000.

1904	Autumn	B.C.: Bull River Electric Light and Power Company begins construction of its diversion flume.
1904	October	Coleman, N-WT.: International Coal and Coke Company begins producing from the <i>International</i> .
1904	Oct. 3	The Granby Consolidated Mining, Smelting and Power Company reorganized and recapitalized to \$15 million. J.J. Hill and the Great Northern involved.
1904	Nov. 3	Federal Election: Laurier's Liberals returned to power in Ottawa. Borden defeated.
1904	Nov. 3	Federal Election: Duncan Ross (Liberal) elected MP for revised B.C. Electoral District Cariboo and Yale.
1904	Nov. 18	Morrissey, B.C.: Fourteen die in an out-burst in Morrissey <i>No. 1</i> .
1904	December	B.C.: Transfer of last of lands (250,000 acres) from BC Southern to Crow's Nest Pass Coal Company, as well as a 10,000-acre block to federal government.
1904	Dec. 10	Federal political: The Right Honourable the fourth Earl Grey appointed governor-general. (to October 13, 1911).
1904	Dec. 15	Fernie, B.C.: GN's Crow's Nest Southern begins service.
1905		Grand Forks, B.C.: Frank Hartinger buys Fraser's Brewery and reopens it as the Columbia Brewery.
1905		B.C.: Nelson Electric begins to build power station at Upper Bonnington on the Lower Kootenay River.
1905		B.C.: Canadian Metals Company of Paris acquired the ex-Kootenay M&S operation at Pilot Bay and <i>Bluebell</i> .
1905		Princeton, B.C.: United Empire Mining Company begins searching for metal ores on its nine claims on One Mile Creek.
1905		B.C.: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway registers a right-of-way in the Coquihalla valley with the federal Board of Railway

		Commissioners.
1905		C.P.R. president T.G. Shaughnessy sends survey teams to map out likely routes between Midway and the proposed end of the Nicola, Kamloops and Similkameen line near Merritt.
1905		B.C.: South Yale Mining Company leases "Sunset" Brown's claims, and others, on Copper Mountain near Princeton.
1905		B.C.: Canada Zinc Company, Limited, was incorporated to try F.T. Snyder's zinc-extraction process in an experimental smelter at Nelson.
1905		B.C.: J.J. Hill <i>et alienus</i> become the majority shareholders in CNP Coal.
1905		Lethbridge, N-WT/AB: Canadian Bank of Commerce opens a branch.
1905		Lethbridge, N-WT/AB: CPR builds first six stalls of its roundhouse. Six more added in 1906, six more in 1907.
1905		Lethbridge, N-WT/AB: Three-storey Bentley Block completed.
1905		"Royal City," AB: Royal Collieries opens the <i>Riverview</i> mine.
1905		"Royal City," AB: Standard Lethbridge Collieries opens and closes its mine.
1905		N-WT/AB: Fritz Sick incorporates Lethbridge Brewing and Malting Company Limited.
1905		N-WT/AB: Third rail added to the St. Mary's River Railway to permit operation of both 36" - and 56½" -gauged rolling stock.
1905		"Beaver siding," BC: Nelson & Fort Sheppard builds a depôt at what is now Fruitvale.
1905		PHœnix Mountain, BC: B.C. Copper obtains control of the <i>Emma</i> Group, the <i>Oro Denoro</i> , the <i>Lone Star</i> and the <i>Washington</i> mines.

1905		Salmo, BC: John Waldbeser begins developing the <i>Emerald</i> property nearby.
1905		B.C.: King Lumber Company sets up sawmill at Ryan, 10 Kay up the Moyie from Yahk.
1905		B.C.: Thomas Ellis sells out his Okanagan cattle operation to the Shatford brothers' South Okanagan Land Company for \$405,000.
1905		B.C.: H.A. McKowan, Albert and William Slater, Allan Nickolson and Bill Spence registered the Cranbrook Sash and Door Company, Limited.
1905		Fernie, BC: "the Annex" surveyed and lots offered for sale.
1905		Fernie, BC: Sewerage system installed.
1905		Fernie, BC: The rectory of the Holy Family Church completed.
1905		Fernie, BC: Telephone system strung.
1905		Baynes Lake, B.C.: F.W. Adolph family settle and build Aldoph Lumber Co. saw mill on the Crows Nest Southern.
1905		"Elkmouth," BC: Ross brothers build saw mill on the Crows Nest Southern.
1905		District of Alberta, N-WT/Province of Alberta: The CPR standard-gauges the AR&I line between Raymond and Cardston.
1905		District of Alberta, N-WT/AB: Pincher Creek Oil and Refining Company set up to drill on Cameron Brook in the Waterton area.
1905		Bellevue, N-WT/AB: hospital opens, school classes taught.
1905		Frank, N-WT/AB: Canadian-American Coal & Coke buys the <i>New Sanitarium Hotel</i> .
1905		Coleman, N-WT/AB: Workers briefly strike the <i>International</i> .
1905(?)		Macleod, N-WT/AB: First Mackenzie Bridge over the Oldman River installed.

1905		Fernie, BC: Crow's Nest Pass Coal Company completes its headquarters building.
1905	<i>Circa:</i>	Jewel Gold Mines, Limited, sold its operations at Jewel Lake near Greenwood to the Jewel-Denoro Mines Company of Edinburgh.
1905	January	Fernie, BC: <i>Fernie Ledge</i> begins publication. Changed name to <i>Fernie Ledger</i> later in this year.
1905	January	Rossland, BC: Jas. Cronin arrives to manage the Gooderham-Blackstock <i>Center Star</i> and the <i>War Eagle</i> .
1905	January	B.C.: CPR acquires the Nicola, Kamloops and Similkameen Coal and Railway Company.
1905	January	N-WT: C.P. Hill begins developing the <i>Hillcrest</i> mine in the Crowsnest Pass area.
1905	Jan. 1	Lethbridge, N-WT: Serage and water system inaugurated.
1905	Jan. 1	B.C.: The City of Nelson leases the Nelson Electric Tramway from British Traction.
1905	Jan. 18	D.C. Corbin and associates incorporated the Spokane International Railway: absorbed the assets of the S&K. Capitalized to four million dollars, 12.5% immediately purchased by CPR and subsidiary Soo Line.
1905	Jan. 19	Hedley, BC: <i>Hedley Gazette</i> begins publication. Ends August 16, 1917.
1905	Jan. 28	B.C.: Member of the Provincial Parliament Lytton Wilmot Shatford and his brother, Walter Tyrrel Shatford, register the Southern Okanagan Land Company. Into voluntary liquidation January 31, 1919 after the South Okanagan Irrigation Project had bought the property.
1905	Jan. 31	C.P. Hill incorporated the Hillcrest Coal and Coke Company.
1905	Feb. 15	Phoenix City, BC: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway arrives.

1905	Feb. 4	Hillcrest Coal & Coke incorporated.
1905	March	Erie, BC: Second Relief Mining Company acquires the <i>Second Relief</i> property.
1905	Mar. 1	Kaslo, BC: <i>Alberta</i> sinks at the dock.
1905	Mar. 10	Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway hauls its first trainload of Phoenix ore down to the Granby smelter.
1905	Mar. 11	Coal Creek, BC: Tipple and ancillary buildings burn. Fire fighting efforts result in the flooding of <i>No. 3</i> which remained closed for 4 years.
1905	Spring	Frank, N-WT: Canadian Metals Company contracts E.J. Pozzi to build a smelter.
1905	Spring	Bellevue, N-WT: West Canadian Collieries begins building cottages near the <i>Bellevue</i> mine.
1905	Mar. 28	El Paso, TX: James F. Wardner dead.
1905	Mar. 31	Macleod, N-WT: Cowdry Brothers sell their bank to the Canadian Bank of Commerce.
1905	Apr. 8	Political, Federal: Honourable Frank Oliver appointed as Laurier's Minister of the Interior and superintendent-general of Indian Affairs. Signals a change in attitude towards insular communal farming colonies in the West.
1905	Apr. 20	Hedley, BC: Bank of British Columbia branch opens.
1905	May	CPR announces that it is moving its Divisional Headquarters for south-western Alberta from Macleod to Lethbridge. Accomplished November 24th.
1905	May 4	Kelowna, BC: incorporated as a City.
1905	May 10	B.C.: Tom Ellis sells his spread for \$400,000 to the Southern Okanagan Land Company.

1905	May 12	Coleman, N-WT: Fire consumes part of the downtown district.
1905	May 20	Boundary Creek, BC: Montreal and Boston Consolidated Mining and Smelting defaults and suspends all operations in the region.
1905	June	CP acquires controlling interest in West Kootenay Power and Light.
1905	June	CP brings the Rossland Power Company, the Consolidated Mining and Development Company (War Eagle and Center Star), the St. Eugene Consolidated Mining Company, and the Canadian Smelting Works together in the Canadian Consolidated Mines, Limited.
1905	June 7	CPR buys Esquimalt and Nanaimo Railway.
1905	June 20	CPR turns sod on Nicola, Kamloops and Similkameen Railway.
1905	June 26	Dominion Copper Company recapitalized and buys the debt and assets of the Montreal and Boston Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company.
1905	June 27	The Board of Railway Commissioners authorizes amendment to the charter of the Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway permitting it to connect with American lines.
1905	June 27	Chicago, IL: Industrial Workers of the World founded. One Big Union.
1905	July 20	Assent granted 4-5 Edward VII, chapter 3: An Act to establish and provide for the Government of the Province of Alberta. (The Alberta Act, 1905)
1905	July 20	Assent granted 4-5 Edward VII, chapter 42: An Act to establish and provide for the Government of the Province of Saskatchewan. (The Saskatchewan Act, 1905)
1905	July 22	The buffet car of the day's south-bound Great Northern (N&FS) train out of Nelson jumped the rails at the Beaver Falls bridge. Five dead and five injured.

1905	July 28	Midway & Vernon Railway begins building grade west from Midway. Only a few miles built.
1905	July 28	Cabinet passes Order-in-Council amends Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway's charter as per Railway Commissioners' authorization of June 27.
1905	July 28	Fernie, BC: The core block of downtown burned: losses to \$120,000.
1905	July 30	D.C. Corbin first sees Coal Mountain in eastern B.C. With E.J. Roberts.
1905	Aug. 16	Coleman, N-WT: First village council meeting.
1905	Aug. 23	Great Northern and Northern Pacific encharter Spokane, Portland and Seattle Railway to connect Spokane and Portland.
1905	Aug. 24	Federal political: F.D. White appointed Commissioner of the North-West Territories.
1905	Aug. 29	Carberry, MB: Sod turning ceremony kicking off the Grand Trunk Pacific's Coast-bound mainline.
1905	September	Midway, BC: The Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway pushes its steel thus far.
1905	Sep. 1	Friday.
1905	Sep. 1	Edmonton, AB: The Alberta Act, 1905, proclaimed; Geo. Hedley Vicars Bulyea, lieutenant-governor (to October 20th, 1915).
1905	Sep. 4	Regina, SK: The Saskatchewan Act, 1905, proclaimed; A.E. Forget, lieutenant-governor.
1905	Sep. 1	Yahk, BC: S.A. Speers opens first postal bureau.
1905	Sep. 11	Grand Trunk Pacific sod-turning at Fort William, ON.
1905	Sep. 15	Federal political: Governor-General Earl Gray and Lady Gray travel by train into the Crowsnest Pass of Alberta.

1905	Autumn	Bellevue, AB: West Canadian Collieries completes a wooden tipple for the <i>Bellevue</i> mine.
1905	Sep. 23	Fort Steele, BC: The Customs' bureau closed.
1905	October	Frank, AB: Canadian Metals Company smelter completed. (see June, 1906)
1905	Oct. 16	Coleman, AB: new two-roomed school officially opened.
1905	Oct. 20	Grand Forks, BC: Granby Consolidated blows in smelter furnaces Nos. 7 and 8.
1905	Nov. 1	B.C.: City of Cranbrook incorporated.
1905	Nov. 6	Lethbridge, AB: CPR commences construction of new station. Completed in 1906, expanded in 1908.
1905	Nov. 7	B.C.: Begins the 2-day "Battle of Midway."
1905	Nov. 8	Lethbridge, AB: First edition of the <i>Lethbridge Weekly Herald</i> published.
1905	Nov. 9	AB Election: Alexander Rutherford elected as Liberal premier.
1905	Nov. 16	B.C.: CPR leases the Nicola, Kamloops and Similkameen Railway for 999 years.
1905	Nov. 24	Edmonton, AB: At 2:15 p.m., the CNoR celebrates its arrival with a silver spike ceremony.
1905	Nov. 24	Lethbridge, AB: CPR Officially declares the City its divisional headquarters for south-western Alberta.
1905	Nov. end	Rock Creek, BC: Midway & Vernon grade completed from Midway.
1905	December	B.C.: Maud—now Bridesville—established.
1905	Dec. 8	B.C.: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway obtains legal title to lot 2703 at Midway. "Railway War" over.

1905	Dec. 10	Midway, BC: Great Northern Railway/Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway commences service.
1905	Dec. 16	Rossland, BC: <i>Center Star's</i> magazine explodes; powderman John Ingram dead, considerable damage to City.
1905	Dec. 17	Edmonton, AB: First Canadian Northern passenger arrives.
1905	Dec. 25	The Spokane International Railway (SIR) offers \$420,000 in debt for sale to finance the development of Coal Mountain in the Michel Creek valley.

1906		United Mine Workers of America bars Orientals.
1906		East Kootenay, BC: Chas. Duncan McNab sells his interest in the East Kootenay Lumber Co. to the Leitch brothers and with his brother, Francis P., and Valentine Hyde Baker <i>et al</i> forms Baker Lumber Company. Mill built at Waldo, B.C.
1906		Bellevue, AB: <i>Southern Hotel</i> raised.
1906		Hanbury, BC: F.H. Pearson and J.J. Jewell build sawmill. Becomes Jewell Lumber Co.
1906		"Sand Creek Landing (Waldo)," BC: Ross brothers sell mill at Elkmouth to McInnes brothers and with Telford incorporate Ross-Saskatoon Lumber Co. to build mill.
1906		AB: Post Office opens a local bureau called "Lundbreck."
1906		Lundbreck, AB: H.H. and Geo. Rogers open general store.
1906		Beasley, BC: The <i>Queen Victoria</i> mine established and being developed by J.P. Swedberg: aerial tramway, short railway spur.
1906		Maud, BC: (David Bride built his hotel and Joe Frank raised his store in what is now Bridesville.
1906		B.C.: Keremeos Land Company organized to buy land from J.L. Coulthard and lay out the present Keremeos townsite.

1906		The farmer-owned Grain Growers Grain Company (later, United Grain Growers) formed.
1906		Coleman, AB: CPR builds permanent depôt.
1906		Livingstone siding, AB: Renamed "Burmis" by CPR.
1906		Lethbridge, AB: Ellison Milling and Elevator Company, Limited, begins building its plant. Finished 1907.
1906		Lethbridge, AB: Hudson's Bay Co. opens a store.
1906		Blairmore, AB: Pass Turf Association formed.
1906		Kimberley, BC: Taylor brothers buy Prest Lewis's sawmill.
1906		Marysville, BC: Board of Trade organized.
1906		Fort Steele, BC: Fire razes part of the central business district.
1906		Marysville, BC: The <i>Falls View Hotel</i> opens. Paul Handley buys the <i>Central Hotel</i> from Jack McDonald.
1906		B.C.: A.E. Watts organizes the Boundary Exploration and Mining Company, Limited, to exploit coal measures near Midway.
1906		Greenwood, BC: B.C. Copper refurbishes the nearby Anaconda Smelter, buys the <i>Oro Denoro</i> and the <i>B.C.</i> mines.
1906		North Dakota: La France Mining Company registered the Chicago Mining Company.
1906		Cascade, BC: West Kootenay Power and Light Company steals Anaconda Smelter electricity contract from the Cascade Water, Power and Light Company.
1906		Nelson, BC: Hall Mining and Smelting adds a Huntington-Heberlein process roaster to its Nelson plant.
1906		Elko, B.C.: Crow's Nest Pass Electric Light and Power Company bought the generation rights to Elk River falls at Elko.

1906		B.C.: Otis Staples Lumber Company of Wycliffe incorporated the St. Mary and Cherry Creek Railway.
1906		Wardner, BC: CP finally builds a station.
1906		Grand Forks, BC: Kettle Valley Lines raises its station.
1906	January	Lethbridge, AB: Westminster School opens in North Ward.
1906	January	B.C.: The Moyie Lumber Company bought by J.D. McArthur, <i>et al.</i> Renamed the Porto Rico Lumber Company and soon acquired by Beaver Lumber Company of Winnipeg.
1906	January	Lundbreck, AB: Thos. Madden and Reuben Steeves open the <i>Windsor Hotel</i> .
1906	Jan. 8	Spences Bridge, BC: CPR lays the first rails eastward on the Nicola, Kamloops and Similkameen Railway.
1906	Jan. 9	Canadian Consolidated Mines, Limited federally chartered as the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Limited: W.D. Matthews, president.
1906	Jan. 27	Moose Jaw, Sask.: Grain Growers Grain Company founded at a meeting of the Territorial Grain Growers Association.
1906	February	The Trusts and Guarantee Company, having reorganised the Kettle River Valley Railway as the Kettle Valley Lines, sent its managing director, James J. Warren, to Grand Forks to sell it.
1906	Feb. 1	Lille, AB: bureau de poste opens.
1906	Feb. 3	Blairmore, AB: Fire destroys <i>Blairmore Hotel</i> and adjoining businesses. Another Saturday night in the Big town. Thanx, Ian M ^c Kenzie.
1906	Feb. 12	Dominion Copper \$5 million share offering.
1906	Feb. 21	Lethbridge, AB: United Mine Workers of America form Local 574 to represent Galt workers.

1906	Mar. 9	Lethbridge, AB: United Mine Workers of America Local 574 walks out on strike.
1906	Mar. 19	Yahk, BC: S.J. (Sam) McCartney sets up a permanent postal bureau.
1906	Apr. 1	Sunday.
1906	Apr. 1	Coleman, AB: Institutional Presbyterian Church dedicated.
1906	Apr. 6	Morrissey, BC: CNP Coal shuts down the <i>Carbonado</i> mine.
1906	Apr. 6	Federal political: That a Dominion Experimental Farm to be established at Lethbridge announced.
1906	Apr. 9	Blairmore, AB: St. Paul's Anglican dedicated.
1906	Apr. 29	B.C.: UMWA strikes CNP Coal over wages. Brief.
1906	May	Lethbridge, AB: AR&I opens its mines with scab labour.
1906	May 5	Nelson, BC: CPR launches <i>Kuskanook</i> (1008 tons). Retired 1930.
1906	May 8	Ducks, BC: Bill Miner <i>et al</i> hold up CPR at what is now Monte Creek.
1906	May 9	Alberta political: " <i>The Coal Mines Act, 1906</i> " implemented, regulating sex and age of labour and instituting basic safety requirements.
1906	May 9	Alberta political: 1906 Chapter 64, "An Act to Incorporate the City of Lethbridge," receives royal assent.
1906	May 9	Alberta political: 1906 6 Edward VII Chapter 37, "An Act respecting the Encouragement of the Sugar Beet Industry," receives royal assent.
1906	May 11	B.C. political: Honourable James Dunsmuir commissioned lieutenant-governor.
1906	May 12	AB: Pincher Creek incorporated as a Town.
1906	May 14	B.C.: Bill Miner and associates captured in the Thompson Plateau.

1906	May 28	Lethbridge, AB: AR&I "replacement workers" enter Galt mines.
1906	July	Grand Forks, BC: KVL begins construction of a branch up the Granby River northward.
1906	July 31	England: Colonel James Baker dies.
1906	August	B.C.: Canadian Metals Company re-organizes its operations at Riondel and Pilot Bay, promoting S.S. Fowler to local command. Abandons smelter at Frank, AB.
1906	Aug. 1	Federal political: William Fairfield appointed superintendent of the Lethbridge Experimental Farm. Till 1945.
1906	Aug. 5	Coleman, AB: St. Alban's Anglican Church opened.
1906	Aug. 13	Lethbridge, AB: Bomb explodes near residences of Galt "replacement" miners.
1906	Aug. 16	Alberta political: Order-in-Council incorporates Cowley as a Village.
1906	September	Merritt, BC: Nicola, Kamloops and Similkameen Railway arrives.
1906	September	East Shore of Kootenay Lake, B.C.: The 4th Earl Grey, governor-general of Canada, bought 54 acres and named it "Boswell Ranch."
1906	Sep. 15	Alberta: Cowley gazetted as a Village; Percy James Biddell appointed Overseer.
1906	Sep. 22	B.C.: UMWA strikes CNP Coal over wages. Two months out.
1906	Sep. 26	Rossland, BC: Mrs. Mary Jane Hanna weds Col. Eugene Sayer Topping.
1906	October	B.C.: Snowshoe Gold and Copper Mines, Limited, driven into insolvency by a hike in the price of coal.
1906	October	Blairmore, AB: Union Bank of Canada opens a branch office.
1906	October	AB: Dr. A.F. Watson succeeds as chief of the quarantine station near Lethbridge.

1906	Oct. 22	Canmore, AB: Western Coal Operators Association formed.
1906	Nov. 1	AB: W.L. Hamilton begins buying a coal prospect in the Crowsnest's valley near Bellevue from J.C. Drewry.
1906	Nov. 1	Spokane International Railway declared open for business.
1906	Nov. 2	Nicola, BC: Nicola, Kamloops and Similkameen Railway arrives.
1906	Nov. 30	Rocky Mountain Cement Company incorporated. Works at Blairmore, AB.
1906	December	AB: Begins the cattle killing Winter in the south.
1906	December	B.C.: West Kootenay Power and Light Company buys the South Kootenay Water Power Company.
1906	Dec. 6	Macleod, AB: Fire incinerates much of downtown Main Street.
1906	Dec. 6	Lethbridge, AB: Galt miners return to work.
1907		Year of Economic uncertainty: Wall Street Panic of 1907.
1907		AB: Dead cattle litter the southern ranges.
1907		B.C.: The Reco Group of Spokane bonds the four most promising claims on Copper Mountain.
1907		Beasley, BC: The <i>Queen Victoria</i> mine bonded by James Cronin <i>et al</i> : ore to Trail, BC.
1907		Morrissey, BC: The Great Northern's Morrissey, Fernie and Michel Railway buys CP's Carbonado spur.
1907		Calgary, AB: The Anglican church closes St. Dunstan's, the Calgary Indian Industrial School.
1907		Brocket, AB: Both the Alberta Pacific Grain Company and merchant Timothé Lebel of Pincher Creek complete grain "warehouses."
1907		Dorr, BC: Pugh and Livingstone establish their saw mill on Rock—now "Kikomun"—Creek.

1907		W.L. Hamilton and the Leitch brothers form Lietch Collieries: HQ in Winnipeg, Manitoba; Malcolm Leitch, president.
1907		Castlegar, BC: Columbia and Western Railway's original station burns. Immediately replaced with extant building, the current (2006) museum.
1907		Keremeos Centre, BC: present museum building Keremeos built as the jail.
1907		Creston, BC: Chas. O. Rodgers establishes a sawmill at the mouth of the Goat River gorge.
1907		Creston, BC: Bank of Commerce opens a branch.
1907		I.R. 148, AB: Kainai Nation acquires a steam traction engine and a breaking plough. Two sections broken.
1907		I.R. 148, AB: Crop-eared Wolf becomes Kainai head chief.
1907		Lundbreck, AB: Dr. A.C.C. Johnson opens his pharmacy/hospital.
1907		WA: J.J. Hill completes his "Third Mainline" through to Oroville from Marcus on the Columbia River.
1907		Boswell, BC: Post office established: Emma Ginol, post mistress.
1907		Dorr, BC: Pugh & Livingstone built sawmill on the Crows Nest Southern R/W line.
1907		B.C.: L.C. Hill buys some 1,150 acres on the south-east side of Lake Osoyoos from Tom Ellis.
1907		Osoyoos, BC: London-based Dominion Fairview Copper Company buys up the <i>Waneta</i> , <i>Favourite</i> and <i>Waterdown</i> Fraction on Kruger Mountain.
1907		B.C.: Doukhobor leader P.V. Verigin buys the 900-acre Coryell Ranch near Grand Forks for \$38,000.
1907		Castlegar, BC: Doukhobor settlers begin arriving in the region.

1907		B.C.: City of Nelson's generating station at Upper Bonnington Falls began supplying electricity to Nelson and the Hall Mines smelter.
1907		B.C.: The Cambrian Mining Company builds a 200-foot long pier into Moyie Lake and begins to sink a caisson on the <i>Cambrian</i> claim.
1907		Crow's Nest/Crowsnest, BC: CPR replaces station.
1907		Macleod, AB: CPR moves depôt into town from original Haneyville location.
1907		AB: Rocky Mountain Development drills its last well; on the Waterton townsite.
1907		AB: The Canadian Northwest Company begins drilling a set of wells on the Castle River. Became Canada West Oil Co.
1907		AB: Western Oil and Coal Consolidated Company sunk an oil well near Pincher Creek. Gas in low quantities.
1907		B.C.: West Kootenay Power and Light Company completes the Upper Bonnington Power Plant No. 2.
1907		Granby Consolidated buys controlling interest in the <i>Emma</i> on Phoenix Mountain, BC.
1907		Blairmore, AB: West Canadian Collieries moves its Canadian headquarters from Lille.
1907		B.C.: The Federal Mining Company bankrupt; the Marysville smelter and the <i>Sullivan</i> mine at Kimberley shut down.
1907		Phoenix, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting leases the <i>Snowshoe</i> and redeveloped the mine.
1907		Cranbrook, BC: CP builds the 6 core stalls of its round house.
1907		AB: R. James Galbraith sells Galbraith Coal Company and its works at Lundbreck to Andrew Laidlaw of Spokane, WA.

1907		AB: AR&I pulls its St.MRR's Woolford–Kimball branch.
1907		Lethbridge, AB: City-built two-room kindergarten opens on Coutts opposite Barracks Square.
1907		Elko, BC: Third school house built.
1907		Macleod, AB: Town council enacts an ordinance requiring all downtown construction to use fire-proof materials.
1907		Grand Forks, BC: Kettle River Lines begins a twelve year long project to build up the Granby River to Brown's, Franklin and Gloucester Camps.
1907	January	Blairmore, AB: Blairmore Coal and Coke Company began development of <i>Blairmore South</i> mine.
1907	Jan. 1	Harrop, BC: Ernest Harrop opens a postal bureau.
1907	Jan. 7	Hanbury, BC: Postal bureau opened in the North Star/Jewell Lumber mill offices.
1907	Feb. 2	B.C. political: Richard McBride re-elected Conservative premier of B.C.
1907	Spring	Canada: Livestock losses mount on the southern Prairies.
1907	Spring	B.C.: CPR declares the Nicola, Kamloops and Similkameen Railway open.
1907	Mar. 17	B.C.: The CPR establishes the Pacific Coal Company, Limited to take charge of Hosmer Mines, Limited, which begins development of the property in the Elk valley.
1907	April	Cascade Water, Power and Light Company sells out to the West Kootenay Power and Light Company.
1907	April	J.J. Hill announces GN's intent to extend through Crowsnest and out onto the Prairies.

1907	April	Louis Warren Hill succeeds James Jerome Hill as president of the Great Northern Railway. Hill, Sr., becomes chairman of the board.
1907	April	WA: WGN begins building up the Similkameen from Oroville.
1907	Apr. 1	B.C.: UMWA strikes CNP Coal. Until May 2. Wm. Lyon Mackenzie King mediates and obtains a 4-year agreement.
1907	Apr. 3	Coleman, AB: Three die in the after damp of a gas blast in the International Coal and Coke mine.
1907	Apr. 4	Granite City, BC: Derelict remains of town burns.
1907	Apr. 11	B.C.: Foley, Welch and Stewart track gangs working northward cross the Boundary in the Similkameen Valley.
1907	Apr. 16	Okanagan Landing, BC: CPR's B.C. Lake and River Service launches <i>Okanagan</i> (1078 tons). Sold for scrapping in 1938.
1907	May	Morrissey, BC: CNP Coal restarts work in the <i>Carbonado</i> colliery.
1907	May	Federal: Seeds of "Marquis" wheat sent to Dominion experimental farms.
1907	May	B.C.: Water Rights Branch grants a permit to the Cranbrook Electric Light Company, Limited, to harness St Mary's River.
1907	May 1	SK: Province confiscates 258,000 acres of land from the Doukhobors.
1907	May 2	B.C.: Foley, Welch and Stewart Company build the Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway through Cawston and soon into Keremeos.
1907	May 7	Marquis wheat, developed by Chas. Edwd. Saunders of the Dominion Experimental Farms, is introduced.
1907	May 23	Cawston, BC: Similkameen River floods washes out the Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway right-of-way below nearby.

1907	June	I.R. 148, AB: At DIA insistance the Kainai Nation votes on the proposal to sell part of Reserve. Rejected.
1907	June 1	Federal political: Law adopted requiring Doukhobors to obey homestead regulations. Eventually 400,000 acres of land stripped from the Congregation.
1907	June 1	Lethbridge, AB: United Mine Workers of America and Alberta Railway and Irrigation Co. agree to a contract expiring on March 31, 1909
1907	June 6	Wardner, BC: A sizeable portion of business district burns.
1907	June 15	Bellevue, AB: postal bureau opens.
1907	June 15	Hillcrest Mines, AB: Post Office opens a local bureau. (see Jan. 1, 1908)
1907	June 22	Lethbridge, AB: Surveyors begin locating the footings of the Viaduct.
1907	July	Bellevue, AB: Develoment begins on the <i>Maple Leaf</i> mine.
1907	July 1	Spokane Falls and Northern Railway dissolved and its assets incorporated into the Great Northern.
1907	July 1	CP initiated its <i>Soo-Pacific Train de Luxe</i> passenger service on the Soo Line/Spokane International route.
1907	July 10	Keremeos, BC: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway train arrives.
1907	July 29	Coleman, AB: John Nathan appointed town"s first constable.
1907	Aug. 8	New Westminster, BC: Bill Miner escapes from the British Columbia Penitentiary.
1907	September	B.C.: CNP Coal lays out the townsite which would become "Natal."
1907	September	Nelson, BC: Hall Mining and Smelting shuts down its smelter.
1907	Sep. 7	Vancouver, BC: Anti-Oriental riot.

1907	Sep. 13	Federal political: Honourable G.P. Graham appointed Minister of Railways and Canals.
1907	Sep. 20	Moyie, BC: Fire hall completed and commissioned. Hose tower added in 1909.
1907	Autumn	Poor crops in the Canadian West.
1907	Autumn	Anaconda, BC: B.C. Copper suspends operations at Anaconda Smelter near Greenwood.
1907	October	Boundary Falls, BC: Dominion Copper Company suspends operations at the Sunset Smelter.
1907	Oct. 1	Keremeos, BC: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway commences regular service.
1907	Oct. 26	Lethbridge, AB: Crews begin pouring the Viaduct's footings.
1907	Nov. 1	The Great Northern acquires and merges the St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba Railway which it had leased in 1890.
1907	Nov. 10	Hosmer, BC: Three die in mine cave-in.
1907	December	Burmis, AB.: East Crow's Nest Pass Coal Company of Spokane, Washington, buys mineral rights to a section.
1907	Dec. 1	Fruitvale, BC: J.N. Hammond appointed the first postmaster.
1907	Dec. 4	James Galbraith dead.
1908		Recession year.
1908		Natal, BC: The Elk Valley Brewing Company builds its brewery on the "New Michel" or "Newtown" (later, "Natal") townsite.
1908		Nelson, BC: West Kootenay Power begins supplying power to the <i>Silver King</i> mine.
1908		B.C.: City of Nelson's power project at Upper Bonnington complete.
1908		Nelson, B.C.: Neslon Electric Tramway car-barn fire.

1908		Coleman, AB: Battle of "Bushtown." Communal violence.
1908		Jaffray, BC.: CP replaces first crude station with a two-storey structure?
1908		Cowley, AB.: St. Aiden's Anglican opened.
1908		Fernie, BC.: The Fernie Brick Company begins manufacturing.
1908		CP bought two sections adjacent to its coal measures in the Elk valley from Crow's Nest Pass Electric Light and Power upon which to build the commercial town of Hosmer.
1908		Procter, BC.: Barge slip and piers re-built.
1908		Fernie, BC: United Mine Workers of America buy the <i>Fernie Ledger</i> and change its name to <i>District Ledger</i> . Ceased publication in 1919.
1908		American investors buy the <i>Queen</i> Group of four claims and its 20-stamp mill near Salmo, BC.
1908		Keremeos, BC: Similkameen River road-bridged.
1908		Beasley, BC: The <i>Queen Victoria</i> mine bonded to E.A. Erlund <i>et al</i> of New York.
1908		Yahk, BC: Teddy Klausen opened <i>Commercial Hotel</i> .
1908		Using its Soo Line/Spokane International route, CP won the contract for transferring U.S. mail between the Northwest and Minneapolis-St. Paul.
1908		Creston, BC: J.J. Atherton began publishing <i>The Creston Review</i> .
1908		B.C.: The Wood-McNab Lumber Company set up a sawmill in the Hartley Creek valley off the Elk River.
1908		Creston, BC.: Board of Trade established: chairman, Edwd. Mallandaine.

1908		Creston, B.C.: Goat Mountain Waterworks begins supplying community with piped water.
1908		Michel, B.C.: Crows Nest Southern Railway completed from Fernie.
1908		West Canadian Collieries buys itself from Le Societé Anonymé du Chemin de Fer Noullier du Canada.
1908		Bellevue, AB.: West Canadian Collieries completes new tipple.
1908		Nelson, BC: Canada Zinc Company, Limited obtains an operating loan from the province, but denied federal money. Folds.
1908		B.C.: The Granby Consolidated Mining, Smelting and Power Company bonds the <i>Dividend</i> claim near Osoyoos.
1908		B.C.: Doukhobors operating a reaction ferry across the Columbia River between Kinnaird and Waterloo.
1908		B.C.: CPR laid 12 miles of the Kootenay Central south from Golden, BC.
1908		B.C.: Bull River Electric Light and Power broke and ceases operations.
1908		Henry Luplin Frank dies.
1908		Lethbridge, AB: CPR expands station.
1908		Andrew Rosen clears a farm on the Colony Road north of Fort Steele, B.C.
1908		Marysville, B.C.: Crow's Nest Pass Lumber Company opens new mill.
1908		Blairmore, AB.: "Main School" raised.
1908		Cowley, AB.: School house erected "in town."
1908	Jan. 1	Hillcrest Mines, AB.: Post Office opens a local bureau. (see June 15, 1907)
1908	Jan. 20	Monday

1908	Mar. 5	Alberta political: 8 Edward VII Chapter 17 "An Act to Amend the Coal Mines Act for the Purpose of Limiting Hours of Work Below Ground (<i>The Coal Mines Act 1908</i>)" receives royal assent.
1908	Mar. 27	First issue of <i>Keremeos Trumpet</i> (closed December 31, 1909).
1908	Spring	B.C.: Washouts on the Kaslo & Slocan.
1908	April	James J. Warren of the Kettle Valley Lines contrives to meet CP's Shaughnessy aboard the <i>Empress of Britain</i> .
1908	April	Coleman, AB: H.S. French begins publishing the <i>Coleman Miner</i> .
1908	April	Canadian-American Coal and Coke re-organized as the Canadian Consolidated Coal Co.
1908	Apr. 1	Lethbridge, AB: 25th Battery of the Canadian Field Artillery organized.
1908	May 20	Fruitvale, BC: Anglican Church organized, the Rev. M. Graham of Nelson officiating.
1908	June 1	B.C. Copper restarts operations at Anaconda Smelter at Greenwood, BC.
1908	June 1	Passburg, AB.: postal bureau opened: Wm. Kerr, postmaster.
1908	June 6	The Eastern British Columbia Railway enchartered in B.C.
1908	June 7	The steam ship <i>City of Medicine Hat</i> drifted into the souther-most pier of the Traffic Bridge in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, and sinks.
1908	June 28	Blairmore, AB, absorbs South Blairmore.
1908	July	Canadian Metals Company completes construction of its concentrator at the <i>Bluebell</i> and has finished salvaging the Pilot Bay smelter.
1908	July 11	Grand Forks, BC: Downtown mauled by fire.
1908	July 31	Coal Creek, BC: Cave-in kills 4, traps 21 in mine <i>No. 2</i> after a bump. Mine subsequently abandoned.

1908	Aug. 1	B.C.: Big Fire begins at Fernie and burns up Elk River valley, over Hosmer and up Michel Creek to Michel, BC.
1908	Aug. 8	WA: Corbin Coke and Coal Company, Limited, incorporated, capitalized at two million dollars, Albert Allen, president.
1908	Aug. 15	Lethbridge, AB.: First steel of the Viaduct set.
1908	September	Lethbridge, AB: Galt family deeds "the Square" to the City.
1908	September	AB: First of the great tracts of surveyed land opened for settlement in southern Alberta.
1908	September	Robson, B.C.: First school classes convened in Baptist Mission Church: Gertrude Mitchell, teacher.
1908	Autumn	B.C.: CP's Tie and Timber Branch buys the Parker and Thorp operation on the Kootenay River near Bull River.
1908	Oct. 26	Federal Election: Laurier returned as Liberal prime minister of Canada.
1908	Dec. 19	Hosmer, B.C.: CP begins shipping coal.
1908	December	Nelson, B.C.: Hall Mines smelter now an empty, abandoned shell; salvaged.
1908	December	Lethbridge, AB: <i>Galt No. 5</i> completed. <i>No. 6</i> being dug.
1908	Dec. 31	B.C.: Municipality of Penticton incorporated: Alfred H. Wade, mayor.
1908	End	Coleman, AB.: International Coal and Coke completes last of 216 coke ovens.
1909		Nelson, BC: CPR launches <i>Hosmer</i> (154 tons). Sold 1934.
1909		Nelson, BC: City leases its City Wharf to the CPR.
1909		Nelson, BC: Rattenbury-designed court house completed.
1909		Federal political: David Laird retires as Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Post abolished.

1909		Marquis wheat released to the farming public.
1909		Cowley, AB: <i>Alberta Hotel</i> burned down.
1909		Jaffray, BC: Andrew Rosen builds his store.
1909		Jaffray, BC: New school built.
1909		Baynes Lake, BC: School opened. Jennie Adolph.
1909		AB: St. Mary's River Railway ceases narrow gauge operations.
1909		Kipp, AB: CP begins construction of what became its Aldersyde Sub. from a spur near the station.
1909		Kipp, AB: Diamond City Railway Co. lays its mainline from a switch in the CNL south of Kipp to Diamond City and Commerce.
1909		"Royal City," AB: New Barnes Coal Company opens its mine.
1909		Beaver Mines, AB: Western Oil and Coal Consolidated Company begins mining operations. Ceased operations in 1914.
1909		Taber, AB: Father Leonard Van Tighem transferred hither from Lethbridge.
1909		Corbin Coke and Coal Company, Limited, restructured: D.C. Corbin, president.
1909		Fernie, BC: Municipal steam-powered generating plant completed.
1909		Coleman, AB: The Foothills Job Printing Company buys the <i>Coleman Miner</i> . Shut down by the authorities in 1911 for its pro-labour editorials.
1909		Okanagan Falls, BC: Bassett House raised.
1909		Lundbreck, AB.: Andrew Laidlaw up-grades the surface plant of the Galbraith Coal Co.
1909		Passburg, AB.: Leitch Collieries began developing its mine <i>No. 2</i> at Police Falts.

1909		Beasley, BC: <i>Queen Victoria</i> mine closed.
1909		Lethbridge, AB: <i>Galt No. 6</i> completed.
1909		Lethbridge, AB: UMWA strike Galt works.
1909		Blairmore, AB. Blairmore Baptist (now United) church opened.
1909		Grand Forks, BC. <i>Grand Forks Hotel</i> completed.
1909		Grand Forks, BC: Doukhobor settlers begin arriving at area settlement of Fructova.
1909		Grand Forks, BC: Charles Allen buys E.E. Spraggett's planing mill and sash and door factory on Ruckle Slough. Renamed the Norris Lumber and Box Company.
1909		B.C.: Bull River Electric Light and Power lays out the townsite of Pritchard.
1909		Cranbrook, BC: Masonic Temple completed.
1909		Cranbrook, BC: Central School completed.
1909		Sentinel, AB; Siding laid in.
1909		East Crow's Nest Pass Coal Company of Spokane, Washington, forms Davenport Coal Company to develop a mine at Burmis, AB.
1909		"Lime City," AB.: Joe Little buys a property on the east side of the Frank Slide debris field to set up a lime-burning operation.
1909		B.C.: The Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company acquires the <i>No. 7</i> property and the adjacent <i>Caber Fae</i> Fraction and the <i>Black Jack</i> in the Boundary Creek area.
1909		Sandon, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting bought the <i>Richmond-Eureka</i> mine: ore by N&S, barge and C&W to Trail.
1909		Phoenix Mountain, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting bought the <i>Snowshoe</i> mine.

1909		Jewel Lake, BC: Jewel-Denoro Mines Company commences construction of a 15-stamp mill near Greenwood.
1909		WA: McGillivray Creek Coal and Coke Company, Limited, incorporated.
1909		B.C.: International Navigation and Trading retires the <i>International</i> .
1909		Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway relinquishes its right-of-way in the Coquihalla valley in BC. Reclaims it in 1911.
1909		Grand Forks, BC: <i>Russell Hotel</i> (Longhorn Saloon) raised.
1909		B.C.: Board of Railway Commissioners orders CP to raise a station at A.E. Watts' "Wattsburg" near Cranbrook. CP named it "Lumberton" out of spite.
1909		Cowley, AB: <i>Alberta Hotel</i> burns.
1909		AB: United Farmers of Alberta formed.
1909		The CPR completes the re-alignment of the Crow's Nest Line between Lethbridge and Macleod, AB.
1909		Cowley, AB: St. Aiden's Anglican opened.
1909		Pincher Creek, AB: <i>King Edward Hotel</i> opened.
1909		Pincher Creek, AB: Timothé Lebel completes his mansion.
1909		Diamond City, AB: Diamond Coal Company begins production. Sporadic production after WWI, ending in 1930.
1909		AB: New Barnes Coal Co. begins production near Lethbridge.
1909		AB: Townsite of Brocket laid out.
1909		Macleod, AB: Extant Mackenzie Bridge over the Oldman River installed.
1909		Lethbridge, AB: CPR runs spur out to mines at Coal City (aka "Royal City," "Village of Royal View")

1909		Lethbridge, AB: " <i>Kuo Min Tang</i> " building completed.
1909		Lethbridge, AB: <i>Acadia Building</i> completed.
1909		Lethbridge, AB: E.E. Carver-designed <i>Sherlock Block</i> completed. Two more floors added in 1911 (five total).
1909		Lethbridge, AB: Mrs. Maria Elizabeth Van Haarlem, nurse, opens a medical care home.
1909	Jan. 1	Lethbridge, AB: Lemuel H. Fowler installed as Fire Chief.
1909	Jan. 11	Boundary Waters Treaty signed by the U.S. & G.B. to regulate the diversion and impounding of cross-Boundary streams. An International Joint Commission established to review all projects. Immediately affected was the St. Mary's River and Milk River irrigation schemes in southern Alberta.
1909	Jan. 15	Lethbridge, AB: J.A. MacDonald-designed fire hall opened.
1909	Jan. 27	Morrissey, BC: An outburst in the <i>Carbonado</i> : no fatalities.
1909	Feb. 1	Fernie, BC: CPR officially opens its "Special WF" depôt.
1909	Feb. 9	AB: St. Michael's Roman Catholic Separate School District No. 18 founded in southern Alberta.
1909	Feb. 11	B.C.: CNP Coal modifies its charter to allow itself to develop real estate at Fernie.
1909	Feb. 25	AB: 9 Edward VII Chap.44, "An Act to Incorporate the Kootenay and Alberta Railway Company," receives royal assent.
1909	Feb. 25	AB: 9 Edward VII, Chap. 22, "An Act respecting the Galt Hospital," receives royal assent.
1909	Mar. 22	Alberta election: Alexander Rutherford's Liberals re-elected.
1909	March	"New Michel," BC: GN pushed rails of Crow's Nest Southern into what became "Natal."
1909	Spring	B.C.: Washouts on the K&S.

1909	April	"New Michel," BC: Postal bureau opens.
1909	April	Alberta political: Coal Mine Act, 1909, implementing 8-hour work day. Strike when owners refuse to include travel time in the shift.
1909	April	B.C.: E. Golden Filer and Associates buy CNP Lumber for \$1.2 million. Two mills: Wardner and Marysville. Immediately begin building a new mill near Jaffray at "Manistee."
1909	April	Blairmore, AB: West Canadian Collieries announces finding a promising coal seam in its <i>Blairmore South</i> mine.
1909	Apr. 26	Robson, BC: Annie Hartford, first baby born.
1909	May	U.S.A.: Spokane, Portland and Seattle Railway completed.
1909	May 4	B.C.: Upper Spiral Tunnel on the CPR's mainline in the Kicking Horse Pass completed.
1909	May 5	B.C.: Lower Spiral Tunnel completed.
1909	May 5	Morrissey, BC: An outburst in the <i>Carbonado</i> : two killed.
1909	May 19	Morrissey, BC: An outburst in the <i>Carbonado</i> : no fatalities.
1909	June	Lethbridge, AB: City opens <i>City #1</i> mine to feed the civic power plant. Closed in October, 1941.
1909	June 7	Salmo, BC: John Waldbeser incorporates the Iron Mountain Limited to work the <i>Emerald</i> property nearby.
1909	June 11	New Dominion Copper Company formed.
1909	June 22	Lethbridge, AB: First locomotive across Viaduct.
1909	July	Edmonton, AB: Grand Trunk Pacific Railway commences service.
1909	July	Kimberley, BC: Federal Mining Company and some of its main creditors buy at auction the assets of the <i>Sullivan</i> mine.
1909	July 16	I.R. 147A, AB: At the insistence of DIA officials, Piikani hold vote to OK sale of lands. Rejected.

1909	July 25	Blairmore, AB: Central Baptist Church dedicated.
1909	August	Morrissey, BC: CNP Coal ceased working the Carbonado.
1909	Aug. 6	Fernie, BC: Albert Mutz declares the rebuilt brewery formally open.
1909	Aug. 11	Lethbridge, AB: First train across the Viaduct.
1909	Aug. 13	Lethbridge, AB: Thomas Peter Kilkenny installed as Fire Chief. Recruited 12-man force to live in fire hall by December.
1909	Aug. 12	Hedley, BC: The Marcus Daly estate sold the <i>Nickel Plate</i> operation to U.S. Steel's subsidiary, the Exploration Syndicate of New York which organized the Hedley Gold Mining Company to work the project.
1909	September	Lethbridge, AB: <i>Castle Hotel</i> completed.
1909	September	Bellevue, AB: Chet Wentworth offers lots for sale in the "Maple Leaf" suburb.
1909	Sep. 7	B.C.: Nelson Street Railway Company incorporated to take over assets of the Nelson Electric Tramway Company.
1909	Oct. 20	B.C. political: Provincial Conservative government announces its Railway Policy, granting the Kettle Valley Lines a \$5,000 per mile subsidy for a 150-mile portion of its project, a tax break, and a free right-of-way across crown lands.
1909	Oct. 23	AB.: Traffic commences on CPR's new rail line between Lethbridge and Macleod.
1909	November	Michel, B.C.: New <i>Hotel Michel</i> completed. Burned late '20s.
1909	November	I.R. 147A, AB.: Despite the results of the vote on July 16th, DIA officials auction off 23,000 acres of Piikani reserved lands.
1909	Nov. 1	Lethbridge, AB.: Viaduct officially inaugurated.
1909	Nov. 4	Blairmore, AB.: <i>The Blairmore Enterprise</i> begins publication. Closes May of 1910.

1909	Nov. 9	Princeton, B.C.: The Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway completes its crossing of the Similkameen River.
1909	Nov. 25	B.C. political: Richard McBride leads Conservatives to re-election.
1909	December	Consolidated Mining and Smelting takes a one-year lease on the <i>Sullivan</i> at Kimberley, B.C.
1909	Dec. 3	Honourable T.W. Patterson commissioned lieutenant-governor of B.C.
1909	Dec. 10	Coleman, AB: "Slav Town" absorbed.
1909	Dec. 23	B.C.: First Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway passenger train into Hedley and Princeton.
1909	Dec. 31	Lethbridge, AB.: Old power plant burns.

1910		Summer of the Big Forest Fires in western Alberta. Timber loses extensive, and the infrastructure of several mining, railroad and forestry companies destroyed. The Peter McLaren Lumber Co. in the Crowsnest Pass loses most of its reserve. Exceedingly poor crops in southern Alberta.
1910		Salmo, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting bonds the newly registered <i>HB</i> property nearby.
1910		B.C.: The Kettle River Railway registers a right-of-way in the Coquihalla valley with the federal Board of Railway Commissioners.
1910		Pincher Creek, AB: St. Michael's School opens.
1910		Kipp, AB: CP raises its station. (Burned in Feb., 1982)
1910		Brocket, AB: CPR station built. (perhaps 1906)
1910		B.C.: Edgewood Lumber Company relocates its mill from Arrow Lakes to "Mill Pond" at Castlegar.

1910		Trail, BC: W.H. Aldridge retires from the presidency of Consolidated Mining and Smelting. Pat Stewart succeeds.
1910		Kimberley, BC: <i>North Star</i> mine closed.
1910		Waldo, BC: Suspension bridge across the Kootenay River completed.
1910		Burmis, AB: Post Office opens local bureau in W.A. Brown's general store.
1910		B.C.: Maud renamed "Bridesville."
1910		Burmis, AB: First year of production for Davenport Coal Co.
1910		Lundbreck, AB: CP builds its depôt.
1910		Lundbreck, AB: brick school house raised.
1910		Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Sash and Door begins operations.
1910		Lethbridge, AB: Anglicans complete St. Cyrian's. Renamed "St. Augustine's" in 1919.
1910		Lethbridge, AB: Presbyterians complete Knox Church.
1910		Lethbridge, AB: Fire Hall renovated and expanded and renamed " <i>Municipal Public Building.</i> "
1910		Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Culing Club expands facility to four sheets.
1910		Lethbridge, AB: First manned aircraft flies over the City, a hot-air balloon.
1910		Lethbridge, AB: Landscaping begins in Galt Park.
1910		"Manistee," BC: School built.
1910		AB: C.P. Hill sells Hillcrest Coal & Coke Co. to Montreal interests. Hillcrest Collieries, Ltd, incorporated.

1910		GN's International Navigation and Trading Company ceases operation.
1910		B.C.: Forests around Moyie Lake burned.
1910		Coal Mountain, BC: Corbin Coal and Coke completes its first year mining.
1910		Coal Mountain, BC: Corbin C&C workers join District 18 of the United Mine Workers.
1910		B.C.: CPR forms alliance with the Kettle Valley Lines of Grand Forks.
1910		Trail, BC: CP builds a small roundhouse at Tadanac on smelter yards.
1910		Frank, AB: Corpus Christi RC Church completed, Destroyed by high winds in 1917.
1910		Natal, BC: CP erects depot.
1910		Coaldale, AB: Women's Missionary Society organized around five founders.
1910		Passburg, AB.: church completed and community hall raised.
1910		Cowley, AB.: CPR builds a new station. Salvaged 1971.
1910		AB: West Canadian Collieries erects wash houses at all three of its operations: Lille, Blairmore, and Bellevue.
1910		Blairmore, AB.: CPR raises a new station.
1910		B.C.: CP's Tie and Timber Branch sends crews onto Lot 4590 in the Bull River watershed.
1910		British Columbia Copper acquires control of New Dominion Coppe Company.
1910		Sparwood siding, BC: Elk Valley Lumber Company builds new mill nearby.

1910		Galloway, BC: Crow's Nest Pass Lumber sets up its No. 3 sawmill.
1910	<i>Circa</i>	Yale-Columbia Lumber Company acquires the Genelle brothers' Boundary Lumber Company mill near Cascade.
1910	January	Blairmore, AB.: Rocky Mountain Cement begins production.
1910	February	CPR obtains a \$6400/mile federal subsidy for 250 miles of the Princeton–Midway section of the Kettle River Railway.
1910	Feb. 21	Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway starts tunnel through Cascade Range west of Coalmont.
1910	March	Lethbridge, AB.: City buys "Slaughter House Slough." Becomes Henderson Lake.
1910	Mar. 4	B.C.: The Great Roger's Pass avalanche kills 62 CP employees.
1910	Mar. 10	B.C.: Province ratifies Kettle Valley Railway construction bill.
1910	Mar. 21	Canadian Northern Pacific Railway incorporated to accept support of B.C. government in construction of Pacific portion of Canadian Northern's network.
1910	Spring	Frank, AB: <i>Rocky Mountains Sanatorium</i> opens.
1910	Spring	B.C.: Crow's Nest Pass Lumber commences its last log drive down the St. Mary's River to the Kootenay.
1910	Apr. 19	B.C.: Bull River Electric Power Company incorporated to take over assets of the BR Electric, Light and Power Company.
1910	May	Wardner, BC: Province completes "government" bridge.
1910	May	B.C.: Survey of the KCR right-of-way between Colvali and Golden completed.
1910	May 6	Edward VII of England dies. George V succeeds.
1910	May 21	B.C.: Anglicans complete St. Cyrian's. McCulloch hired by Kettle River Valley Railway.

1910	May 26	AB political: A.L. Sifton replaces Rutherford as Liberal premier of Alberta.
1910	May 27	Ainsworth, BC: International Navigation and Trading Company's <i>Kaslo</i> runs aground and never repaired.
1910	May 29	Coeur d'Alene and Pend Oreille Railway organized to extend spurs from Spokane International Railway to Bayview on Pend Oreille Lake, and to Coeur d'Alene, ID.
1910	June	J.M. Robinson buys control of the Summerland Development Co. from T.G. Shaughnessy.
1910	June	Cranbrook, BC: The Masons opened their Temple.
1910	June 6	AB: Town Municipality of Coleman, AB, incorporated.
1910	Summer	Coleman, AB: McGillivray Creek Coal and Coke completes its first tipple.
1910	June 21	Canadian Northern Pacific Railway contracts Foley, Welch and Stewart's subsidiary, the Northern Construction Company, to build its roadbed.
1910	June 30	Coalhurst, AB: Lethbridge Collieries issued a permit to initiate a coal mine at "Bridgend."
1910	July 10	Merritt, BC: The Kettle River Railway begins construction south.
1910	July 15	B.C.: The Big Fire starts on Zincton Summit in the Slocans. Eventually wiped out much K&S trestle and bridgework.
1910	July 23	Okanagan Landing, BC: CPR launches <i>Kaleden</i> (180 tons). Retired, 1917.
1910	Aug. 15	Bridgend, AB: Lethbridge Collieries breaks ground for its <i>Imperial</i> mine.
1910	Aug. 17	Dominion Copper Company dissolved.

1910	September	Commerce, AB: Chinook Coal Company begins mining at a site 16 rail kilometres north-east of Kipp, AB. Worked till February 1924.
1910	Sep. 1	Lethbridge, AB: Prime Minister Laurier opens the new Galt Hospital and nurses' residence.
1910	Sep. 13	Greenwood, BC: New Dominion Copper Company officially establishes its headquarters.
1910	Sep. 20	Lethbridge, AB: Street names abandoned in favour of numbering system.
1910	Sep. 28	Coleman, AB: Dr. Green, Mr. Beatty, Mr. Staples and Mr. Supple arrive from Cranbrook through the Crowsnest in an automobile. (From the September 30, 1910, edition of the <i>Coleman Miner</i> : reported by contributor Ian Mckenzie in an email to the author on 2010/05/03.
1910	October	AB: Geo. Pearson begins campaign to pressure Department of the Interior to irrigate Coyote Flats.
1910	October	Boundary Falls, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting begins shipping from the No. 7 nearby.
1910	Oct. 4	Midway, BC: Kettle River Valley Railway begins construction west.
1910	Oct. 13	B.C.: Bull River Electric Power completes its Canyon by-pass flume.
1910	November	Lethbridge, AB: "Restricted Area" created to sequester Chinese. By-law repealed 1916.
1910	November	Crawford Bay, BC: F.J. Cody convenes first school classes.
1910	November	Father Albert LaCombe attends the dedication of Fa. LePine's R.C. church in Coleman, Alberta.
1910	November	Passburg, AB: school opened.
1910	Nov. 13	New Frank, AB: Sacred Heart (Corpus Christi) RC Church opened.
1910	Nov. 22	B.C.: Cascade tunnel work suspended in favour of the original Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway alignment up the Otter and

		over to the Coldwater north of Coquihalla Summit.
1910	December	Passburg, AB: first 60 of 101 Mitchell coking ovens completed at Leitch Collieries.
1910	Dec. 9	Bellevue, AB: 1900 hrs: 30 miners die in when explosion rocks West Canadian Collieries' <i>Bellevue</i> mine.
1910	Dec. 21	Nelson, BC: City halts the operation of its electric tramway.
1910	Dec. 24	B.C.: K&S suspends operations.
1910	Dec. 15	B.C.: R.H. Bohart begins a stage service between Wardner and Fort Steele.
1910	Dec. 17	B.C.: Kettle River Valley Railway begins up Coldwater from Merritt.
1910	Dec. 25	Victoria, BC: Francis Xavier Richter dies (born Prague, 1837).
1910	Dec. 29	B.C.: Subdivion plan for East Elko submitted to CPR.
1911		Federal political: legislation changes Kettle River Valley Railway to Kettle Valley Railway.
1911		B.C.: Similkameen Fruit Land Company incorporated.
1911		Fernie, BC: Emilio Picariello and family arrive.
1911		B.C.: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway reclaims its right-of-way in the Coquihalla valley.
1911		B.C.: E&N extended to Port Alberni from Nanaimo.
1911		Kimberley, BC: Methodist Church burns.
1911		Marquis variety of wheat made available to Alberta farmers.
1911		Waterton Lakes National Park established in southern Alberta.
1911		B.C.: Marysville Road opened between Kimberley and Marysville.
1911		Marysville, BC: Laura and Ben Keer establish their dairying business

1911		The Geological Survey Branch of the Department of Mines in its Report of the Commission Appointed to Investigate Turtle Mountain, Frank, Alberta recommended the immediate evacuation of the original townsite of Frank, AB.
1911		Coleman, AB: Geo. Ritchie arrives as the first Forest Ranger to be posted in the Pass.
1911		Crowsnest Pass, AB: W.A. Beebe attempts to resuscitate Crow's Nest and Prairie Electric Railway Company.
1911		Rossland, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting buys the <i>Le Roi</i> Mine. Northport Smelting and Refining's operation at Northport shut down.
1911		Hedley, BC: <i>New Zealand Hotel</i> burns.
1911		Grand Forks, BC: Construction of City Hall begins.
1911		Blairmore, AB.: West Canadian Collieries builds new powerhouse at <i>Blairmore South</i> mine.
1911		Columbia Coal and Coke Company, Limited, begins developing its <i>Mount Carbon</i> property at what would become Coalmont.
1911		B.C. Crow's Nest Pass Lumber sets up its Camp 8 on the Little Bull River in south-eastern BC.
1911		Spokane International/BC Southern junction moved from Curzon to Yahk, BC.
1911		C.O. Rodgers partnered with D.W. Briggs of Michigan to form the Canyon City Lumber Company.
1911		Creston, BC: Superior School opened.
1911		Kipp, AB: T.E. Skieth buys Watsons' store.
1911		B.C.: Boswell Kootenay Lake Union formed.
1911		Farmer-owned Saskatchewan Co-operative Elevator Co. formed.

1911		Hillcrest, AB: Hillcrest Collieries completes new powerhouse.
1911		Princeton, BC: British Columbia Copper Company begins explorations on Copper Mountain properties.
1911		B.C.: Department of Public Works builds bridge across Moyie Lake narrows.
1911		Fernie, BC: Holy Family Church completed.
1911		Coaldale, AB: Ellison Milling and Elevator Company, Limited, buys West Coast Grain Company's elevator.
1911		Coal Creek, BC: CNP Coal opens its <i>No. 1 East</i> .
1911		AB: Senator Peter McLaren sells his Blairmore-based lumber company to Colonel A.G. Peucheon.
1911		AB: CPR completes its Aldersyde Subdivision.
1911		CP found legally responsible for causing a fire which destroyed private property. Watershed case.
1911		Cowley, AB: Telephone system installed in the Village.
1911		Macleod, AB: "Railroad Fever" strikes.
1911		Vair, AB: Community near Lethbridge comes into being.
1911		Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Provincial Gaol opened.
1911		Lethbridge, AB: <i>Burns Building</i> finished.
1911		Lethbridge, AB: "Slaughter House Slough" becomes "Henderson Lake."
1911		Lethbridge, AB: United Mine WORKers of America walk out of Galt mines.
1911		Lethbridge, AB: Sewerage treatment plant opened.

1911		Lethbridge, AB: Carnegie Foundation had gifts City with \$25,000 to build a proper library.
1911		Lethbridge, AB: Nurse Maria Elizabeth Van Haarlem moves her hospital into larger quarters.
1911	Winter	Fernie, BC.: The heaviest snowfall until then seen isolates the City to the point of privation before relief trains were dug through the drifts.
1911	Jan. 1	CPR leases the paper Kootenay Central Railway for 999 years.
1911	Jan. 10	Jaffray, BC: Postal bureau opened in the Manistee Lumber Company mill office nearby. Peter Lund, post master.
1911	Feb. 8	Rock Creek, BC: Kettle Valley Railway track-laying crews westbound from Midway, BC, arrive.
1911	Feb. 28	Rock Creek, BC: Kettle Valley Railway trackage pushed to the crossing of the Kettle River upstream.
1911	Mar. 6	Elko, BC: Plan to build a Subdivion called East Elko accepted by CPR.
1911	Mar. 15	United Mine Workers begin 6-month walk-out in the Crowsnest. "The Big Strike."
1911	Mar. 16	Fernie, BC: First session in the new Court House.
1911	Mar. 25	AB: Bridgend (renamed "Coalhurst" in 1917) School District No. 2394 formed.
1911	Spring	B.C.: Bull River Electric Power dewateres the Bull River canyon to recover gold: none.
1911	Spring	Federal political: In response to the "Big Strike," Ottawa suspends duty on American coal imported into Canada.
1911	April	Phœnix Mountain, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting quits mining the <i>Snowshoe</i> .

1911	Apr. 1	Western Coal Operators Association locks out striking UMWA in the Crowsnest Pass.
1911	Apr. 12	Okanagan Landing, BC: CPR launches <i>Castlegar</i> (154 tons). Withdrawn 1925.
1911	Apr. 24	Nakusp, BC: CPR launches <i>Bonnington</i> (1700 tons). Retired 1931, dismantled 1948.
1911	May 20	War Eagle Consolidated Mining and Development Company dissolved.
1911	May 22	B.C.: Canadian Northern Pacific and the Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway exchange running rights on sections of their respective trackage in south-western B.C.
1911	May 27	B.C.: GN sold the K&S for \$25,000 to interests headed by James Anderson and John Ley Retallack of Kaslo.
1911	June 21	B.C.: Nelson Electric Tramway re-commences (sporadic) operation.
1911	Summer	B.C.: Bull River Electric Power completes its rock-crib dam on the Bull River in south-eastern BC.
1911	Summer	Bull River, BC: CP builds the Kootenay Central Railway across the bridge.
1911	Summer	Coalhurst, AB: The CPR lays the "Colliery Spur" from the CNL to the <i>Imperial</i> mine.
1911	July	Princeton, BC: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway completes Bromley Ridge tunnel and begins building up the Tulameen.
1911	July 1	Penticton, BC: Sod turned on the Kettle Valley Railway.
1911	July 11	R.H. Bohart claimed to have driven the first car—a 30 horse-power Everitt made by the Trudhope Motor Company of Orillia, Ontario—through the Crowsnest Pass. However, reports contributor Ian Mckenzie in an email to the author on 2010/05/03, an article in the <i>Coleman Miner</i> dated September 30, 1910, credits Dr. Green, Mr. Beatty, Mr. Staples and Mr. Supple with having driven an

		automobile from Cranbrook through the Crowsnest on their way to Alix, Alberta, arriving in Coleman on the 28th.
1911	July 14	Lethbridge, AB: Eugene Burton Ely, "the famous birdman," wows the crowds in his Curtiss bi-plane. First heavier-than-air machine to fly the skies of Lethbridge.
1911	July 25	Grand Forks, BC: Conflagration in downtown.
1911	Aug. 1	Bridgend, AB: The <i>Imperial</i> mine begins production.
1911	Aug. 3	Balfour, BC: CP opens <i>Hotel Kootenay Lake</i> .
1911	Aug. 30	Burmis, AB: School district formed.
1911	Sep. 2	Nelson, BC: John Bradshaw torches the old Hall Mines smelter works.
1911	Sep. 21	Election, Federal: Robert Laird Borden elected Conservative prime minister of Canada. "Reciprocity"—free trade with the U.S.—dies with the Liberal defeat.
1911	Sep. 29	Brookmere, BC: Kettle Valley Railway steel arrives.
1911	Sep. 29	Blairmore, AB: granted patent as a Town. Gazetted October 24th, elected first council on November 1st.
1911	Autumn	Hope, BC: Canadian Pacific Northern builds depôt.
1911	Oct. 10	Honourable Robert Rogers appointed Minister of the Interior and superintendent-general of Indian Affairs.
1911	Oct. 10	Honourable Francis Cochrane appointed Minister of Railways and Canals.
1911	Oct. 10	Galloway, BC: The CPR opens its "Manistee" station.
1911	Nov. 10	Coalmont, BC: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway arrives.
1911	Nov. 18	B.C.: Bull River Electric Power reincorporated as the Bull River Hydro Electric Power Company.

1911	Nov. 22	B.C.: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway announces the abandonment of the Cascade bore and declares its intent to revert to its original alignment up the Tulameen River.
1911	Nov. 29	B.C.: Kettle Valley Railway from Merritt to Brookmere declared open.
1911	Dec. 20	AB: The Highways Act adopted.
1911	Dec. 28	Federal: CPR permitted to acquire Alberta Railway and Irrigation Company.
1911	Winter	Tie and Timber Branch builds its dam and mill pond on the Bull River. Builds a mill.
1912		L.W. Hill succeeds his father as chairman of the GN's board of directors.
1912		American Smelting and Refining Company shuts down and dismantles Everett smelter.
1912		B.C.: Residential School at St. Eugene's Mission completed on the St. Mary's Reserve.
1912		B.C.: The <i>Union</i> property staked on the Granby River north of Grand Forks.
1912		Cranbrook, BC: Post Office building completed.
1912		Grand Forks, BC: Courthouse in built.
1912		Galloway, BC: CP raises a station?
1912		Caithness, BC: Jewell Lumber Co. builds mill and school.
1912		Jaffray, BC: ?CPR raises a small "Standard Western Lines Station"?
1912		Elk River delta, BC: B.C. Fruit Farms begins selling five-acre plots for orchardry.
1912		Beaver Mines, AB: Western Oil and Coal Consolidated Company completes its Kootenay And Alberta Railway from Kandary on the

		Crow's Nest Line.
1912		Hillcrest, AB: Hillcrest Collieries completes new steel tipple.
1912		Bellevue, AB: Maple Leaf Coal Company expand powerhouse and build wash-house for the workers in the <i>Mohawk Bituminous</i> mine.
1912		Lille, AB: West Canadian Collieries abandons its mine.
1912		Hillcrest, AB: Hillcrest (Mission?) School completed.
1912		Canadian Consolidated Coal Company, owner of the mine at Frank AB., liquidated itself.
1912		Blairmore, AB: F.M. Thompson & Co. relocated from Lille, AB.
1912		The proto-Crowsnest Highway between Lethbridge, AB, and Fernie BC, referred to as a "trunk" road.
1912		Hillcrest, AB: The Anglican Parish of St. Francis organized and church built. Church closed 1954.
1912		Fort Steele, BC: CP pushes the Kootenay Central Railway into town.
1912		The CPR sets up its Department of Natural Resources, headquartered in Calgary.
1912		Boswell, BC: School completed.
1912		Eholt, BC: Fire destroys the CPR's engine facilities.
1912		Robert Rogers, Minister of the Interior, under pressure from contractors, allows southern Europeans to immigrate to work on railroads.
1912		Lockhart, BC: Bob Yuill lays out townsite on Kootenay Lake for the province.
1912		Yahk, BC: <i>Yahk Hotel</i> built.
1912		Princeton, BC: the <i>Princeton Hotel</i> completed. Burned April, 2006.
1912		Bellevue, AB: Bellevue School opened.

1912		Lundbreck, AB: Galbraith Coal Company ceases operations.
1912		Lundbreck, AB: Lund & Breckenridge Coal Company ceases operations.
1912		Lethbridge, AB: <i>Galt No. 7</i> was completed as an auxiliary access to <i>No. 6</i>
1912		Lethbridge, AB: <i>Hick-Sehl Building</i> completed.
1912		Bellevue, AB: St. Francis Anglican completed.
1912		Bellevue, AB: Winnipeg Fuel & Supply Co. aquired the little lime-burning operation on the eastern edge of the Frank Slide debris field.
1912		Princeton, BC: British Columbia Copper Company buys leases on Copper Mountain.
1912		Cascade, BC: CPR replaces the great, curved, timber trestle with the present steel and concrete structure.
1912		B.C.: CPR lands lose their tax-exempt status. The remaining 2.5 million acres sold to the province for \$1,000,000.
1912		Burmis, AB: CPR completes depot.
1912		Lethbridge, AB: CPR inaugurates daily-except-Sunday return passenger services to Coutts, and to Cardston.
1912		Cowley, AB: Western Canadian Polo Championship held.
1912		Burmis, AB: Presbyterian Church completed.
1912		Caithness, BC: CPR begins extending what would become its Waldco Subdivision southward down the Kootenay valley from the BC Southern.
1912		Blairmore, AB: new <i>Cosmopolitan Hotel</i> completed.
1912		Jewel Lake, BC: Jewel-Denoro Mines Company of Edinburgh completes its 15-stamp mill at the <i>Jewel</i> property near Greenwood

1912		Salmo, BC: <i>Salmo Hotel</i> completed.
1912	January	CPR creates a Department of Natural Resources, headquartered in Calgary, AB. John Stoughton Dennis dept. head.
1912	Jan. 1	AB: CPR officially leases Alberta Railway and Irrigation Company assets for 999 years.
1912	Feb. 13	Board of Railway Commissioners approves Kettle Valley Railway's plan to build down Coquihalla to Hope, BC.
1912	Feb. 16	AB: Crow's Nest Pass Street Railway Company incorporated. Line to run between Pincher Creek and Sentinel, AB.
1912	March	Burmis, AB: Mr. Tonks begins teaching school classes in the Presbyterian church.
1912	Mar. 1	Bellevue, AB: Union Bank of Canada opens branch.
1912	Mar. 9	B.C.: Father Léon Fouquet dead (? at Mission de St. Eugene near Cranbrook).
1912	Mar. 28	B.C. political: McBride and Conservatives returned to power on the strength of the Pacific Great Eastern proposal.
1912	Mar. 29	AB: Town of Macleod re-incorporated under the laws of the Province.
1912	Spring	Bull River, BC: CP's Tie and Timber Branch occupies its new mill.
1912	Apr. 10	B.C.: Kettle Valley Railway announces its intent to build up the Tulameen River.
1912	Apr. 26	AB: Bridgend officially renamed "Coalhurst."
1912	May	Consolidated Mining and Smelting agrees to bankroll French's Complex Ore Reduction Company's construction of a one-ton-per-day experimental smelter to treat zinc's ores at Nelson.
1912	May	Lethbridge, AB: 1st Avenue S. extended westward down the coulee beneath Viaduct and down to connect with the Macleod Trail.

1912	May 1	B.C.: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway open between Princeton and Coalmont.
1912	May 1	AB: Last of the great land tracts in the Lethbridge area opened for settlement. Process began in September of 1908.
1912	May 13	B.C.: CPR buys the K&S and begins to rebuild it to standard gauge. Completed Nov. 13, 1913.
1912	May 14	Federal political: Manitoba, Ontario and Quebec given vast tracts of the N-WT.
1912	May 19	Fruitvale, BC: St. John the Evangelist Anglican Church hosted first service.
1912	May 19	Lethbridge, AB: The local branch of the Mormon church becomes a "Ward" of the Taylor Stake.
1912	May 24	Trail, BC: "Old" bridge opened.
1912	June 6	Alaska: Mt. Katami in the panhandle began erupting, its ash cloud beginning to settle on the Kootenays 4 days later.
1912	June 23	Merritt, BC: First passengers on the Kettle Valley Railway hauled on flatcars leave to inspect first 10 completed miles of the Kettle Valley Railway.
1912	June 29	Macleod, AB: The <i>Empress Theatre</i> opens.
1912	June 30	Sunday.
1912	June 30	Regina, SK: Tornado rips through city resulting in 28 deaths and \$4.5 millions in damages.
1912	July 17	AB: Canadian Western Natural Gas, Light, Heat and Power Company completes its pipeline from its Bow Island field to Lethbridge.
1912	Aug. 16	Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Municipal Railway inaugurated.

1912	Aug. 21	Lethbridge, AB: Cornerstone laid for Bowman Manual Arts Training School.
1912	September	Bull River, BC: School opens in community hall.
1912	Sep. 1	Coalhurst, AB: Post Office opens.
1912	Sep. 2	Calgary, AB: First Stampede begins its 5-day run.
1912	Sep. 12	B.C.: CPR leases the Esquimalt and Nanaimo Railway for 99 years.
1912	Sep. 15	Bull River, BC: Post office opened.
1912	Sep. 24	Nelson, BC: Walter Edwards flies his re-assembled Curtiss.
1912	Oct. 10	Lethbridge, AB: Bowman Manual Arts Training School opens.
1912	Oct. 26	Lethbridge, AB: The five days of the 7th International Dry Farming Congress begin.
1912	Oct. 26	Penticton, BC: The Kettle Valley Railway's first locomotive arrives by barge: 2-6-0 Mogul. (see Dec. 20)
1912	Oct. 29	Federal political: Honourable W.J. Roche appointed Minister of the Interior and superintendent-general of Indian Affairs.
1912	November	Beasley, BC: The British Columbia Copper Company agreed to buy the <i>Queen Victoria</i> .
1912	Nov. 10	Fernie, BC: Dedication of Holy Family Roman Catholic Church.
1912	Nov. 13	B.C.: CPR completes standard-gauging the Kaslo & Slocan trackage.
1912	December	Coal Creek, BC.: An avalanche destroys the captrnery and electrical shops of Crow's Nest Pass Coal's surface works.
1912	Dec. 20	Penticton, BC: First Kettle Valley Railway locomotive arrives by Lake Service. (see Oct. 26th)
1912	Dec. 31	Lethbridge, AB: Big police raid on the unsavory enterprises on "The Point."

1913		A year of general economic decline caused by the withdrawal of European capital from world markets in anticipation of War.
1913		Beasley, BC: The British Columbia Copper Company buys the <i>Queen Victoria</i> .
1913		Erie, BC: <i>Arlington</i> mine closed.
1913		AB: Laboratory completed at Dept. of the Interior's Lethbridge quarantine station.
1913		Lethbridge, AB: Nurse Maria Elizabeth Van Haarlem leases the Wimpole Hospital.
1913		Lethbridge, AB: Galt Hospital and ancillary buildings transferred to the City.
1913		Lethbridge, AB: Macaroni factory built.
1913		Lethbridge, AB: HBC Athletic Association builds nine-hole golfing course at Henderson Lake.
1913		Lethbridge, AB: Purity Bottling Works opens.
1913		I.R. 148, AB: Shot-on-Both-Sides becomes the Kainai head chief.
1913		B.C.: C.R. Hosmer takes over the presidency of West Kootenay Power.
1913		Brilliant, BC: Doukhobors complete their suspension bridge.
1913		Blairmore, AB: West Canadian Collieries begins working its <i>Greenhill</i> mine.
1913		St. Eugene's Mission, BC: Barn of the Residential School completed.
1913		B.C.: Consolidated Mining and Smelting leases the <i>HB</i> mine near Salmo to W.R. Salisbury.
1913		B.C.: Completion of the grand Residential School barn at the St. Eugene's Mission completed on the St. Mary's Reserve.

1913		Hillcrest, AB: Hillcrest Methodist Church founded. Closed 1980 as United Church.
1913		Trans-Canada Cavalcade of autos travels through the Crowsnest Pass on its way from Halifax to Vancouver.
1913		B.C.: J.A. (John) Finch of Spokane and Lorne Argyle Campbell form the Relief Gold Mining Company to acquire the <i>Second Relief</i> mine at Erie.
1913		Boundary Falls, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting shuts down the <i>No. 7</i> mine.
1913		Kimberley, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting completes the purchase of the <i>Sullivan</i> properties.
1913		B.C.: Granby Consolidated Mining and Smelting begins developing its <i>Anyox</i> properties on the Coast.
1913		Nelson, BC: Ferry service across West Arm established.
1913		Burmis, AB: Record year for production from Davenport Coal Co.
1913		Cowley, AB: "Big School" finished.
1913		Beaver Mines, AB: Canadian Coal and Coke Company takes over assets of Western Coal and Coke Company.
1913		AB: Farmer-owned Alberta Farmers Co-operative Elevator Co. formed.
1913		AB: Reclamation Service of the Department of the Interior send surveyors out determine best way to water Coyote Flats north of Macleod, Monarch.
1913		Blairmore, AB: Rocky Mountain Cement's peak production year.
1913		B.C.: W.E. Welby's stage line in the Similkameen and Okangan valleys goes out of business.
1913		B.C.: Highway Branch formed within Department of Public Works.

1913		Princeton, BC: B.C. Cement begins production in East Princeton.
1913		Macleod, AB: The Public Works Building completed. Called since March 22nd, 1994, the "H.J. Friesen Building."
1913		Grand Forks, BC: CPR begins service into the Kettle Valley Railway's station.
1913		B.C.: School built at Glenlily (between Curzon and King's Gate/Eastport).
1913		Beaver Mines, AB: Western Oil and Coal Consolidated Company suspends coal mining operations.
1913	Jan. 6	Burmis, AB.: One room school building opened for classes.
1913	Jan. 22	Bull River, BC: Grand opening of the <i>Tourist Hotel</i> .
1913	March	Corbin, BC.: Fire breaks out in Corbin Coal & Coke's No. 1 mine.
1913	Mar. 7	Vancouver, BC: E. Pauline Johnson dead.
1913	Mar. 13	Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge County Club incorporated.
1913	April	Coalmont, BC: Columbia Coal suspends operations until November.
1913	Apr. 9	Gilman-Warren Agreement between GN and the Kettle Valley Railway for mutual construction of and operation on the Hope-Princeton section of their lines (finalized July 10, 1914).
1913	Apr. 17	Election, AB: A.L. Sifton's Liberals re-elected.
1913	Apr. 30	Nelson, BC: CPR launches <i>Nasookin</i> (1869 tons). Leased to Province in 1931 as a car ferry across Kootenay Lake. Bought and re-built by Province in 1933, retired in 1947.
1913	May	B.C.: Okanagan United Growers Limited organized.
1913	May	World-wide general economic downturn begins caused by the flight of capital from risk to secure investments.

1913	May 20	B.C.: B&N begins removing its hardware between Kuskonook and Creston Junction (Wynndel).
1913	May 25	AB: 4 George V 1913 Chapter 22 "An Act to incorporate the City of Lethbridge" received royal assent, re-organizing City administration. Becomes effective January 1, 1914.
1913	May 29	Calgary, AB: John Breckenridge dies.
1913	June 2	Edmonton, AB: High Level Bridge opens.
1913	June 3	Corbin, BC: Corbin C&C seals mine <i>No. 1</i> at Coal Mountain. Fire.
1913	June 4	Victoria, BC: Gilbert Malcolm Sproat dies.
1913	June 17	Lethbridge, AB: Methodists lay cornerstone of Wesley Church. Completed in 1914.
1913	June 19	Edmonton, AB: First train across the High Level Bridge.
1913	July	Midway, BC: Explosion injures two in the coal mine of the Boundary Exploration and Mining Company, Limited. Mine shut down.
1913	July 1	CPR leases the Kettle Valley Railway for 999 years.
1913	Aug. 7	Wardner, BC: Tuesday: Planer mill buildings burn.
1913	Aug. 8	GN takes over Kootenay Valley Railway.
1913	Aug. 24	Lethbridge, AB: Roman Catholics lay cornerstone of St. Patrick's Church.
1913	Sep. 1	Deadwood, BC: 10:00 a.m. on Monday morning, the Big Blast at the <i>Mother Lode</i> mine.
1913	Sep. 2	U.S.A.: Bill Miner dies in the Milledgeville State Prison in Georgia. (1947)
1913	Sep. 24	Lethbridge, AB: First mass celebrated in uncompleted St. Patrick's Church.

1913	Sep. 30	B.C.: Sidley Post Office closes.
1913	Sep. 30	Moyie, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting closes the <i>St. Eugene</i> .
1913	November	Coalhurst, AB: Lethbridge Collieries transfers the <i>Imperial</i> mine to its subsidiary, Canada Coal & Coke, Ltd.
1913	Nov. 5	Cardston, AB: Construction begins on Mormon temple. Completed in 1921, but unfurnished. Officially opened on August 23rd, 1926.
1913	Nov. 13	CP completes reconstruction of the K&S and integration into the Nakusp and Slocan.
1913	Nov. 17	Last spike driven on the National Transcontinental Railway.
1913	Nov. 20	Fruitvale, BC: St. John the Evangelist Anglican church dedicated.
1913	Winter	Mild weather. Coal prices plummet.
1913	December	Armstrong, Morrison and Company of Vancouver begins work on the Hope road/railway bridge.
1913	Dec. 17	AB: Coalhurst declared a Village.
1913	End	The Kettle Valley Railway's rails westbound from Penticton reach Osprey Lake in the Thompson Plateau; westbound from Midway reach Hydraulic Lake in the Okanagan Highlands.
1914		Year of Drought in southern Alberta.
1914		B.C.: E&N extended to Courtenay, 140 miles from Victoria.
1914		Nelson, BC: CPR launches <i>Nelson</i> (25 tons). Sold 1920.
1914		Balfour, BC: CP closes <i>Hotel Kootenay Lake</i> .
1914		Lundbreck, AB: Reuben Steeve closes his brick yard.
1914		Grand Forks, BC: CPR completes 15-stall roundhouse.

1914?		Jaffray, BC: John Henderson and Helen Norris build <i>Jaffray House Hotel</i> .
1914		Raymond, AB: Knight Sugar Company closes its processing plant and moves machinery to Cornish, ID.
1914		Pincher Creek, AB: Lt. Col. A.C. Kemmis musters 13th Canadian Mounted Rifles (and the 23rd Alberta Rangers?) for training.
1914		Blairmore, AB: West Canadian Collieries quits working <i>Blairmore South</i> mine.
1914		Saratoga, NY: F.A. Heinze dies.
1914		AB: Original Discovery Oil Company bought Rocky Mountain Development's holdings in s-w Alberta, including <i>Discovery No. 1</i> . No work till 1919 and operations ceased 1920.
1914		AB: CPR creates Lethbridge Divison under Superintendent F. Walker.
1914		Blairmore, AB: Rocky Mountain Cement ceases production.
1914		Blairmore, AB: Austrian Brick Works ceases production.
1914		Lethbridge, AB: Mormons begin building a church.
1914		Lethbridge, AB: Crystal Dairies began operations.
1914		Lethbridge, AB: Hygienic Dairies began operations.
1914		Raymond, AB: Knight Sugar plant closed.
1914		Galloway, BC: A. McDonald and Company buys the Manistee Lumber Company's mill.
1914		Nelson, BC: Last year of mining the <i>Silver King</i> .
1914		GN completes Washington Great Northern line from Wenatchee, WA, on the mainline to Oroville, WA.

1914	Jan. 1	Sir William Mackenzie drives the last spike on the Canadian Northern Railway at Little White Otter River, Ontario.
1914	Jan. 14	David Laird dies in Ottawa.
1914	February	The Board of Railway Commissioners ruled that all locomotives in B.C. were to be converted to oil by 1915. Rescinded due to War.
1914	Feb. 1	The City of Nelson, BC, buys its street tramway system.
1914	Feb. 14	Last run of CP's <i>Spokane Flyer</i> , Spokane, WA, to Minneapolis, MN.
1914	Feb. 22	British Columbia Smelting and Refining Company dissolved.
1914	Feb. 23	Calgary, AB: First Canadian Northern Railway passenger train arrives (from Saskatoon).
1914	Feb. 27	Calgary, AB: First Grand Trunk Pacific Railway passenger train arrives.
1914	March	Frank, AB: Canadian Consolidated Coal Company re-organized itself as Franco-Canadian Collieries to re-open and operate the troubled mine.
1914	Mar. 23	Virginia: Canadian Copper Corporation, Limited, organized. Begins buying controlling interest in the B.C. Copper Company.
1914	Apr. 5	?Finmoore, BC: Last spike driven in Grand Trunk Pacific.
1914	Apr. 7	?Fort Fraser, BC: Last spike driven in Grand Trunk Pacific.
1914	Apr. 20	Okanagan Landing, BC: CPR launches <i>Naramata</i> (150 tons). Retired 1967.
1914	May	B.C.: J.M. Robinson sells interest in the Summerland Development Co. to Shaughnessy and associates.
1914	May 16	Turner Valley, AB: <i>Dingman</i> well blows in.
1914	May 23	Vancouver, BC: The <i>Komagata Maru</i> arrives with 376 East Indian passengers.

1914	May 26	Okanagan Landing, BC: CPR launches <i>Sicamous</i> (1787 tons). Retired 1936.
1914	June	Lethbridge, AB: The 25th Battery of the Canadian Field Artillery re-equipped with 13-pounder guns.
1914	June 19	Hillcrest, AB.: Friday, 9:30 a.m., 189 men die in <i>Hillcrest</i> mine.
1914	June 24	CP's Natural Resources Department announced the impending closure of its Hosmer mines.
1914	June 26	B.C.: Canadian Copper Corporation, Limited, registered.
1914	June 28	Sunday in Sarajevo, 10:30 a.m.: Bosnian Serb Gavrilo Princip shoots Austrian Archduke Francis Ferdinand and Countess Sophie Chotek von Chotkova. Sophie dead at 10:45, Ferdinand dead at 11:00.
1914	July 1	B.C.: CPR formally opens the Nakusp and Slocan Railway's extension from Three Forks to Kaslo (Kaslo Subdivision).
1914	July 3	Hosmer, BC: CPR's Natural Resources Branch officially closes its mining operations.
1914	July 12	Lake Okanagan, BC: Inaugural run of the <i>Sicamous</i>
1914	July 23	Vancouver, BC: The <i>Komagata Maru</i> escorted out of harbour by HMS <i>Rainbow</i> , its 376 East Indian passengers (less 20 for medical reasons) having been refused permission to land.
1914	July 23	The Coroner's Jury report into the Hillcrest Mine disaster tabled at Coleman.
1914	Aug. 4	King George V declares the British Empire in a state of war with Germany.
1914	Aug. 6	Federal political: Minister of Militia and Defence, Colonel Sam Hughes, commands forces to begin recruiting.
1914	Aug. 15	Panama Canal officially opened.

1914	Sep. 11	B.C.: B&N ends all operations. Kootenai Valley Railway continues service from Bonner's Ferry to the Boundary.
1914	October	Hope, BC: The two-level rail/road bridge across the Fraser River complete.
1914	October	Cowley, AB.: Davison's store, P.O./telephone exchange, Pettits' Restaurant, etc, burns.
1914	Oct. 2	B.C.: Last spike on Kettle Valley Railway Midway-Penticton section (Carmi subdivision).
1914	Oct. 16	B.C.: Midway to Penticton section of the Kettle Valley Railway declared open.
1914	Oct. 20	B.C.: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway completes its connection from Princeton to the Kettle Valley Railway at Brookmere.
1914	Oct. 24	Commissioner A.A. Carpenter submits the report on his enquiry into the Hillcrest Mine Disaster.
1914	Oct. 25	B.C.: Last spike on Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway's Brookmere-Princeton section driven by Louis Warren Hill.
1914	Nov. 16	Lethbridge, AB: Recruiting Office for the 31st "Alberta" Battalion, and the 3rd, 12th, and 13th Mounted Rifle Regiments opens at 0700 hours.
1914	Nov. 20	Coalhurst, AB: The first meeting to organize an irrigation district on the Coyote Flats north of Monarch was convened.
1914	December	B.C.: Last spike in the Kootenay Central Railway driven.
1914	Dec. 5	B.C. political: Sir F.S. Bernard commissioned as the lieutenant-governor.
1914	Dec. 30	Hope, BC: Rails laid on the road/railway bridge.
1915		Hedley, BC: Hedley Gold Mining Company builds dam and hydro-generating station on the Similkameen.

1915		B.C.: Bull River Hydro Electric Power launches suit against CP for damage to its Flume. Settled in 1918.
1915		Valentine Hyde Baker retires to England.
1915		Burmis, AB: Davenport Coal Company operation shut down and equipment eventually to Wayne, AB.
1915		Bellevue, AB: Maple Leaf Coal Co. shuts down the <i>Mohawk</i> .
1915		Greenwood, BC: Post Office building completed.
1915		Kimberley, BC: Taylor brothers abandon their sawmill.
1915		Pincher Creek, AB: Fire takes top floor of Lebel's stone-built department store.
1915		Fructova, BC: Doukhobors complete flour mill near Grand Forks.
1915		AB.: Doukhobors of Nastasia's Party begin settling in the Cowley area, eventually owning some 12,000 acres.
1915		Grand Forks, BC: Bell tower of city hall completed.
1915		Coalhurst, AB: <i>Pacific Hotel</i> burns.
1915		Coalhurst, AB: Canada Coal and Coke suspends operations at the <i>Imperial</i> .
1915		Bellevue, AB: St. Cyril's RC Church completed.
1915		Christina Lake, BC: Lodge Hotel raised.
1915		Lethbridge, AB: Bowman Manual Arts Training School converted to a high school.
1915		Lethbridge, AB: Peter Lund and his son, Roger Chas., set up P. Lund and Son Lumber and soon have outlets in Macleod, Coaldale, Chin, Barnwell, as well as Lethbridge. Sold out to Beaver Lumber in 1917.
1915		Coal Mountain, BC: Corbin C&C set up a steam shovel on the "Big Showing" and begin to strip mine.

1915	Jan. 1	Great North Western Telegraph Company absorbed by the Canadian Northern Telegraph Company.
1915	Jan. 8	H.G. Bellinger of the Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry dies at the Ypres salient. First Canadian known to have been killed in WWI.
1915	Jan. 23	Basque, BC: William Mackenzie drives last spike in Canadian Northern Railway.
1915	Mar. 15	Passburg, AB: Lietch Collieries closes its mine.
1915	Spring	Princeton, BC: The Kettle Valley Railway completes its Tulameen River bridge.
1915	Mar. 26	Beaver Mines, AB: Canadian Coal and Coke Company closes its mines.
1915	Apr. 21	Princeton, BC: Track-laying supervisor Charles Taylor drives the last spike of the Kettle Valley Railway's Penticton–Merritt section.
1915	Apr. 22	Europe: Poison gas used for the first time in war. French North-African colonial troops suffer at the Ypres salient.
1915	Apr. 23	Princeton, BC: Switch installed connecting the Kettle River Railway to the Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway, completing the Kettle Valley Railway between Merritt and Midway.
1915	Apr. 24	Canadians at the Ypres salient suffer first gas attack.
1915	May 7	North Atlantic: German U-boat sinks the Cunard ocean-liner RMS <i>Lusitania</i> off Ireland.
1915	May 15	Manistee, BC: Peter Lund ceases to be post master in the Manistee Lumber postal bureau.
1915	May 31	Kettle Valley Railway between Penticton and Spences Bridge formally opened and passenger service commences.
1915	June	Canadian Government Railways becomes a corporate entity. Operated the National Transcontinental Railway between

		Winnipeg and Moncton, and parts of the Intercolonial Railway between Moncton and Halifax.
1915	June	Consolidated Mining and Smelting ends its participation with French's Complex Ore Reduction Company in the construction of the latter's experimental smelter at Nelson.
1915	June 8	Tuesday.
1915	June 8	United Mine Workers fragment as the "British" members walk out of the Crowsnest mines to protest the continuing employment of "enemy aliens."
1915	June 9	Fernie, BC: Internment of German and Austrian nationals in the curling rink begins.
1915	June 15	Hillcrest, AB: Workers strike Hillcrest Collieries for one day protesting the continued employment of "enemy aliens" in the works.
1915	July 1	Saskatchewan goes "dry."
1915	July 1	B.C.: With a change in the name of the postal bureau under W.T. Levy, Manistee reverts to its former name of "Galloway."
1915	July 16	Hope, BC: Quintette bridges nearby finished.
1915	July 21	AB: Provincial prohibition plebiscite: 61% pro.
1915	July 22	Halifax, NS: Sir Sanford Fleming dead. (1827)
1915	Aug. 4	AB: Old Man River declared to be the main contributor to the stream formed by the confluence of the Belly River and the Old Man. Name of River officially changed from "Belly" to "Oldman."
1915	Sep. 11	William Cornelius Van Horne dead (1843).
1915	Sep. 15	WA: Northport Smelting and Refining sells the Northport smelter, dormant since 1911, to Edgar Day of the Hercules Mining Company and the Tamarack & Custer Consolidated Mining Co.

1915	Sep. 30	Lethbridge, AB: Internment camp opens on "Ex" grounds. Closed November 7th, 1916.
1915	Oct. 3	Sunday:
1915	Oct. 3	Victoria, BC: Peter Creake Fernie dies.
1915	Oct. 20	AB political: Dr. Robert George Brett appointed lieutenant-governor (to Oct. 29th, 1925).
1915	Dec. 15	B.C. political: Premier Richard McBride resigns and replaced by Wm. John Bowser as Conservative premier.
1916		"Royal Commission to Inquire into Railways and Transportation in Canada" appointed.
1916		Hope, BC: Canadian Northern Railway completes its station.
1916		Cawston, BC: Post Office established. Stewart-Calvert Company of Seattle begins operations at Spotted Lake near Osoyoos.
1916		The Western Federation of Miners changed its name to the International Union of Mine, Mill and Smelter Workers—Mine-Mill.
1916		Consolidated Mining and Smelting buys the <i>Emma</i> from Granby Consolidated Mining and Smelting.
1916		Moyie, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting renovates <i>St. Eugene's</i> concentrator for Diamond's experiments.
1916		B.C.: Crow's Nest Pass Lumber abandons Camp 8 on the Little Bull River.
1916		Hope, BC: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway builds a 3-stall enginehouse near Canadian Northern Pacific's depôt.
1916		B.C.: The CPR renames its station in Kitchener "Cadona."
1916		B.C.: GN salvaged the Beddlington and Neslon Railway line.
1916		Frank, AB: The "big school" torn down.

1916		Brocket, AB: United Farmers of Alberta build a grain elevator.
1916		Lethbridge, AB: Post Office building completed.
1916		Jewel-Denoro Mines Company of Edinburgh ceases operations at the <i>Jewel</i> property near Greenwood and dismantles mill.
1916		Hedley, BC: <i>Similkameen Hotel</i> burns.
1916		L.C. Hill, Osoyoos pioneer orchardist, dies.
1916		Grasmere, BC: Michael Phillipps dead at home on Tobacco Plains.
1916		West Kootenay Power supplied to the Northport smelter.
1916	<i>Circa</i>	Revelstoke Lumber Company acquires Yale-Columbia Lumber Company, Limited, mill at Cascade.
1916	January	West Kootenay Power and Light Company transferred to Consolidated Mining and Smelting.
1916	Jan. 28	Manitoba: Women get provincial vote for first time.
1916	February	Coalhurst, AB.: Lethbridge Collieries transfers operation of the <i>Imperial</i> mine to North American Collieries, Ltd.. Mining recommences.
1916	Feb. 23	Coalhurst, AB.: Standard Bank of Canada opens a branch office.
1916	Mar. 11	Boswell Fruit Growers Association incorporated.
1916	Mar. 14	Saskatchewan: Women enfranchised in Saskatchewan.
1916	Spring	Ottawa appoints Royal Commission to Inquire into Railways and Transportation in Canada.
1916	Apr. 1	Canadian Government Railways assumes final corporate form.
1916	Apr. 1	RN-WMP create the Crowsnest Pass Subdivision with its headquarters at Blairmore, AB.

1916	Apr. 19	Alberta adopts the Equal Suffrage Statutory Law Amendment Act giving Women the right to Vote.
1916	May 29	James Jerome Hill dead.
1916	June 18	B.C.: CM&S dam on Mark Creek fails. Kimberley, Chapman Camp, and Marysville flooded.
1916	July 1	Prohibition in Alberta (to April 12th, 1924).
1916	July 1	Prohibition in Manitoba.
1916	July 18	John George "Kootenai" Brown dead at Waterton, AB.
1916	July 20	Jaffray, B.C.: East Kootenay Lumber Co. mill burns. \$30,000 in damage.
1916	July 31	Coquihalla section of Kettle Valley Railway opened and the Crow's Nest Line officially complete; 961.7 miles from Medicine Hat to Vancouver, 299 miles from Odlum to Midway.
1916	Aug. 8	Twelve die in three explosions at Michel's <i>New No. 3 East Mine</i> .
1916	Aug. 8	Edgar Dewdney dies in Victoria, BC. Interred in Ross Bay Cemetery.
1916	Sep. 14	B.C. political: 14th General Election, but results delayed until Soldiers' votes could be counted
1916	Sep. 27–28	The only occasion that GN drives a train over its "third mainline": L.W. Hill travels from Vancouver to Spokane.
1916	November	CP exercised its option to accumulate 52% of Spokane International Railway's stock.
1916	Nov. 23	B.C. political: Harlan Carey Brewster installed as Liberal premier. (dies in office March 1, 1918).
1916	Nov. 2	Alberni, B.C.: "Big John" Kirkup, formerly of Midway, B.C., dead.
1916	Dec. 9	Connaught Tunnel officially opened.
1916	Dec. 16	Midnapore, AB.: Father Albert LaCombe dies. Buried in St. Albert.

1916	Dec. 31	Liquor prohibited in Saskatchewan.
------	---------	------------------------------------

1917		Western Pine Company relocates mill up the Granby River from Smelter Lake at Grand Forks, BC, to Lynch Creek.
1917		Keremeos, BC.: present museum building moved to Lower Keremeos from "the Centre" as the jail.
1917		Stewart-Calvert Company buys Spotted Lake near Osoyoos, BC.
1917		Stewart-Calvert begins mining fluorspar from the <i>Rock Candy</i> property on the Granby River.
1917		CP renames its "Cadona" station at Kitchener, B.C., "McConnel."
1917		Wardner, B.C.: CP replaces wooden Howe-truss bridge across the Kootenay with steel spans.
1917		Jaffray, B.C.: New "Class 'A'" school built?
1917		I.R. 148, AB.: DIA forces referena on the sale of two blocks totalling 90,000 acres of the Kainai Reserve. Rejected in first referendum, and after much threat and coersion, accepted in a second Referendum. Sale never implemented because public inquiry revealed the extent of the coersion.
1917		AB.: Old Frank Road built through the debris field of the Frank Slide.
1917		Frank, AB.: <i>Rocky Mountains Sanatorium</i> taken over by the federal government as the "Frank Military Hospital."
1917		CP's Tie and Timber Branch buys King Lumber's cut-blocks and sets up a Mill at Yahk, BC.
1917		B.C.: Workman's Compensation Act implemented.
1917		AB: Crowsnest and Tent Mountain Railway incorporated.
1917		Calgary, AB: Rev. John Chantler McDougall dies.

1917		B.C.: Canada Copper Corporation dedicates itself to developing Copper Mountain properties.
1917		Hope, BC: Kettle Valley Railway completes its 3-stall locomotive shed.
1917		Pat Burns of Calgary <i>et al</i> take over the <i>Coalmont Collieries</i> near Princeton, BC.
1917		B.C.: East Princeton Coal and Land Company fails.
1917		B.C.: North Star Lumber Co. folds.
1917		AB: Rails of the Kootenay And Alberta Railway removed and sent to the Western Front in France.
1917		AB: CPR completes Sterling–Manyberries branch.
1917		Cranbrook, BC: Cranbrook Sash and Door mill burns.
1917		Lethbridge, AB: Orange Line of the Lethbridge Municipal Railway discontinued.
1917		Lethbridge, AB: Waterworks expanded and chlorination plant installed.
1917		Bellevue, AB: Coles family opens the <i>Rex Theatre</i> .
1917		Taber, AB: Father Leonard Van Tighem dead.
1917		Frank, AB: explosion levels surface plant of Franco-Canadian Collieries mine.
1917		McLaren Lumber Co. timber reserves in the Allison Creek valley of southern Alberta burn.
1917		AB: The Pincher Creek Cöoperative Association of the UFA helps organize the Southern Alberta Hay Growers Association to import cattle feed into south-west Alberta to avert catastrophe.
1917		Corbin Coal and Coke begin outputting from mine <i>No. 4</i> at Coal Mountain, BC.

1917	Jan. 1	Saskatchewan Provincial Police begin duties.
1917	Jan. 17	Victoria, BC: Eugene Sayer Topping dies.
1917	Jan. 30	B.C.: Joint Kettle Valley Railway/Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway station at Brookmere burns.
1917	Feb. 3	U.S. severs diplomatic relations with Germany.
1917	Mar. 1	AB: Province cancels contract with RN-WM Police; Alberta Provincial Police established under Major A.E.C. McDonnell to enforce provincial Law.
1917	April	Tanglefoot, BC: Post office opens at CPR Tie and Timber's Camp 6 on the Bull River lot.
1917	Apr. 5	Explosion in Coal Creek No. 3 kills 34.
1917	Apr. 5	An Act to amend the Provincial Election Act gives women the right to vote in B.C.
1917	Apr. 6	U.S. declares war on Germany.
1917	Apr. 9	Canadian Army's assault on Vimy Ridge. Success, but 11,297 casualties.
1917	May	Royal Commission to Inquire into Railways and Transportation in Canada recommends that Ottawa assume control of Grand Trunk Pacific group and Canadian Northern, and amalgamate them.
1917	May 1	D.C. Corbin retires from the directorship of the Spokane International Railway.
1917	June 16	Lethbridge, AB: Federal Coals Ltd. takes over old Sheran works.
1917	June 17	Alberta Election: A.L. Sifton's Liberals re-elected.
1917	July	Lethbridge, AB: Fire Department acquired a LaFrance pumper.
1917	Aug. 1	Federal political: Minister of Railways, Thos. White, announces immediate nationalization of the Canadian Northern Railway.

1917	Aug. 7	Lethbridge, AB: First Chautauqua in Canada.
1917	Aug. 9	Trail, BC: Big Fire in downtown.
1917	Aug. 28	Bellevue, AB: Fire begins at 0755 hours in downtown.
1917	Aug. 29	Federal political: Military Service Act receives royal assent: imposes conscription in Canada.
1917	Aug. 29	Federal political: Soldier Settlement Act given assent: empowered to buy land for the settlement of returning soldiers.
1917	September	AB: Industrial Workers of the World radicals lead coal miners out on short strike in the Pass.
1917	Sep. 17	Federal: McGillivray Creek Coal and Coke incorporated.
1917	Sep. 21	AB: Found by contributor Ian McKenzie in his 2010/02/05 email to the author, a report in the <i>Blairmore Enterprise</i> of this date and again in the October 12th edition, that "...the long-awaited improved connection between BC and Alberta roadways (the route that skirted the southern edge of Crowsnest Lake, replacing the Phillipps Pass route), occurred at the Crowsnest Pass on Thanksgiving 1917. It was attended by Alberta provincial government dignitaries and driving groups from both Fernie and Coleman/Blairmore, who grouped their cars astride the Great Divide for photos."
1917	Autumn	AB: The miserable harvest from a dry year in the south-west. Beginning of a drought that lasted through 1919 and didn't really break until the early '20s.
1917	Oct. 1	B.C.: Prohibition Act (1917) declared. (To June, 1921)
1917	Oct. 30	AB political: Charles Stewart succeeds Sifton as Liberal premier of Alberta.
1917	Nov. 16	Lethbridge, AB: Federal Coals Ltd. takes over old <i>Pioneer</i> mine.
1917	Dec. 6	<i>Mont Blanc</i> explodes in Halifax harbour: 1600 dead.

1917	Dec. 7	AB: Bridgend S.D. renamed "Coalhurst" S.D.
1917	Dec. 17	Election, federal: R.L. Borden elected Unionist prime minister of Canada. Honourable Arthur Meighen appointed Minister of the Interior and superintendent-general of Indian Affairs. Honourable J.D. Reid appointed Minister of Railways and Canals.
1918		B.C.: Soldiers' Land Act passed.
1918		AB: Workman's Compensation Act of Alberta implemented.
1918		AB: Lethbridge Coal Company begins operations between Lethbridge and Coalhurst. Worked until 1925.
1918		After suffering hostility and intolerance in the USA during the Great War, Hutterites began to migrate to Alberta and Manitoba.
1918		Erie, BC: Relief Gold Mining Company ceases mining the <i>Second Relief</i> .
1918		Kimberley, BC: O.C. Thompson <i>et al</i> re-open the <i>North Star</i> mine.
1918		Bull River, BC: Proper school building raised.
1918		Yahk, BC: School built.
1918		Hanbury, BC: Jewll Lumber Co. closes mill and focuses business on its Caithness, B.C., operation.
1918		Jaffray, BC: Desrosiers' old hotel burns.
1918		AB: Parts of the coast-to-coast road graded around Lethbridge.
1918		AB: Lieutenant-Colonel W.C. Bryan succeeds as commissioner of the Alberta Provincial Police.
1918		Yahk, BC: CPR Hall built.
1918		Federal political: Industrial Workers of the World branded a subversive organization and excluded from Canada.
1918	January	Federal political: Conscription implemented.

1918	January	Blairmore, AB: Emilio Picariello buys <i>Alberta Hotel</i> from Fritz Sick.
1918	January	Lethbridge, AB: An organization for the benefit of returning veterans discussed.
1918	Mar. 1	B.C. political: Premier Brewster dead.
1918	Mar. 6	B.C. political: John Oliver selected as Liberal premier. Initiates irrigation/settlement project in South Okanagan.
1918	April	Federal political: Indian Act amended to legalize the expropriation of reserve lands.
1918	Apr. 1	Federal political: The interprovincial shipment of liquor prohibited (till December, 1919).
1918	Apr. 1	AB: Total prohibition declared.
1918	Apr. 7	A Sunday.
1818	Apr. 7	Haven, AB: Edith (Ede) Winifred Pope born at Haven, near Oyen.
1918	May	Madrid, Spain: First reports of influenza.
1918	May 24	Federal political: Women enfranchised.
1918	June 29	Daniel Chase Corbin dead (1832).
1918	June 30	Lethbridge, AB: Mormons dedicate their church begun in 1914.
1918	July 2	Lethbridge, AB: "The Great War Veterans' Association" formally organized with a slate of officers.
1918	July 9	AB: Katherine Stinson flies mail from Calgary to Edmonton, the first airmail delivery in the province.
1918	July 27	Lethbridge, AB: Katherine Stinson lands her Curtiss "Special" on the infield of the Exhibition Grounds.
1918	Sep. 9	Returning troops bring the Spanish Influenza to Canada.
1918	October	Macleod, AB, devastated by "the Spanish Flu."

1918	Oct. 15	MOrrissey, BC: The last of the prisoners locally incarcerated sent to Kapuscasing, Ont.
1918	Nov. 11	Armistice Day: at 1100 hours the guns of WWI fall silent.
1918	Nov. 26	Greenwood, BC: Canada Copper Corporation shuts down the Anaconda smelter.
1918	Dec. 20	Six Nations Reserve, ON: League of Indians of Canada founded: F.O. Loft, president.
1919		Poor Crop year on the southern Prairies.
1919		Castlegar, BC: Province assumes the Doukhobors' trans-Columbia ferry operations.
1919		Spotted Lake, BC: Stewart-Calvert Company ceases operations.
1919		Cascade, BC: Stewart-Calvert begins mining chromate from the <i>Mastadon</i> group.
1919		Creston, BC: Camp Lister community established for veterans.
1919		Lethbridge, AB: <i>Baan An Tong</i> (Good Health Medicine) building constructed.
1919		Lethbridge, AB: United Mine WORKers of America walk out of Galt mines.
1919		Fernie, BC: The United Mine Workers of America's newspaper, the <i>District Ledger</i> , ceased publication.
1919		Greenwood, BC: CPR abandons spur to the <i>Mother Lode</i> mine.
1919		Coleman, AB: "West Ward School" completed.
1919		B.C.: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway lifts steel from Phoenix spur.
1919		Princeton, BC: St. Peter's Church opens.

1919		Macleod, AB: "D" Division of the RN-WMP disbanded leaving Macleod, once the headquarters of the N-WMP, a mere outpost.
1919		Bellevue, AB: Bellevue Collieries created by Carlyle & Johnson of Calgary to buy the <i>Mohawk</i> .
1919		J.J. Warren, president of the Kettle Valley Railway, appointed president of Consolidated Mining and Smelting.
1919		Warfield, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting buys property to develop a farm.
1919		Coal Mountain, BC: Corbin C&C began to develop its <i>No. 5</i> and <i>No. 6</i> mines.
1919		Kimberley, BC: Fire wiped out the North Star's surface plant and threatens town.
1919		Kimberley, BC: Bank of Montreal opens the first bank in the community.
1919		B.C.: Government sawmill begins operations near Oliver.
1919		Bellevue, AB: four rooms added to Bellevue School.
1919		Lethbridge, AB: Nurse Maria Elizabeth Van Haarlem buys the Wimpole Hospital.
1919		Lethbridge, AB: John K. Hamilton begins working the old <i>McNab</i> mine. Quit in 1926.
1919		Lethbridge, AB: The Anglican's St. Cyprian's renamed "St. Augustine's."
1919		Camp McKinney, BC: Forest fire razes the derelict community.
1919		Salmo, BC: The Iron Mountain Limited completes a concentration mill on the <i>Emerald</i> property nearby.
1919		Kettle Valley Railway pushes its Fifth Subdivision further up the Granby River to Lynch Creek.

1919	Jan. 3	South Okanagan Lands Project (SOLP) begins work on McIntyre Intake Dam near Oliver on Okanagan River.
1919	Jan. 16	Volsted Act enforced the Eighteenth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution which prohibited the manufacture and sale of alcohol (Rescinded on December 5, 1933).
1919	Jan. 30	South Okanagan Irrigation Project kicked off as construction of Intake Dam at the base of McIntyre Bluff begins. Completed in 1921.
1919	Jan. 30	Major-general Sir Samuel Benfield Steele (Jan. 5, 1851 [1849?]) dies.
1919	Feb. 17	Sir Wilfrid Laurier dies in Ottawa. (1841/11/20)
1919	March	World economy slips into Recession.
1919	March	Calgary, AB.: general meeting of western Labour organizations resolves to cut ties to Dominion Trades and Labour Congress.
1919	May	Wynndel, BC: Alice Broughton Mining Company closes the <i>Alice</i> nearby and salvages.
1919	May	AB & BC: United Mine Workers of America begin a 4-month long strike against District 18 mines to protest wage reductions. Radical One Big Union personnel usurp leadership of the strike, formed OBU District 1.
1919	May 3	New Dominion Copper Company, Limited, head office moved to that of the Canada Copper Corporation in Allenby, B.C.
1919	May 15	Winnipeg, MB: Winnipeg Trades and Labour Council calls out its members in a General Strike at 1100 hours. Violently suppressed; ended June 28th.
1919	May 21	Wednesday.
1919	May 21	B.C.: Minister of Lands, T.C. Patullo, begins accepting bids for the construction of the South Okanagan Irrigation Project main canal.

1919	June 1	CPR inaugurates <i>Kootenay Express, No. 11</i> , westbound, and <i>Kettle Valley Express, No. 12</i> , eastbound, on its Kettle Valley Railway.
1919	June 6	Federal: Canadian National Railway incorporated, consolidating the Canadian Northern Railway and the Canadian Government Railways consisting of the Intercolonial Railway, the National Transcontinental Railway, the Prince Edward Island Railway, and the Hudson Bay Railway under the executive largely of the CNoR led by David Blythe Hanna, president.
1919	June 18	Winnipeg, MB: Eight of the strike leaders arrested.
1919	June 20	Grand Forks, BC: The Granby smelter begins laying off workers.
1919	June 21	Winnipeg, MB.: RN-WMPolice and "Specials" kill two in the "Winnipeg Riot."
1919	June 25	Winnipeg, MB.: "Winnipeg General Strike" ended.
1919	June 28	Paris: Treaty of Versailles signed.
1919	July 7	Canada: Soldier Settlement Act, revised, given assent.
1919	Aug. 7	B.C. and AB.: Captain Ernest Charles Hoy, DFC, flies his Curtiss JN4 "Jenny" from Vancouver to Calgary in 16 hrs and 22 minutes, the first pilot to fly over the Rockies. Stopped for fuel in Vernon, Grand Forks, Cranbrook, Lethbridge before arriving in Calgary at 2055 hrs.
1919	Sep. 7	Canada: International Coal and Coke Company, Limited, incorporates under federal Canadian law.
1919	Sep. 8	Elko, B.C.: conflagration destroys a significant portion of the central business district.
1919	Sep. 20	Twelve Mile School house, AB: Lethbridge Northern Irrigation District organized.
1919	Sep. 27	The Kettle Valley Lines cease operating the paper Spokane and British Columbia Railway.

1919	October	AB: Lethbridge Northern Irrigation District formed under Irrigation Districts Act. Engages H.B. Muckleston as chief engineer.
1919	Nov. 20	Federal political: Formation of RCMP formally announced.
1919	Winter	Comes early with cattle-killing cold.
1919	Dec. 5	Calgary, AB.: A Friday. James Wesley Wilson born.
1919	Dec. 9	BC political: Colonel E.G. Prior commissioned as the lieutenant-governor.
1920		Crop Failure on southern Prairies.
1920		On the first edition of its provincial road maps, Alberta's Department of Public Works colour-codes its auto routes. Proto Crowsnest Highway named the "Red Route."
1920		Blairmore, AB: Enrico Pozzi completes West Canadian Collieries' office building.
1920		B.C.: Union Mining and Milling Company, Limited, incorporated to mine properties on the Granby River north of Grand Forks.
1920		Greenwood, BC: City contracts to buy its electricity from West Kootenay Power and Light.
1920		CP leases the Kaslo and Slocan Railway, and the Nakusp and Slocan Railway, for 99 years.
1920		D'A.C. Coleman, CP's vice-president of CP's Western Lines, replaces J.J. Warren as president of the Kettle Valley Railway.
1920		B.C.: Southern Okanagan Land Project buys Southern Okanagan Land Company's holdings on Lake Osoyoos.
1920		Penticton, BC: Kettle Valley Railway lays trackage from its South Penticton yards two miles south to Skaha.
1920		Yahk, BC: Superior school opened. Expanded in 1922.

1920		Federal: The assets of the bankrupt Grand Trunk Pacific Railway absorbed into the Canadian National.
1920		Marysville, BC: Bird bros. buy <i>Central Hotel</i> .
1920		Kimberley, BC: Core building of the Central School complete.
1920		Federal political: Post of Commissioner of Indian Affairs resurrected and Wm. Morris Graham appointed.
1920		B.C.: "The Cutoff," that portion of modern Highway 3B between Wanita Junction and Montrose, finished.
1920		Riondel, BC: Canadian Metals Company upgrades machinery in the <i>Bluebell</i> mine.
1920		Grand Forks, BC: The Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway and the Kettle Valley Railway pulls its Granby smelter spurs.
1920		Okanagan Landing, BC: CPR launches <i>Kelowna</i> (96 tons). Withdrawn 1956.
1920		Nakusp, BC: CPR launches <i>Columbia</i> (90 tons). Withdrawn 1947.
1920		Yahk, BC: The B.C. Provincial Police open an office.
1920		Elko, BC: New water distribution system freezes, ruptures. Not repaired.
1920		Elko, BC: Entrepreneurs assess potential of Elk River Falls to generate power.
1920		Burmis, AB: The James Hardin Eddy family buys W.A. Brown's general store.
1920		Sentinel, AB: On a make-shift airstrip, the first airplane to land in the Crowsnest area.
1920		Contiguous motorable road from Medicine Hat, AB, to Creston, BC, completed.

1920		Morrissey, BC: CNP Coal closed the <i>Carbonado</i> coal mine for the last time.
1920		Southern Alberta: crop failure.
1920	February	Coalhurst, AB: School burns. Rebuilt.
1920	Feb. 1	The Royal North-West Mounted Police amalgamated with the Dominion Police to become the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
1920	Feb. 17	British Columbia and Alberta Power Company incorporated to buy up the assets of the Bull River Hydro Electric Power Company: A.E. Appleyard of Minneapolis, president; J.C. Donald of New York City, general manager.
1920	Mar. 24	Lethbridge, AB: John Ender Palmer and Hugh Hervey Fitzsimmons form Lethbridge Aircraft Co. Ltd.
1920	May 1	OBU organizer Tommy Roberts calls a general strike in the Sandon area mines. Destroyed what little was left of the industry crippled by the post-war market collapse.
1920	May 3	Canada Copper Corporation moves the New Dominion Copper Company's headquarters from Greenwood to Allenby, B.C.
1920	May 20	Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Aircraft Co. Ltd. obtains its first airplane, a Curtiss JN-4 "Canuck."
1920	May 20	AB: Lethbridge Aircraft Co. Ltd. incorporated.
1920	June 5	Beaver Mines, AB: Beaver Mines Women's Institute formed.
1920	July 1	Section 107 of the amended Indian Act received royal assent: "qualified" Natives could be forced to accept enfranchisement. Repealed 1922
1920	July 10	Federal political: Borden resigns and Arthur Meagan becomes the Unionist prime minister of Canada.
1920	July 10	Federal political: Honourable Sir J.A. Lougheed appointed Minister of the Interior and superintendent-general of Indian Affairs.

1920	July 13	Lethbridge, AB: "The SkyBoes" put on a demonstration or aerial daring-do.
1920	Aug. 2	Sentinel, AB: Geo. Arkoff, Ausby Auloff and Tom Bassoff hold-up CPR train No. 63.
1920	Aug. 7	Bellevue, AB: Geo. Arkoff and Tom Bassoff cornered in the Boston Café by Alberta Provincial Police constables Jas. Frewin and F.W.E. Bailey, and RCMP Constable Ernest Usher. Bailey, Arkoff and Usher killed.
1920	Aug. 11	Pincher Station, AB: Tom Bassoff captured in the CPR railyards.
1920	Aug. 13	B.C.: Consolidated Mining and Smelting announces that D.W. Diamond has perfected a floatation method of separating ores.
1920	Aug. 28	Lethbridge, AB: Capt. John Ender Palmer and Lt. Harry Fitzsimmons obtain licence #35 from the Department of Transportation for their Lethbridge Aircraft Company, Limited.
1920	Sep. 13	AB: Provincial Irrigation Council authorizes Lethbridge Northern Irrigation District to offer \$5.4 million in debentures to finance infrastructure construction.
1920	Sep. 15	Lethbridge, AB: Capt. John Ender Palmer awarded Commercial Pilot Certificate #64.
1920	Oct. 7	Princeton, BC: Kettle Valley Railway opens its spur to Copper Mountain.
1920	Oct. 10	Federal political: Honourable J.D. Reid appointed Minister of Railways and Canals.
1920	Oct. 19	B.C.: West Kootenay Power and Light Company connects Copper Mountain to its grid.
1920	December	B.C.: Bull River Hydro Electric Power Company liquidated.
1920	Dec. 1	B.C. election: John Oliver and Liberals re-elected.

1920	Dec. 9	Canada Copper Company quits mining on Copper Mountain and concentrating at Allenby.
1920	Dec. 21	Princeton, BC: St. Paul's Anglican opens.
1920	Dec. 22	Lethbridge, AB: Tom Bassoff hanged for the murder of APP Constable F.W.E. Bailey in Bellevue, AB, on August 7.
1920	Dec. 23	Princeton, BC: Princeton Coal and Land Company's tipple burns.
1920	Dec. 24	B.C. political: W.C. Nichol commissioned as the lieutenant-governor.
1921		Crop Failure on southern Prairies.
1921		B.C.: Province switches to driving on the right hand side of the road.
1921		Oliver, BC: Harry Fairweather opens the <i>Oliver Hotel</i> .
1921		Kootenay Lake, BC: Boswell Memorial Hall completed.
1921		Blairmore, AB: West Canadian Collieries completes its <i>Greenhill Hotel</i> .
1921		B.C.: McIntyre—"Intake"—Dam completed on Okanagan River near Oliver.
1921		William Adolph Baillie-Grohman dies.
1921		Bellevue, AB: Fred Wonstenholme completes the <i>Bellevue Inn</i> for West Canadian Collieries.
1921		Bridesville, BC: Sawmill begins production.
1921		Phoenix Mountain, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting shuts down the <i>Emma</i> mine.
1921		Moyie, BC: Original concentrator at the <i>St. Eugene</i> mine burns.
1921		AB: Dept. of Public Works completes grading proto-Crowsnest Highway around Crowsnest Lake.

1921		AB: Lethbridge Coal Company laid two miles of three-foot-gauged trackage to the CNL. Ripped out around 1925 when mine shut down.
1921		AB political: Special Lethbridge Northern Act passed guaranteeing both principal and interest on LNID debentures.
1921		Kootenay Lake, BC: Canadian Metals Company abandons the <i>Bluebell</i> mine.
1921		Nelson, BC: City absorbs the district of Fairview.
1921		B.C.: Corbin Coal and Coke ceased open-pit operations at the "Big Showing" in the Michel Creek valley.
1921		Christina Lake, BC: CPR opens up Fife Lime Quarry No. 2.
1921		Coleman, AB: V.C. Dunning begins publishing <i>The Coleman Journal</i> .
1921		Yahk, BC: Wild Fire in the local watershed.
1921		Blairmore, AB: "West End School" built.
1921		Northport, WA: Hercules Mining Company closes forever the smelter.
1921		Moyie, BC: Porto Rico Lumber Company abandons the area for upper Salmo valley.
1921		Cranbrook, BC: Cranbrook Sash and Door Company opens new mill.
1921		Southern Alberta: crop failure.
1921	Jan. 4	Bellevue, AB: big fire downtown.
1921	April	Lethbridge, AB: Two of the four remaining abandoned brothels on The Point burned.
1921	May	B.C.: Boswell Farmers Institute registered under the Societies Act.
1921	May 1	Oliver, BC: Post Office opens.

1921	May 15	Victoria, BC: William Fernie dead.
1921	May 24	Keremeos, BC: Victory Hall in Keremeos dedicated.
1921	June	Coalmont, BC: Coalmont Collieries, Limited, completes aerial tramway from mine to railway.
1921	June	Lethbridge, AB: One of the two remaining abandoned brothels on The Point burned.
1921	June 7	Bellevue, AB: Bellevue Collieries liquidated and assets transferred to Mohawk Bituminous Collieries.
1921	June 15	B.C.: Province shelves Prohibition. First government liquor board stores open.
1921	June 16	Commerce, AB: Ground-breaking ceremony for the Main —"Peigan"—Canal of the Lethbridge Northern Irrigation District (LNID).
1921	June 21 (?)	AB: LNID awards main construction contracts to Grant, Smith & Co., and McDonnell Ltd.
1921	June 25	Lethbridge, AB: Federal Coals Limited powerhouse burns down.
1921	July	Phoenix, BC: CPR begins removing its spur in from the Columbia and Western trackage.
1921	July	Blairmore, AB: The congregations of the Baptists, Methodists and Presbyterians in Blairmore, AB, unite under the roof of what was formerly Blairmore Baptist Church: W.T. Young, minister.
1921	July 1	Rossland, BC: Last Red Mountain Railway train leaves. Crews begin removing tracks on May 8, 1922.
1921	July 18	AB election: Herbert Greenfield's United Farmers of Alberta (UFA) party to power in Alberta.
1921	Nov. 10	Lethbridge, AB: The ward of the Taylor stake transformed into an independent stake of the Mormon Church.

1921	Dec. 1	B.C.: The Great Northern surrenders its Princeton agency to the Kettle Valley Railway.
1921	Dec. 6	Federal election: William Lyon Mackenzie King and Liberals to power as a minority government.
1921	Dec. 24	Lethbridge, AB: Columbia Macaroni factory mauled by fire.
1921	Dec. 29	Federal political: Honourable Charles Stewart appointed Minister of the Interior and superintendent-general of Indian Affairs. Honourable W.C. Kennedy appointed Minister of Railways and Canals.

1922		Lynch Creek, BC: Western Pine Company mill burns.
1922		Princeton, BC: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway pulls steel from B.C. Cement plant spur.
1922		Oliver, BC: What is now the United Church raised.
1922		"Royal City," AB: Royal Collieries seals the <i>Riverview</i> mine.
1922		AB & BC: United Mine Workers of America strikes District 18 mines.
1922		Kikomun doab, BC: Jaffray Farmers' Institute formed.
1922		Claresholm, AB: Wing added to the School of Agriculture to accommodate female students.
1922		Cascade, BC: Stewart-Calvert Company ceases operations at the nearby <i>Mastadon</i> group.
1922		Boswell, BC: Fruit packing shed opened.
1922		Kimberley, BC: CM&S opens a school and <i>Warren Hall</i> at "Top Mine."
1922		Waldo, BC: Ross-Saskatoon Lumber bankrupt and ceases operations. (? 1923)

1922		"East Kootenay Town," BC: East Kootenay Lumber Co. begins to wind down operations at Jaffray.
1922		Caithness, BC: Jewell school closed.
1922		Kimberley, BC: Roman Catholic congregation raises a church.
1922		Lethbridge, AB: City governance committee expanded from three advisory commissioners to six.
1922		B.C.: The Department of Public Works builds road along the eastern shore of Moyie Lake.
1922		East Kootenay Power Company buys the generation rights to the Elk River falls.
1922	Jan. 24	Lethbridge, AB: Carnegie Library opened in Galt Park. Hazel Bletcher, chief.
1922	Mar. 29 (28?)	British Columbia and Alberta Power Company (BC&A) incorporates the East Kootenay Power and Light Company: president, A.E. Appleyard; general manager, Art.B. Sanborn; general superintendent, Fred.D. Emory.
1922	Apr. 1	Lethbridge, AB: UMWA members out till August 24th.
1922	May 7	B.C.: East Kootenay Power Company began transmitting power from the "Aberfeldie" plant on the Bull River to Fernie.
1922	May 8	Rossland, BC: Crews begin removing Red Mountain Railway tracks.
1922	Apr. 1	United Mine Workers of America members walk out in the Crowsnest Pass mines. Until August 24th.
1922	June 2	Bull River, BC: East Kootenay Power and Light Company began transmitting power from its Bull River generating station nearby, to Alberta's Crowsnest Pass communities.
1922	June 25	Minot, ND: The Lethbridge Aircraft Company's "Jenny" JN-4 "Canuck," G-ABX, wrecked.

1922	Aug. 1	Blakeburn, BC: The Post Office opens a bureau.
1922	Aug. 22	Princeton, BC: Princeton Coal and Land Company, Limited, opens up its <i>No. 2</i> mine.
1922	Aug. 24	WA: American Smelting and Refining Company buys the Northport smelter for scrap.
1922	Sep. 6	Bank of Montreal and Merchants' Bank amalgamate.
1922	Sep. 21	Coleman, AB: Filumena "Florence" Lassandro and Emilio Picariello allegedly kill A.P.P Officer Stephen Oldacres Lawson.
1922	Oct. 4	Federal economic: The board of the Grand Trunk Railway resigns and Canadian National Railways board constituted.
1922	Oct. 10	Federal economic: Sir Henry Worth Thornton appointed chairman of the Board and President of the CNR.
1922	Oct. 29 (19?)	AB: Lethbridge Northern Irrigation District project declared "complete."
1922	Oct. 31	B.C.: British Columbia Historical Assoc. organized. Registered under the Societies Act, March 1927.
1922	Nov. 21	Bellevue, AB: major fire downtown
1922	Nov. 29	Coleman, AB: big fire downtown.
1922	Dec. 2	Edmonton, AB: Picariello and Lassandro convicted of the murder of Constable Lawson.
1923		CP's B.C. Lake & River Service scraps <i>Kokanee</i> .
1923		Cawston, BC: Cawston Canning Company reorganized.
1923		Haynes, BC: The Kettle Valley Railway arrives at this community south of Oliver.
1923		Fairview, BC: Fairview Mining Company takes over operation of the <i>Susie</i> group from the Federal Mining Company.

1923		B.C.: Province outlaws narrow-gauged railways.
1923		Coalhurst, AB: McDonald's Grocery & Dry Goods burns.
1923		"Royal City," AB: Fred Lund and partners open the <i>Royal View</i> —"Swedes'"—mine.
1923		Kimberley, BC: MacDougall Hospital built.
1923		Blairmore, AB: E.J. Pozzi completes the Union Bank Building.
1923		AB: P. Burns Ranches Ltd. acquires the "Bar U" ranch.
1923		AB & SK: CPR connects end of railroad at Manyberries, AB, to the end of steel at Governlock, SK.
1923		Coal Mountain, BC: Corbin Coal and Coke opens <i>No. 6</i> underground.
1923		Sand Creek, BC: School opens.
1923		AB & BC: United Mine Workers of America strikes District 18 mines.
1923		Jaffray, BC: <i>Jaffray House Hotel</i> burned down. Replaced.
1923		Sentinel, AB: Contractors complete the railbed into Spokane and Alberta Coal and Coke property at Tent Mountain.
1923		Lethbridge, AB: CPR adds the final wedge of six stalls to its roundhouse.
1923		Lethbridge, AB: Artic [sic] Oil refinery begins production.
1923		Jaffray, BC: East Kootenay Lumber Company mill shut down.
1923		AB: The Pincher Creek Cöoperative Association forms the Producers' Storage Company to build warehouses at Brocket and Pincher Station.
1923		AB: "Bumper" crop harvested in the south-west.

1923	Jan. 26	Vancouver, BC: Captain Francis Patrick Armstrong of upper Kootenay and Columbia rivers fame dies.
1923	Jan. 30	Federal political: Grand Trunk Railway amalgamated with Canadian National Railways.
1923	April	Lethbridge, AB: The old N-WMP barracks on the Police Reserve downtown burns.
1923	Apr. 1	Federal political: Cortlandt Starnes appointed seventh Commissioner of the RCMP (to July 31, 1931).
1923	Apr. 28	Federal political: Right Honourable G.P. Graham appointed Minister of Railways and Canals.
1923	May 1	AB: Main gates raised allowing the Oldman River's waters into the LNID's main canal.
1923	May 2	Fort Saskatchewan, AB: 5:10a.m. and 5:51a.m.: Emilio Picariello and Filumena (Florence) Lassandro executed by hanging in provincial gaol.
1923	May 21	AB & BC: Floods inundate the Crowsnest Pass region.
1923	May 21	Granby Consolidated Mining and Smelting buys Copper Mountain and Allenby, BC, concentrator through its Allenby Copper Company, Limited.
1923	May 25	Christina Lake, BC: Sunday: 8 drowned in a boating accident.
1923	May 31	AB & BC: Crest of floods in the Crowsnest Pass. Headgates of the LNID diversion canal destroyed.
1923	June 30	Federal political: <i>An Act Respecting Chinese Immigration</i> defines types of Chinese persons particularly excluded from Canada.
1923	Summer	Crowsnest Pass, AB: Big wild fires destroy much of Pelletier's timber.
1923	July	Blairmore, AB: Courthouse completed.

1923	July 1	Federal political: The Chinese Immigration Act (Chinese Exclusion Act), was enacted in Ottawa.
1923	August	The \$800,000 failure of the Home Bank wiped out the life savings of hundreds of Crowsnest Pass families.
1923	Aug. 24	Friday.
1923	Aug. 24	Kimberley, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting opens its new Concentrator plant at Chapman Camp nearby.
1923	September	The Canyon City Lumber Company mill of C.O. Rodgers and D.W. Briggs burns.
1923	Sep. 11	Jaffray, BC: Postal bureau moved out of the East Kootenay Lumber offices in "East Kootenay Town" and into Rosen's General store.
1923	Autumn	The Southern Alberta Wheat Pool and Produce Company formed to deal with that season's bumper grain crop.
1923	Nov. 5	AB: The electorate votes to end prohibition.
1923	December	B.C.: Provincial Party of British Columbia organized under Major-General A.D. McRae.
1923	Dec. 9	Montréal, PQ: Sir (since 1901) Thomas George Shaughnessy dies. (Oct. 6, 1853)
1924		Princeton, BC: Tulameen Valley Coal Company begins operations.
1924		B.C.: Organization of highways into "routes."
1924		Blairmore, AB: Radio broadcasts first heard in area.
1924		Saskatchewan Wheat Pool organized.
1924		AB & BC: United Mine Workers of America strikes District 18 mines.
1924		Baynes Lake, BC: Adolph Lumber winds up operations.

1924		Galloway, BC: Galloway Lumber Co. yards innundated when the Daley dam fails.
1924		Waldo, BC: Suspension bridge over Kootenay River replaced by Howe truss spans.
1924		East Kootenays, BC: "Hurricane" rips through the valley. Elko damaged.
1924		Manitoba Pool organized.
1924		Kimberley, BC: The Porcupine Goldfields Development and Finance Company of London assumes a five year lease on the <i>North Star</i> property.
1924		Kimberley, BC: <i>Orpheum Theatre</i> opens.
1924		Kimberley, BC: Kimberley Golf Club opens.
1924		Macleod, AB: The Town forced into bankruptcy.
1924		Blairmore, AB: West Canadian Collieries builds a concrete tipple for the <i>Greenhill</i> mine.
1924		Lethbridge, AB: <i>Galt No. 3</i> mine shut down.
1924		Lethbridge, AB: Chinese Freemasons erect a building in "Chinatown."
1924		Commerce, AB: Chinook Coal Company closes its mine.
1924		AB: Seven month-long miners' strike in Alberta's Crowsnest Pass mines and Galt mines.
1924		Cascade, BC: Revelstoke Lumber Company shuts down its Forest Mills of B.C. sawmill. Dismantled two years later.
1924		Riondel, BC: S.S. Fowler and B.L. Eastman begin dewatering the <i>Bluebell</i> with Consolidated Mining and Smelting's money.
1924		The Western Coal Operators locked out their miners for nine months in a struggle with the One Big Union.

1924		B.C.: Corbin Coal and Coke reorganized as Corbin Coals, Limited.
1924		British North American Mining Corporation of Vancouver leased and bonded the <i>Silver Horn</i> group at Cawston, BC.
1924		Oliver, BC: B.C. Provincial Police offices completed.
1924		Bellevue, AB: Maple Leaf School opened in the suburb of Maple Leaf.
1924		Kimberley, BC: Porcupine Goldfields Development and Finance Company of London, England, assumed a five-year lease on the <i>North Star</i> mine.
1924	January	Creston, BC: C.O. Rodgers starts up the Creston Sawmill.
1924	Jan. 1	Blairmore, AB: Indoor Arena opened.
1924	Jan. 1	Bellevue, AB: Indoor Arena opened.
1924	Jan. 26	Blairmore, AB: Having been captured in Butte, MT, Ausby Auloff convicted of robbery and sentenced to seven years in Prince Albert, SK, federal penitentiary. Dies therein on April 5th, 1926.
1924	February	Fernie, BC: White Spruce Lumber Company mill shuts down.
1924	Feb. 22	Macleod, AB: Long-distance telephone connection established from Toronto.
1924	Mar. 4	Yahk, BC: Much of commercial district burns.
1924	Mar. 10 (14?)	Elko, BC: East Kootenay Power begins generating in its Elko plant.
1924	Mar. 13	Bull River, BC: CPR's Tie and Timber Branch planer mill burns.
1924	Mar. 14	B.C.: East Kootenay Power & Light Company connects its Elko plant to its power grid.
1924	Mar. 27	B.C.: New Dominion Copper Company, Limited, stricken from the Register of Companies.

1924	April	Montreal and Boston Copper Company, Limited, last Gazetted and subsequently struck from the Register of Joint-Stock companies.
1924	Apr. 12	AB: The lieutenant-governor assents to "An Act to Provide for Government Control and Sale of Alcoholic Liquors" thus ending prohibition in Alberta.
1924	Apr. 15	SK: Prohibition ends.
1924	May	Judge J.A. (John) Forin finds against Consolidated Mining and Smelting's Trail smelter in a suit arising from for damaged crops. CM&S obtains a smoke-damage easement for local lands, limiting their liability for continuing property damage.
1924	May 5 (12?)	Robert Leslie Thomas Galbraith dies.
1924	May 14	Creston, BC: Community incorporated as a Village.
1924	June 15	Lethbridge, AB: Standard J-1 registered to Fitzsimmons' and Palmer's Southern Alberta Airlines as G-CAEO.
1924	June 20	B.C. political: John Oliver and Liberals re-elected.
1924	July 1	B.C.: The Kettle Valley Railway's provincial tax exemption ends.
1924	July 1	Macleod, AB: Begins a three-day celebration of Town's Golden Jubilee.
1924	August	B.C.: Princeton Coal and Land Company, Limited, reorganized as Princeton-B.C. Colliery Company Limited.
1924	Aug. 3	Lethbridge, AB: Southern Alberta Airlines inaugurate Lethbridge to Waterton Park sightseeing flights.
1924	Aug. 13	Pincher Creek, AB: Jock Palmer wrecks Southern Alberta Airline's Standard J-1 on his way back to Lethbridge from a sight-seeing flight to Waterton Park.
1924	Oct. 20	Corbin, BC: New washery at Corbin Coals' mines begins operations.

1924	Oct. 29	B.C.: Nine passengers, including Peter "The Lordly" Verigin, killed in bomb blast at 00:55 aboard car 1586 of the <i>Kootenay Express, No. 11</i> westbound, down Farron Hill.
1924	Dec. 15	B.C.: The Big Blizzard paralyses the south-east.
1925		Vancouver, BC: Horn Silver Mining Corporation organized to mine the <i>Silver Horn</i> group near Cawston.
1925		Oliver, BC: Fairweather brothers buy the federal government's sawmill nearby.
1925		Mine Workers Union of Canada absorbs one by one the local miners' unions in Alberta's Crowsnest Pass area.
1925		AB: Southern Alberta Airlines organized with "Jock" Palmer as chief pilot.
1925		Raymond, AB: Utah-Idaho Sugar Company begin operations in its new plant.
1925		B.C.: Associated Mining and Milling Company bought the <i>Copper Canyon</i> group near Camp McKinney.
1925		"Royal City," AB: The New Barnes Coal Company shuts down its coal mine.
1925		"Royal City," AB: <i>Lethbridge Gem</i> coal mine opened.
1925		"Royal City," AB: J.C. Chester, the former manager of the <i>Riverview</i> , acquires the property and opens the <i>Chester</i> into the measures.
1925		The Mine Workers Union of Canada extends its communistic influence into the Crowsnest Pass.
1925		B.C.: Policy adopted by the province to encourage the settlement of "Creston flats."
1925		Coleman, AB: "West Ward School" renamed "Cameron" School.

1925		I.R. 148, AB: Kainai Nation discontinues the Blood Indian Stampede as it interfered with the Medicine Lodge ceremony.
1925		AB: CPR buys Diamond City Railway's line from Kipp to Diamond City.
1925		Kimberley, BC: High School built.
1925		Kimberley, BC: Kootenay Telephone Lines Company begins offering limited 'phone service.
1925		Jaffray, BC: CP removes 2-storey station, replacing it with a "portable,"
1925		Coleman, AB: Institutional Church renamed "St. Paul's United."
1925		Marysville, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting buys out the Keers' dairying operation and expand it greatly.
1925		Wynndel, BC: Porcupine Goldfields Development and Finance Company leased the nearby <i>Alice</i> properties.
1925		B.C.: Consolidated M&S acquires the <i>Hunter V</i> group at Ymir from the B.C. Standard Mining Company.
1925		Moyie, BC: Consolidated M&S builds a new mill to concentrate the <i>St. Eugene</i> tailings. Closed 1929.
1925	Jan. 9	Lethbridge, AB: First commercial radio broadcast.
1925	Jan. 20	Otter Lake, BC: Last Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway ice train leaves.
1925	May 30	AB: Lethbridge Aircraft Company, Limited, struck from the Provincial Register of Companies.
1925	June 10	Canada: The Methodist Church of Canada, the Congregational Union of Canada, and 70% of the Presbyterian Church of Canada form the United Church of Canada.

1925	June 16	B.C.: McCulloch retires as General Superintendent of the Kettle Valley Railway.
1925	July 31	Hanbury, BC: Postal bureau closed.
1925	Aug. 1	B.C.: Minister of Lands, T.D. Patullo, officially opens West Kootenay Power's modified and refurbished Lower Bonnington dam and powerhouse.
1925	Aug. 20	Princeton, BC: The Kettle Valley Railway reopens its Copper Mountain spur nearby.
1925	Aug. 24	B.C.: Granby Mining and Smelting sending concentrate from Allenby to Trail & Tacoma, WA.
1925	Sep. 1	Canada: Union Bank of Canada and Royal Bank amalgamate.
1925	Sep. 11 (12th?)	B.C.: Canadian National drives the last spike on its Vernon to Kelowna line, 33.5 miles.
1925	Sep. 14	B.C.: Canadian National opens its "Okanagan Branch" for service.
1925	Oct. 20	Creston, BC: Tuesday, John Ward and accomplice rob the local branch of the Imperial Bank of Canada.
1925	Oct. 29	Election, federal: Prime Minister W.L.M. King engineers the return to power of the federal Liberals as a minority government with Progressives holding balance of power.
1925	Oct. 29	AB political: Dr. William Egbert appointed lieutenant-governor (to May 5th, 1931).
1925	November	Hosmer, BC: <i>Hosmer Hotel</i> burns.
1925	Nov. 1	B.C.: John Ward sentenced to eight years and 20 lashes for his part in the bank robbery in Creston, B.C.
1925	Nov. 15	Kimberley, BC: All Saints Anglican dedicated.
1925	Nov. 23	J.E. Brownlee succeeds Greenfield as UFA premier of Alberta.

1925	Nov. 28	Western Coal Operators Association disbands.
1925	December	Elko, BC: Fire in downtown.
1925	Dec. 10	Bull River, BC: <i>Tourist Hotel</i> burns.
1926		Kitchener, BC: The first of the pair of lumber mills close.
1926		B.C.: <i>Imperial</i> group of mines on the Kettle River above Rock Creek close.
1926		B.C.: Yankee Girl, Limited, formed to acquire the <i>Yankee Girl</i> group near Ymir.
1926		Blairmore, AB: Adolph Mutz gets back into the local coal business by buying into the Sunburst coal Co.
1926		B.C.: Cascade Highway completed through the Rossland Range from Christina Lake to Rossland, BC.
1926		B.C.: Big Fire in upper Salmo valley.
1926		Chapman Camp, BC: School opened.
1926		Caithness, BC: Jewell Lumber Co. ceases operations.
1926		I.R. 147A, AB: Anglican denomination replaces the old Victoria Jubilee Home with St. Cyprian's Residential School near Brocket on the Piikani Reserve.
1926		I.R. 148A, AB: Roman Catholics complete new St. Mary's Residential School near Cardston.
1926		I.R. 148A, AB: New hospital built for the Kainai near Cardston. Staffed by the Grey Nuns.
1926		Passburg, AB Bank of Montreal assumes direct ownership of the remanins of Leitch Collieries and scraps the site.
1926		Hillcrest, AB: J.E. Upton forms the Hillcrest Orchestra, the forerunner of the modern Crowsnest Pass Symphony.

1926		Coleman, AB: International Coal & Coke completes new steel tipple.
1926		I.R. 148A, AB: The CPR builds rail line across the Kainai Reserve between Cardston and Glenwood(ville).
1926		Pincher Creek, AB: Hutterites establish their Pincher Creek Colony with settlers from Montana.
1926		Coleman, AB: The new <i>Grand Union Hotel</i> —the 1905 original having been levelled in 1924—opens.
1926		Sanca, BC: United Lode Mining Company establishes the <i>Iolanthe</i> mine.
1926		Lethbridge, AB: John K. Hamilton quits the old <i>McNab</i> mine.
1926		Lethbridge, AB: Fritz Sick's "House of Lethbridge" introduces Old Style Pilsner.
1926		Lethbridge, AB: The Leong family buys the <i>Baan An Tong</i> building.
1926		B.C.: M.L. Bruce Lumber Company establishes a 100-man camp and built a flume in the Akokli (Goat) Creek valley.
1926		B.C.: GN abandoned the Elko–Michel reach of the Crows Nest Southern and ran into Fernie on CP steel.
1926		Austin Corbin II gains the presidency of Corbin Coals, Ltd.
1926	Winter	B.C.: Consolidated Mining and Smelting leases Emil Voigt's properties on Copper Mountain.
1926	Jan. 21	BC political: R.R. Bruce commissioned as the lieutenant-governor of B.C.
1926	Feb. 15	B.C.: Canadian National Railways commences passenger service on branch between Kamloops and Kelowna.

1926	Feb. 22	Hillcrest, AB: St. Theresa's RC Church dedicated. Closed and demolished in 1964.
1926	Mar. 9	Coleman, AB: Board of Trade organized. Alex Morrison, president.
1926	Apr. 5	Prince Albert, SK: Ausby Auloff dies in the penitentiary.
1926	April	Lethbridge, AB: Jock Palmer's Radio station, CJOC, obtains a broadcasting licence.
1926	Apr. 30	B.C.: Princeton-B.C. Colliery Company, Limited, falls into receivership.
1926	May 26	B.C.: Tulameen Gold and Platinum Recovery Company, Limited, formed in Vancouver to mine near Princeton.
1926	June	Cawston, BC: Horn Silver Mining Corporation begins operation of its concentration plant nearby.
1926	June 20	Okanagan Valley, BC: CNR begins lake service between Kelowna and Penticton with the <i>M.V. Pentowna</i>
1926	June 28	Election, AB: Brownlee's UFA returned to power in Edmonton.
1926	June 28	Federal political: Viscount Byng asks Arthur Meigan to form Conservative government.
1926	July 3	Federal political: Vote of non-confidence ushers Meigan's government out.
1926	July 26	AB: The council of the Town of Coleman approves sale of land at Sentinel, AB, to East Kootenay Power & Light for construction of a coal-fired electricity generating plant.
1926	Aug. 23	Cardston, AB: Mormon temple dedicated.
1926	Sep. 14	Election, federal: W.L.M. King leads Liberals to power in Ottawa.
1926	Sep. 19	Hillcrest, AB: two die in an explosion in the <i>Hillcrest</i> mine.

1926	Oct. 1	B.C.: Granby Consolidated merges Allenby Copper Company into its corporate fabric.
1926	Oct. 6	Coleman, AB: No. 9, the first Royal Canadian Legion Branch in Alberta, established.
1926	Nov. 19	Commonwealth adopts the Balfour Report: Dominions ruled autonomous and politically equal to Britain.
1926	Nov. 20	Burmis, AB: St. Stanislas Kotska's Church dedicated. Closed and demolished in 1970.
1926	Nov. 23	Coleman, AB: Ten die in the McGillivray Coal and Coke mine.
1926	Dec. 10	Chapman Camp, BC: <i>Oughtred Hall</i> opened.
1927		BC political: Defunct Railway Companies Dissolution Act of 1927.
1927		B.C.: South Okanagan Land Project completes main irrigation canal to Osoyoos.
1927		Erie, BC: Both the <i>Second Relief</i> group and the <i>Arlington</i> group again back into production nearby.
1927		B.C.: Consolidated Mining and Smelting buys the <i>HB</i> Mine near Salmo as a reserve.
1927		B.C.: J.J. Warren appointed president of West Kootenay Power.
1927		Federal political: The Department of Indian Affairs establishes a Medical Branch: Dr. E.L. Stove, director.
1927		Bellevue, AB: West Canadian Collieries modernizes its <i>Bellevue</i> mine.
1927		Cowley, AB: St. Joseph's RC Church completed.
1927		Kimberley, BC: MacDougall Hospital expanded.
1927		AB: The Province takes over administration of the Lethbridge Northern Irrigation District.

1927		AB: St. Mary's River Railway extended from Cardston to Glenwood, and from Kimball to Fareham ("Whiskey Gap" after 1931).
1927		Federal political: Indian Act amended to prohibit any Band from engaging legal counsel in their dealings with the DIA.
1927		Princeton, BC: Lynden Coal Mines, Limited, organized and opens a mine nearby.
1927		B.C.: Associated Mining and Milling Company acquires the <i>Valparaiso</i> group in the Sheep Creek valley.
1927		Ymir, BC: Yankee Girl, Limited, leases the <i>Yankee Girl</i> group to Porcupine Goldfields Development and Finance Company for a year.
1927		Coleman, AB: Ukrainian Labor Temple completed.
1927		B.C.: Province begins creating a road along the east shore of Kootenay Lake north from Kuskonook, BC.
1927		B.C.: New Auto-route up the Fraser River opened.
1927		Kimberley, BC: CM&S begins planting "Cominco Gardens."
1927		Kimberley, BC: Roman Catholic congregation raises Sacred Heart Church.
1927		Kimberley, BC: Presbyterian congregation buys former Catholic church.
1927		Federal political: DIA established a Medical Branch under Dr. E.L. Stove.
1927		Sentinel, AB: East Kootenay Power & Light brings its coal-fired generating plant on stream.
1927		B.C.: Horn Silver Mining receives Dominion charter as Big Horn Mines, Limited.

1927		B.C.: The Moyie Mining Syndicate shuts down operations at the <i>Aurora</i> on BC's Moyie Lake.
1927		Wycliffe, BC: Otis Staples Lumber Company, operators of the St. Mary and Cherry Creek Railway, shut down operations.
1927		Peter P. "the Purger" Verigin, son of "the Lordly," arrives in Canada.
1927		The South African-financed Hecla Mining Company of Wallace, Idaho, bonds the <i>Union</i> group and the <i>Maple Leaf</i> properties north of Grand Forks, BC. Mill and accommodations constructed by 1929.
1927		Trail, BC: CP builds new station in downtown.
1927		Jaffray, BC: Andrew Rosen killed.
1927		Chapman Camp, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting concentrator begins to recover cadmium-rich ore.
1927		Bull River, BC: <i>Tourist Hotel</i> re-built.
1927		Kimberley, BC: Porcupine Goldfields Development and Finance Company suspends work on the <i>Stemwinder</i> .
1927		Market prices for Lead and Zinc slip.
1927	Jan 21	Rossland, BC: Fire on Columbia Avenue.
1927	Mar. 7	The Columbia and Kootenay Railway and Transportation Company dissolved and removed from the Registry of Companies.
1927	April	AB: C.S. Donaldson acquires two sections in Pyami Coulee and begins to dig a mine.
1927	Aug. 17	B.C.: Premier Oliver dies.
1927	Aug. 19	Shaughnessy, AB: C.S. Donaldson breaks ground on <i>Silkstone Collieries</i> , better know as the <i>Standard</i> mine.

1927	Aug. 20	B.C. political: John Duncan MacLean selected as premier.
1927	Aug. 22	Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Commercial Airways of Charles B. Elliott and John Ender Palmer registers standard J-1 as C-CAHU.
1927	Sep. 5	Nelson, BC: Capital Theatre, built in 1924 as the Central Garage and renovated in Art Deco style by A.H. Green, opens.
1927	Sep. 23	Lethbridge, AB: City obtains Customs Airharbour Licence.
1927	Oct. 1	Corbin, BC: Two killed by a shot-ignited gas blast in Corbin Coal's No. 6 mine.
1927	Oct. 7	Lethbridge, AB: Plebiscite OKs a revamping of the City's administration.
1927	Dec. 5	AB: Wide-spread blizzard kills several in the south.
1927	Dec. 27	Blairmore, AB: Fire destroys the Alberta Gov't Telephones' building.
1928		Copper 14.5¢/lb., Silver 58¢/oz., Gold \$20/oz., Lead \$21/ton, Zinc \$25.3/ton, Cadmium 62.6¢/lb.
1928		Salmo, BC: Kootenay Shingle Company ceases operations.
1928		Saskatchewan Provincial Police disbanded.
1928		Kimberley, BC: McKim High School built.
1928		Beasley, BC: Queen Victoria Consolidated Mines, Limited, of Montreal, acquired the <i>Queen Victoria</i> property along with 21 others.
1928		Princeton, BC: Pleasant Valley Coal Mining Company, Limited, organized and opens a mine nearby.
1928		Grand Forks, BC: Federal Department of Transportation builds airfield.
1928		GN begins running a gas-electric railcar service, the "Galloping Goose," along the Crows Nest Southern between Rexford, MT,

		and Fernie, BC.
1928		Sanca, BC: Sanca Mines, Limited, formed to take over the <i>Valparaiso</i> group and the <i>Iolanthe</i> .
1928		Corbin, BC: Road from Michel built in.
1928		Kikomun doab, BC: CP pulls its Waldo Subdivision.
1928		Coalhurst, AB: Ellison Milling and Elevator Company builds a 40,000-bushel grain elevator. Added a 42,000-bu. annex around 1943.
1928		Lethbridge, AB: H. R. Carson buys control of CJOC and installs its studio in the penthouse of the <i>Marquis Hotel</i> .
1928		Lethbridge, AB: Bowman High School converted to an elementary.
1928		Lethbridge, AB: St. Augustine's Church begun.
1928		Shaughnessy, AB: <i>Silkstone Collieries</i> transferred to Cadillac Coal Company.
1928		"Royal City," AB: J.C. Chester sells the <i>Chester</i> but stays on as manager.
1928		AB: Sections of the "Red Route" gravelled.
1928		Frank, AB: the long-abandoned <i>Rocky Mountains Sanatorium</i> building demolished.
1928		Ymir, BC: Yankee Girl Consolidated Mines, Limited, takes over <i>Yankee Girl</i> group.
1928		Princeton, BC.: Construction of courthouse begins.
1928		Yahk, BC: Only church to be built in community completed: R.C.
1928		B.C.: CNP Lumber shut down operations in the Little Bull watershed.

1928		Chapman Camp, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting concentrator begins to recover bismuth-rich ore.
1928	Mar. 7	Nelson, BC: CPR launches <i>Granthall</i> (164 tons). Retired 1958.
1928	Mar. 11	Lethbridge, AB: Federal Coals Limited shuts down its No. 2 mine, the erstwhile <i>Pioneer</i> .
1928	Mar. 13	Calgary, AB: Emil Sick forms Purple Label Airline Limited. Absorbed by Great Western Airways, Limited, by 1928 end.
1928	Mar. 21	AB: 18 Geo. V 1928 Chapter 75 receives assent modifying Lethbridge's charter, implementing an elected seven-councillor administration which then chose the mayor from among themselves.
1928	April	Coalhurst, AB: North American Collieries dissolved and operation of the <i>Imperial</i> mine transferred to Coal Producers, Ltd.
1928	Apr. 19	Rosebery, BC: CPR launches <i>Rosebery</i> (132 tons). Re-built 1943, retired 1956.
1928	May 8	B.C.: CPR's Tie and Timber Branch shuts down its Bull River saw mill.
1928	May 15	New York: Elliott Torrance Galt dies. Buried in Montréal.
1928	June	Lethbridge, AB: Miners' Memorial dedicated in Galt Park.
1928	June	Calgary, AB: Great Western Airways, Limited, formed by Sick and F.R.G. McCall to absorb assets of Purple Label Airlines, including the latter's Stinson "Detroit." Company begins promoting a Calgary–Lethbridge–Great Falls, MT, route.
1928	June 14	Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Commercial Airways completes hangar at Lethbridge Airharbour.
1928	July	B.C.: D.H. Wells buys <i>Santo</i> group on the Bull River.
1928	July 3	Corbin, BC: Fire originating in the new coal drier consumes the tipple at Coal Mountain.

1928	July 18	B.C. political: 17th General Election.
1928	Aug. 20	B.C. political: Premier J.D. MacLean and government resign.
1928	Aug. 21	B.C. political: Simon Fraser Tolmie installed as Conservative premier of B.C.
1928	Aug. 30	Coal Creek, BC: Six miners dead in blow-out at mine <i>No. 1 East</i> .
1928	Oct. 25	Bull River, BC: CP's Tie and Timber Branch shuts down its planer mill.
1928	Oct. 25	B.C.: Rossland Power Company, Limited, dissolved.
1928	Nov. 5	Bank of Commerce and the Standard Bank of Canada merge to form the Canadian Bank of Commerce.
1928	Nov. 27	Lethbridge, AB: Federal Coals Limited shuts down its <i>No. 1</i> mine, the old Sheran works.
1928	December	Nelson, BC: West Kootenay Power's Plant No. 3 at the new South Slokan dam begins generating.
1928	Christmastime	Coalhurst, AB: CPR removed its station from Kipp, AB., and rolls it two miles down the Crowsnest Line to Coalhurst.
1929		Rossland, BC: Consolidated M&S closed the last of Rossland's mines, <i>Le Roi</i> .
1929		Salmo, BC: Relief-Arlington Mines, Limited, suspended work at the <i>Arlington</i> nearby.
1929		Trail, BC: <i>New Crown Point Hotel</i> finished.
1929		Bellevue, AB: West Canadian Collieries builds new, concrete portal for its <i>Bellevue</i> mine.
1929		Sentinel, AB: East Kootenay Power & Light doubles the output of its coal-fired generating plant.
1929		AB: George Fay and Harold Olson formed Canadian Greyhound Coaches Limited and began running a coach between Calgary

		and Lethbridge.
1929		Blairmore, AB: Sisters of St. Martha open St. Anne's parish convent.
1929		West Princeton, BC: Till 1937, the <i>Blue Flame</i> (aka <i>Lynden</i>) operating.
1929		Princeton, BC: Tulameen Valley Coal Company reorganized as Tulameen Coal Mines, Limited; erects a new tippie.
1929		Balfour, BC: <i>Hotel Kootenay Lake</i> demolished.
1929		Michel, BC: Present <i>Michel Hotel</i> completed.
1929		Cowley, AB: <i>Cowley Hotel</i> burned down.
1929		Middleton, BC: "Big school" completed.
1929		Kimberley, BC: <i>Sullivan Mine</i> generally recognized as the biggest producer of lead and zinc in the World.
1929		Kimberley, BC: Last of the 4 buildings of the Central School complete.
1929		Kimberley, BC: Kimberley Ski Club organized. (? 1930)
1929		B.C.: Wild fire in Moyie valley near the Lake.
1929		Sanca, BC: Post Office establishes a bureau.
1929		Macleod, AB: The RCMP surrender their erstwhile fort property to the Department of the Interior.
1929		Lethbridge, AB: Sisters of St. Martha bought Maria Van Haalem's private hospital and renamed it "St. Michael's."
1929		Moyie, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting closes and salvages its new mill.
1929		Cowley, AB: Alberta Wheat Pool builds elevator.

1929	January	B.C.: S.S. Fowler and B.L. Eastman incorporate the Blue Bell Mines Limited, capitalization, \$2 million.
1929	Jan. 2	Mike and Maria Dumont buy the A. McDonald and Company operations at Galloway for \$30,000.
1929	Jan. 28	Golden, BC: 07:45hrs. Bridge spanning Surprise Creek on the CPR Mainline nearby collapses.
1929	Mar. 1	Rossland, BC: Fire in Columbia Avenue.
1929	Mar. 25	Coal Creek, BC: Fire discovered in a collapsed roadway in the <i>No. 1 East</i> mine.
1929	Apr. 6	Hope, BC: incorporated as a District.
1929	Apr. 13	Coal Creek, BC: Ten burned in mine explosion.
1929	May 1	Lethbridge, AB: Charles B. Elliott forms Southern Alberta Air Lines, Ltd, and acquired a de Havilland "Gipsy Moth," CF-ADJ.
1929	May 9	Grand Forks, BC: Airfield at Grand Forks granted the first federal licence in B.C.
1929	May 31	Coal Creek, BC: CNP Coal announced that the mines would be closed.
1929	June 3	Ottawa announces that the Dominion will buy enough Pass coal to keep Coal Creek, B.C., mines working.
1929	June 17	Standoff, AB: new St. Paul's Anglican Church dedicated.
1929	August	The "great fire" on the western shores of B.C.'s Kootenay Lake caused by Railway construction.
1929	August	Fire on the delta of the Elk River ruins Baker Lumber Company's timber berth.
1929	Aug. 31	Waldo, BC.: Baker Lumber shut down operations.
1929	October	Blue Flame Collieries, Limited, organized to mine coal near Princeton, B.C.

1929	Oct. 18	Britain's Privy Council declares that women are <i>Persons</i> under the British North America Act and are therefore allowed to vote, own property, assume debt, <i>et cetera</i> .
1929	Oct. 28	Lethbridge, AB: George Graham Ross buys into Southern Alberta Air Lines.
1929	Oct. 29	"Black Tuesday": stock market crash ushers in the Depression.
1929	Nov. 14	Macleod, AB: <i>Empress Theatre</i> screens its first "talkie."

1930		Hope, BC: Driveable track completed to Allison Pass.
1930		B.C.: V. Vasseur and P. Longeville set up a small sawmill at Destiny Bay, the first on the Kootenay Lake's east shore.
1930		Kitchener, BC: The last saw mill closes.
1930		Galloway, BC: Postal bureau moved into Dumont's company store.
1930		Sand Creek, BC: New lumber-built school.
1930		Lethbridge, AB: Addition to Galt Hospital completed. Old 1891 structure demolished.
1930		East Kootenay, BC: B.C. Telephone Co. builds trunk line on Kikomun doab.
1930		Rock Creek, BC: Kettle Valley Railway replaces wooden Howe truss bridge over Kettle nearby with steel truss.
1930		Creston, BC: R.J. Long's <i>Creston Hotel</i> burned.
1930		Kimberley, BC: Kimberley ski club completes making a ski-run on North Star Mountain.
1930		Corbin, BC: Workers organize the Corbin Miners' Association and allied themselves with the Mine Workers Union of Canada.
1930		Trail, BC: West Kootenay Power and Light moves from Rossland to new headquarters building.

1930	Jan. 15	Lethbridge, AB: Postmaster General approves City as an airmail point of call.
1930	Jan. 19	Okanagan Falls, BC: United Church building, moved down from Fairview Camp the previous year, is rededicated.
1930	February	New Westminster, BC: George Owen Buchanan dies.
1930	Feb. 16	Sentinal, AB: East Kootenay Power's grid interlinked with that of Calgary Power nearby.
1930	Mar. 4	Osoyoos, BC: Board of Trade organized.
1930	Apr. 17	Lethbridge, AB: Southern Alberta Air Lines puts on an airshow.
1930	Spring	Christina Lake, BC: Ole Johnson opens the <i>Alpine Inn</i> .
1930	May 23	Crow's Nest, BC: The Post Office officially renames the railway settlement "Crowsnest."
1930	June 16	U.S.A.: "Smoot-Hawley" tariff act implements a 75% surcharge on all coal imported from Canada.
1930	June 19	AB election: Brownlee's UFA party re-elected in Alberta.
1930	July 28	Election, federal: R.B. Bennett leads Progressive Conservatives to power.
1930	Aug. 4	Wardner, BC: Arsonist destroys CNP Lumber's No. 1 plant.
1930	Aug. 13	Coalmont, BC: "Black Wednesday"; 45 dead at <i>Blakeburn</i> mine nearby.
1930	Autumn	AB: 12,000 acres of sugar beets harvested for Utah-Idaho Sugar Company at Raymond.
1930	Oct. 1	Federal political: Ottawa surrenders control of natural resources to individual western provinces.
1930	Oct. 1	Lethbridge, AB: City buys Lethbridge Commercial Airways' hangar at the airfield.

1930	Nov. 2	Lethbridge, AB: The first Alberta Air Tour visits the City.
1930	Nov. 4	Pincher Creek, AB: The first Alberta Air Tour visits the Town.
1930	Nov. 15	Princeton, BC: Granby Consolidated Mining and Smelting shuts down Copper Mountain operation nearby.
1930	Dec. 5	B.C.: The Kettle Valley Railway closes its Copper Mountain spur.
1931		B.C.: Great forest fire on Anarchist Mountain destroys remains of Camp McKinney, BC.
1931		Alfred Cornelius Flumerfelt, president of International Coal & Coke of Coleman, AB, dies.
1931		Yahk, BC: Aerodrome completed.
1931		Lethbridge, AB: Sisters of St. Martha complete new St. Michael's Hospital.
1931		B.C.: <i>Kimberley Dynamiters</i> formed to play in the B.C. Amateur Hockey Association.
1931		AB: CPR cuts back passenger service south of Lethbridge.
1931		AB: B.C. Sugar Refining Company buys Utah-Idaho Sugar Company's plant at Raymond.
1931		The BC Sugar Refining Company of Vancouver bought out Canadian Sugar Factories, Limited.
1931		Blairmore, AB: Crow's Nest Pass Golf and Country Club organized.
1931		Fernie, BC: Department of Transport built airstrip as part of the Trans-Canada Airway.
1931		Yahk, BC: CP's Tie and Timber Branch shuts down its sawmill.
1931		Bull River, BC: <i>Bull River Hotel</i> burns. Rebuilt.
1931		B.C.: Great forest fire in upper Michel Creek valley damages Eastern British Columbia Railway facilities.

1931		Castlegar, BC: Alexander Zuckerberg arrives to teach.
1931		Hedley, BC: Hedley Gold Mining Company Limited quits mining on Nickel Plate Mountain.
1931		Hedley, BC: Hedley Mascot Gold Mines acquires the <i>Mascot</i> on Nickel Plate Mountain.
1931		Gray Creek, BC: Road completed from Kuskonook on the east shore of Kootenay Lake.
1931	Jan. 1	B.C.: The Kettle Valley Railway becomes Kettle Valley Division of CPR.
1931	Jan. 1	B.C.: BC Southern tracks along western shore of BC's Lake Kootenay opened.
1931	Jan. 15	Lethbridge, AB: Herbert Hollick-Kenyon of Canadian Airways lands his east-bound Fokker monoplane with mail aboard.
1931	Jan. 16	Lethbridge, AB: Harold Farrington of Canadian Airways lands his west-bound Boeing 40B-4 biplane with mail aboard.
1931	Feb. 1	Lethbridge, AB: Southern Alberta Air Lines pilot I.F. Thomson and passenger Don McKenzie die in crash.
1931	Mar. 26	Cranbrook, BC: Airfield opened.
1931	April	B.C.: Province leases <i>Nasookin</i> and converts it to a car ferry to run across BC's Kootenay Lake between Balfour and the east shore.
1931	Apr. 18	Lethbridge, AB: Southern Alberta Air Lines sells its last airplane and winds up business.
1931	Apr. 26	Lethbridge, AB: Chinook Flying Services of Calgary opened a Lethbridge school with Joe Patton instructing.
1931	Apr. 26	WA: GN discontinues WGN service between Oroville and Molson. Hardware removed in 1932.
1931	May 1	Lethbridge, AB: Big May Day parade.

1931	May 5	AB political: William Legh [<i>sic</i>] Walsh appointed lieutenant-governor (to October 1st, 1936).
1931	May 24	Lethbridge, AB: Chinook Flying Services puts on an air show.
1931	June 26-29	Lethbridge, AB: All-Canadian Air Tour thrills the citizens.
1931	July	B.C.: Forest fires ravage BC's Rocky Mountain Trench.
1931	July 18	BC political: J.W.F. Johnson commissioned as the lieutenant-governor.
1931	July 19	Lethbridge, AB: Trans Canada Air Pageant visits.
1931	July 22	Lethbridge, AB: George Graham Ross forms Rancher's Air Line, Limited. Struck from the Register of Companies 1938/03/31.
1931	August	B.C.: Wild fire on the Elk River delta destroys the orchards of the "South Fork District."
1931	Aug. 1	Federal political: Sir James Howden Macbrien, KCB, CMG, DSO, appointed eighth Commissioner of the RCMP (to March 5, 1938).
1931	Aug. 15	Lethbridge, AB: Canadian Airways leases the City-owned hangar at the aerodrome.
1931	Aug. 18	Elko, BC: Elk River delta forest fire blows into town and consumes 22 buildings, mostly residences.
1931	Aug. 20	Lethbridge, AB: Canadian Airways makes the City a divisional point on its air way.
1931	Sep. 10	Wardner, BC: CNP Lumber ceases operations.
1931	Sep. 29	Estevan, SK: "Black Tuesday"; RCMP kill 3 protesting strikers.
1931	October	Lethbridge, AB: Federal concrete grain terminal opened.
1931	November	Lethbridge, AB: Canadian Airways stations two new Boeing mail planes, CF-AMP and CF-AMQ, at the Lethbridge field.

1931	Nov. 10	Macleod, AB: Henrietta Louise Muir Edwards dies.
1931	Dec. 11	Statute of Westminster (22, 23 Geo.V c. 4) declares that the Dominions in the British Empire are now legislatively autonomous. Canada asks that Britain retain power of amendment to British North America Act.
1931	Winter	B.C.: Heavy snows in the Cascades force closure of Kettle Valley Railway's Coquihalla section.
1932		B.C.: Doukhobors first massed nude protest march in the Kootenays. Begins at Thrums.
1932		Fernie, BC: City rescued from default by Province.
1932		Bull River, BC: school closed.
1932		Sand Creek, BC: Addition to new school. Renamed "Sand Creek Superior School."
1932		The provinces of Alberta and BC merge their respective "Red Route" and "Black Route" into the No. 3, Interprovincial Highway.
1932		Blairmore, AB: Colonel A.G. Peucheon's McLaren Lumber Company ceases operations.
1932		West Kootenay Power and Light finishes Corra Linn Dam and No. 4 power plant on Kootenay River.
1932		Bromley Vale Collieries, Limited, begins operations on Bromley Creek near Princeton, BC.
1932		Princeton, BC: Area coal miners organize themselves into a union.
1932		Osoyoos, BC: Osoyoos Co-operative Fruit and Vegetable Growers organized itself under presidency of G.J. Fraser.
1932		Corbin, BC: Corbin Collieries invests hugely in equipment.
1932		Frank, AB: Interprovincial Highway No. 3 built through the debris field of The Slide. Modern alignment of the Crowsnest Highway.

1932		Fernie, BC: CNP Coal allows the Fernie, BC, coke ovens to go cold. Never fired again.
1932		Michel, BC: CNP Coal opens new tippel.
1932	Feb. 3	Burmis, AB: School house burns. Replaced.
1932	Feb. 23	Blairmore, AB: Workers in West Canadian Collieries' <i>Greenhill</i> mine walk out. Beginning of long strike.
1932	Feb. 24	Bellevue, AB: Workers in West Canadian Collieries' <i>Bellevue</i> mine walk out.
1932	Feb. 28	The International Joint Commission fined Consolidated Mining and Smelting \$350,000 and awarded it to Washington farmers in compensation for pollution damages.
1932	Mar. 31	AB: Canadian Airways cancels its Prairie Air Mail Service.
1932	Apr. 1	Alberta Provincial Police absorbed by the RCMP.
1932	Apr. 1	Manitoba Provincial Police absorbed by the RCMP.
1932	June 11	B.C. Registrar of Companies, H.G. Garrett, sends Notice of Intent to Dissolve to the British Columbia Copper Mining Company, Limited.
1932	June 18	Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park established.
1932	June 29	Application made to incorporate the Rossland Co-operative Transportation Society.
1932	Aug. 1	Calgary, AB: Co-operative Commonwealth Federation created.
1932	Nov. 30	AB: Southern Alberta Air Lines struck from the Register of Companies.
1933		CP sells half interest in Spokane International to Union Pacific.
1933		AB: Dentonia Mines, Limited, organized in Calgary to buy up Jewel Lake properties near Greenwood, BC.

1933		Federal political: Ottawa introduced a transportation subsidy on Western coal delivered to the Lakehead.
1933		Christina Lake, BC: Ms. Gustavson opens the Lagoon Pavilion.
1933		Hedley, BC: Kelowna Exploration Company Limited, a subsidiary of J.W. Mercer's South American Development Company, buys <i>Nickel Plate</i> mine.
1933		Cowley, AB: Cowley School burns. Replaced.
1933		AB: CPR suspends passenger service south of Lethbridge.
1933		Seattle, WA: The Sicks move their brewing headquarters hither.
1933		B.C.: Osoyoos Mines of Canada, Limited, evolves from the Northern Syndicate, Limited, and acquired claims on Kruger Mountain including the <i>Lakeview</i> , the <i>Dividend</i> and the <i>Little Manx</i> .
1933		B.C.: Morning Star (Fairview) Gold Mines, Limited, organized in Vancouver to buy <i>Morning Star</i> mine at Fairview.
1933		Sanca, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company leases <i>Valparaiso</i> group from Sanca Mines, Limited. Installed aerial tram and worked the property for a year.
1933	January	Coal Creek, BC: CNP Coal shuts down <i>No. 1</i> and <i>No. 2 South</i> .
1933	January	B.C.: Province buys the <i>Nasookin</i> for \$17,000.
1933	February	Blairmore, AB: Voters elect Wm. Knight and a "workers' slate" to the Town's council.
1933	March	Coal Creek, BC: CNP Coal shuts down <i>No. 3 South</i> .
1933	May 1	Federal political: Department of National Defence begins administering make-work camps (to June 30th, 1936).
1933	May 23	Federal political: Canadian National-Canadian Pacific Act requires the two railroads to co-operate in delivering rail service to Canadians.

1933	June 1	Macleod, AB: RCMP move their offices into Town from the old fort site. Fort site abandoned.
1933	July	Regina, SK: Co-operative Commonwealth Federation adopts the "Regina Manifesto" as its platform.
1933	Nov. 2	B.C. political: 18th General Election.
1933	Nov. 15	B.C. political: Thomas Dufferin Pattullo and Liberals succeed S.F. Tolmie and Conservatives.
1933	Dec. 5	U.S.A. political: Volstead Act repealed. Prohibition ends
1933	Dec. 16	Princeton, BC: Popular demonstration convinces provincial government to withdraw the most confrontational members of the Provincial Police and suppress the KKK.
1934		Medicine Hat to Vancouver, 959 rail miles via Crowsnest Pass.
1934		B.C.: C.V. Cady and Lumber and Pole Company take over M.L. Bruce Lumber Company operation in the Akokli Creek valley on the east shore of Kootenay Lake.
1934		Princeton, BC: Riverside Motor Court opens.
1934		Frank, AB: CPR "roundhouse" burns.
1934		Lethbridge, AB: "Orange Line" of civic tram line downtown re-opened.
1934		Galloway, BC: School built.
1934		Frederick Ogilvie Loft, founder and guiding light of The League of Indians of Canada, dies.
1934		Blairmore, AB: West Canadian Collieries completes a wet washery at the <i>Greenhill</i> mine.
1934		B.C.: Boundary Creek Mining Company, Limited, commences dredging operations on Boundary Creek between Midway and Greenwood.

1934		Salmo, BC: Surface plant of <i>Iron Mountain</i> mine nearby burned by forest fire.
1934		Salmo, BC: J.R. Hunnex opens drugstore in his new building.
1934		Sand Creek, BC: Senior classes cancelled at "Sand Creek Superior School."
1934		Corbin, BC: <i>No. 6</i> mine catches fire and is sealed.
1934	Jan. 1	Creston, BC: West Kootenay Power began supplying the Village.
1934	Jan. 31	U.S.A. political: Treasury increases its buying price for gold by \$15, to \$35 per ounce.
1934	February	Nelson, BC: Robert William Yuill dead.
1934	February	Coalhurst, AB: A subsidiary of Lethbridge Collieries, Coal Producers, Ltd., merges with Galt Coal and Cadillac Coal companies to form Royalties Oil & Share Corp. Ltd. to operate the <i>Imperial</i> mine.
1934	Apr. 23	Princeton, BC: Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway's bridge flood damaged.
1934	July	Cascade, BC: Much of town destroyed by fire.
1934	Aug. 30	Coalhurst, AB: Royalties Oil & Share Corp. Ltd. reaches an agreement with the One Big Union membership of the <i>Imperial</i> mine. Labour action averted.
1934	September	Lethbridge, AB: CPR begins digging <i>Galt No. 8</i> .
1934	Oct. 7	AB political: R.G. Reid succeeds Brownlee as UFA premier.
1934	Dec. 3	AB: Crow's Nest Pass Flying Club incorporated.
1934	Dec. 19	Coalhurst, AB: Fire wipes out much of CBD.
1934	Dec. 26	Lethbridge, AB: <i>Galt No. 8</i> strikes coal.
1934	End	Coleman, AB: Consolidated Mining & Smelting owns controlling interest in International Coal & Coke.

1935		Federal political: Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act.
1935		Lorne Argyle Campbell becomes president of International Coal and Coke, and McGillivray Creek C&C.
1935		Creston, BC: The Midland Pacific Grain Corporation built a 60,000 bushel grain elevator. First one.
1935		B.C.: Province erects roadblocks on highways to prevent dust-bowl immigration from Prairies.
1935		Princeton, BC: Tulameen Coal Company folds.
1935		Jaffray, BC: Payne's Fox Farm goes out of business.
1935		B.C.: CP abandons rails to Lynch Creek north of Grand Forks.
1935		Greenwood, BC: Fire mauls core.
1935		B.C.: Tribunal appointed to investigate Washington farmers' extended claim against Consolidated Mining and Smelting for pollution from the Trail smelter.
1935		Nelson, BC: Canada Zinc Company's abandoned buildings demolished.
1935		Hedley, BC: Kelowna Exploration Company Limited begins production at the <i>Nickel Plate</i> mine.
1935	Jan. 6	B.C.: CP suspends passenger service on Lake Okanagan: last regular sailing of the <i>Sicamous</i> . Hull repairs and superstructure modifications ('Texas' deck removed and aft part of 'B' deck). Relunched in July.
1935	Jan. 7	Kelowna, BC: CPR begins train service on CN rails.
1935	Jan. 22	Corbin, BC: Coal miners begin strike.
1935	Feb. 6	Nelson, BC: John Frederick Hume dead.
1935	Feb. 28	WA: The Interstate Commerce Commission allows the GN to discontinue service between Curlew and Molson. Hardware

		removed by year's end.
1935	Mar. 14	Lethbridge, AB: <i>Galt No. 6</i> abandoned.
1935	Apr. 17	Nelson, BC: Opera House burns.
1935	Apr. 26	Lethbridge, AB: E.J. Boffa demonstrates aerial spraying from his WACO.
1935	Apr. 1	AB: CPR incorporates Lethbridge Collieries, Limited to hold and operate the mining assets of the former Alberta Railway & Irrigation Co., the <i>Galt No. 8</i> mine and the <i>Federal Mine</i> at Lethbridge, Cadillac Coal Company Limited's <i>Standard</i> mine at Shaughnessy, and the Royalties and Share Corporation Limited's <i>Imperial Mine</i> at Coalhurst by the Coal Mining Branch of the Department of Natural Resources under the direction of Peter Lawrence Naismith.
1935	Apr. 19	Corbin, BC: "Black Wednesday." A Caterpillar tractor used to break up demonstration by miners' wives.
1935	May 7	WA: Corbin Coal Company announces in Spokane that the mines at Corbin, B.C., to be closed.
1935	June 3	Vancouver, BC: "On to Ottawa" trek begins.
1935	June 7	Lethbridge, AB: Aerial spraying demonstrated from Ford Tri-Motor, G-CARC.
1935	July 1	Monday.
1935	July 1	Regina, SK: "On to Ottawa" trek stopped. Riot in Market Square.
1935	Aug. 22	AB election: William Aberhart leads Social Credit party to power.
1935	Autumn	Granby Mining, Smelting and Power Company, Limited, of Vancouver and New York sells its <i>Anyox</i> operation to Consolidated Mining and Smelting.
1935	Sep. 27	CPR permitted to abandon its Kettle Valley Division's North Fork Subdivision between Grand Forks and Archibald.

1935	Oct. 14	Federal election: W.L.M. King leads Liberals to power.
1935	November	Sanca, BC: school opened in an old cabin.
1935	Nov. 22	Macleod, AB: Town purchases a parcel of land upon which to build an airfield.
1935	Dec. 6	Spokane, WA: Peter Lund dead. (April 6?)
1935	Dec. 9	Coalhurst, AB.: <i>Imperial</i> mine blows out around 1615 hours: 16 dead, 3 injured.
1936		West Kootenay Power and Light completes second 63 kV line to Princeton, BC, area (No. 43).
1936		Midway, BC.: Midway Aerodrome completed.
1936		Bull River, BC: School classes commence in the community hall.
1936		Lumber and Pole Company flume in the Akokli Creek valley on the east shore of Kootenay Lake, BC, washed out. Logging operations end.
1936		Creston, BC: The Alberta Wheat Pool erected a grain elevator.
1936		Greenwood, BC: Major fire in downtown.
1936		Burmis, AB: Cornelius Van Wyk forms Burmis Lumber Company and sets up operations nearby.
1936		Coleman, AB: new brick-built high school opens downtown.
1936		Alberta Forest Service established.
1936		B.C.: Big fire in BC's upper Elk River valley.
1936	Jan. 20	King George V dies. Succeeded by Edward VIII.
1936	February	B.C.: Crows Nest Southern applies for permission to cease operations.
1936	February	AB: Record cold snap in the Crowsnest Pass.

1936	Apr. 29	BC Political: E.W. Hamber commissioned as the lieutenant-governor.
1936	May 5	Hedley, BC: Hedley Mascot Gold Mining Limited's mill nearby begins operations.
1936	May 30	Coalhurst, AB: Lethbridge Collieries Limited declares the <i>Imperial</i> abandoned.
1936	June 16	Turner Valley, AB: First oil well blows in. Beginning of Alberta's oil boom.
1936	June 30	Federal political: Department of National Defence ceases administering federal and provincial work-camps (from May 1, 1933).
1936	Aug. 27	Lethbridge, AB: Canadian Airways lands its new Lockheed 10A Electra, CF-BAF, on the old aerodrome.
1936	Sep. 20	Corra Linn, BC: Train No. 11, <i>Kootenay Express</i> , derails at the power plant in Kootenay valley west of Nelson, BC.
1936	Oct. 1	AB political: Col. Philip Carteret Hill Primrose appointed lieutenant-governor. (to March 23rd, 1937).
1936	Oct. 4	Picture Butte, AB.: The B.C. Sugar Refining Company opens its second Alberta plant. (Bought up Utah-Idaho Sugar's plant at Raymond in 1931)
1936	November	Trail, BC: CP suspends passenger service Rossland.
1936	November	GN suspends service on its Crow's Nest Southern.
1936	Nov. 2	Federal political: The Department of Marine and the Department of Railways and Canals into the Department of Transport.
1936	Dec. 1	Coalhurst, AB: The Corporation of the Village of Coalhurst declares itself dissolved.
1936	Dec. 10	Edward VIII of England executes an Instrument of Abdication dated for the following day.

1936	Dec. 12	Albert Frederick Arthur George of the House of Windsor crowned George VI, King of the United Kingdom, Ireland, the British Dominions, and Emperor of India.
1936	Dec. 21	Montréal, PQ: Hayter Reed dies.
1937		Princeton, BC: Pleasant Valley Mining shuts down.
1937		Princeton, BC: Granby Consolidated Mining and Smelting begins coal mining operations nearby.
1937		Sanca, BC: New school completed.
1937		Bull River, BC: Old school torn down.
1937		Jaffray, BC: Farmers' Institute builds hall.
1937		CNR suspends the operations of the <i>Pentowna</i> on BC's Lake Okanagan.
1937		Relief camp workers complete paving what is now Highway 3/95, 95 between Kingsgate on the Boundary and Fairmont Hotsprings.
1937		B.C.: First year that Glenlily students bussed to Yahk.
1937		B.C.: Moyie Gold Mines, Limited, this year works the <i>Midway</i> mine near Ryan in the Moyie valley.
1937		B.C.: GN rips up its Crow's Nest Southern rails.
1937		Blairmore, AB: Communist Enoch Williams elected mayor.
1937		Blairmore, AB: Tim Buck Boulevard re-named Victoria Avenue.
1937		Lethbridge, AB: <i>Galt No. 8</i> electrified. Capable of outputting 1100 tons per day.
1937		Lethbridge, AB: City buys 730 acres on southern outskirts for an airport.
1937		"Royal City," AB: Lethbridge Social Credit Co-operative Mines Association re-opens the <i>Chester</i> coal mine.

1937		Chapman Camp, BC: Community incorporated as a Village.
1937		B.C.: Boundary Creek Placers Limited begins hydraulic monitor operations on Boundary Creek.
1937		Princeton, BC: GN's Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway abandons Yards to the Kettle Valley Railway.
1937		B.C.: The Doukhobors' commercial arm, the Christian Community of Universal Brotherhood, Limited, defaults on debts to the Bank of Commerce and declares bankruptcy.
1937		Lockhart Creek, BC: Bob Yuill's lodge on Kootenay Lake burns.
1937	Jan. 27	AB: Coalhurst School District merged into Lethbridge School Division #7.
1937	March	Natal, BC: Hospital opened.
1937	Mar. 23	AB political: John Campbell Bowen appointed lieutenant-governor (to February 1st, 1950).
1937	Apr. 10	Federal political: Trans-Canada Air Lines (TCA) created as a subsidiary of Canadian National Railways.
1937	May 16	Princeton, BC: CP re-opens the Kettle Valley Railway's old Copper Mountain spur.
1937	June	Princeton, BC: Granby Consolidated Mining and Smelting begins mining Copper Mountain yet again.
1937	June 1	B.C. political: T.D. Pattullo and Liberals re-elected.
1937	Summer	AB: A tease of rain falls during growing season.
1937	July 31	Lethbridge, AB: Department of Transport L-12A CF-CCT landed at the old aerodrome on a tour of inspection.
1937	Sep. 1	Trans-Canada Air Lines first official flight.
1937	Sep. 6	Oliver, BC: Airstrip completed.

1937	Sep. 30	Board of Railway Commissioners grants the Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway permission to suspend service west of Hedley.
1937	Oct. 12	Lethbridge, AB: Trans-Canada Air Lines landed CF-TCB, an L-10A, at the old aerodrome.
1937	Oct. 25	Michel, BC: New tipple begins to burn down.
1937	Nov. 8	Lethbridge, AB: Trans-Canada Air Lines leases the old aerodrome for eight months.
1937	Nov. 9	Lethbridge, AB: Department of Transport L-12A CF-CCT landed at new airfield.
1937	Nov. 21	B.C.: Southern Okanagan Land Project begins selling building lots on its townsite of Osoyoos.
1937	Dec. 13	Lethbridge, AB: Trans-Canada Air Lines posts a cadre of air engineers.
1937	Dec. 15	Lethbridge, AB: Trans-Canada Air Lines landed CF-TCA, an L-10A, at the old aerodrome on a tour of inspection.
1938		Bumper crop year in south-western Alberta.
1938		Michel, BC: Three maintenance men killed at CNP Coal's idled mine.
1938		B.C.: GN suspends passenger service out of Grand Forks.
1938		Blairmore, AB: Crow's Nest Pass Ski Club organized.
1938		Passburg, AB: post office closed.
1938		Lethbridge, AB: Flying Associates of Winnipeg opened a flying school under instructor A.J. Currie using CF-BLW, a Luscombe 8. Folded in May of 1939.
1938		Floods on BC's Creston flats.
1938		Peak year for grain elevators: 5,758 licensed in western Canada.

1938		Coleman, AB: Calgary Breweries buys the <i>Grand Union Hotel</i> .
1938		Osoyoos Mines of Canada, Limited, pours its first gold brick from ore extracted from Kruger Mountain, BC, claims.
1938		Cowley, AB: Department of Transport lays out a landing strip 10 miles north of town.
1938	Feb. 15	Lumberton, BC: B.C. Spruce Mills Company quit cutting timber.
1938	Mar. 1	Lethbridge, AB: Trans-Canada Air Lines delivers first mail to the City.
1938	Mar. 6	Federal political: Stuart Taylor Wood, C.M.G., appointed ninth Commissioner of the RCMP (to April 30, 1951).
1938	Spring	The dykes gave way on BC's Creston flats: 14,500 acres flooded.
1938	April	Hillcrest Collieries, Limited, and Mohawk Bituminous Collieries amalgamate to form Hillcrest-Mohawk Collieries.
1938	Jun. 19	Vancouver, BC: Bloody Sunday: police end the occupation of the post office by the Relief Project Workers Union.
1938	Summer	B.C.: Forest fires in Cascades burn Kettle Valley Railway bridges and snow sheds.
1938	Jul. 8	Michel, BC: Three die in explosion "B" mine.
1938	Aug. 15	AB: Crow's Nest Pass Flying Club struck from the Register of Companies.
1938	Sep. 8	Lethbridge, AB: Trans-Canada Air Lines landed CF-TCA, an L-10A, at the new airport.
1938	Sep. 20	Coal Creek, BC: Three killed and four injured in bump in CNP Coal's <i>No. 1 East</i> .
1938	Oct. 1	Lethbridge, AB: Trans-Canada Airlines begins regular service out of the City's new air field.

1938	Oct. 8	Lethbridge, AB: Department of Transport licences the City's new airport.
1938	Nov. 11	The International Joint Commission allows West Kootenay Power to raise the level of Kootenay Lake to feed the Corra Linn generating station.
1938	December	B.C.: British Columbia Public Utilities Commission created.
1938	Dec. 25	Trail, BC: Saint Anthony of Padua celebrated its first mass.

1939		Hillcrest, AB: Hillcrest Collieries mine shut down.
1939		Lumberton, BC: B.C. Spruce Mills Company shuts down its sawmill, leaving only the planer mill in operation.
1939		B.C.: Peter "the Purger" Verigin dies: the Doukhobor debt bought by the B.C. government and assets leased back to the Community.
1939		Osoyoos, BC: <i>Rialto Hotel</i> completed.
1939		Jaffray, BC: Farmers' Institute builds second hall.
1939		Nelson, BC: <i>Lord Nelson Hotel</i> completed.
1939		Burmis, AB: H.G. Allen of Calgary buys Burmis Lumber Company.
1939		B.C.: S.R. Cummings and family built their resort at Akokli Creek on Kootenay Lake.
1939		Brilliant, BC: Airstrip laid out as part of the Trans-Canada Airway.
1939		Lethbridge, AB: RCMP donates "Barrack Square" to City.
1939		Blairmore, AB: Sisters of St. Martha open their St. Alphonsus Convent in the Crowsnest RC Parish.
1939		CNP Coal begins settling mine managers on the future Sparwood, BC, townsite.

1939		Eastern British Columbia rail line up Michel Creek valley in BC stripped of steel.
1939		Wynndel, BC: Alf Farstad and Donald Burns bought up Wynndel Limits and Lumbering Company.
1939		Hedley, BC: Two-storey elementary school completed.
1939	January	J.J. Warren dies. Lorne Argyle Campbell takes over as president of West Kootenay Power.
1939	Jan. 29	Hedley, BC: Two die due to rockfall from Stemwinder Mountain.
1939	February	Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Flying Training School, Limited, moved to new airport.
1939	Feb. 12	The Trail Smoke Eaters win the World Chmapionship in Zurich, Switzerland.
1939	Spring	AB: RAIN!
1939	Apr.1	Lethbridge, AB: Regular passenger service commenced out of new airport, "Kenyon Field."
1939	Apr. 29	Fruitvale, BC: Wild fire rips through the Beaver Creek's valley nearby.
1939	June 3	Federal political: Ottawa passes Prairie Farm Assistance Act. Crop insurance.
1939	June 7	Lethbridge, AB: The Department of Transport declares "Kenyon Field" officially open.
1939	June 7	Lethbridge, AB: "Kenyon Field" becomes an "international" port when Inland Airlines of Wyoming granted landing rights.
1939	June 22	Fruitvale, BC: St. Paul's United Church building dedicated.
1939	July 1	Kimberley, BC: Mark Creek Store robbed.
1939	September	B.C.: GN's Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway strips its railbed between Hedley and Princeton.

1939	Sep. 10	Federal political: Canada declares war on Germany.
1939	Autumn	AB: Bountiful harvest.
1939	Autumn	AB: 21,500 acres of sugar beets harvested.
1939	Sep. 23	B.C.: The Waldo Stockbreeders Livestock Association formed. Ellis Sweet, president.
1939	Nov. 2	Federal political: Department of Transport forms the air Services Branch to establish an "airway," a highway in the air, in Canadian airspace.
1939	Dec. 2	Hillcrest, AB: Hillcrest-Mohawk Collieries seals the <i>Hillcrest</i> mine.
1939	Dec. 10	Lethbridge, AB: City council decides to scrap the tramline system.
1939	Dec. 17	Federal political: Agreement signed in Ottawa creating the British Commonwealth Air Training Program.
1939	Dec. 23	Lethbridge, AB: Kenyon Field designated a military installation.
1940		Federal political: National Registration Act. Resistance by Doukhobors.
1940		Hope, BC: CPR renames "Pétain" yards nearby "Odlum."
1940		B.C.: Record year for shipping east shore apples from Kootenay Lake, BC.
1940		Yahk, BC: Community hall completed.
1940		Sand Creek, BC: "Sand Creek Superior School" closed.
1940		Northwest Grain Dealers Association changes name to Northwest Line Elevators Assoc.
1940	March	Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Flight Training School managed by Robert Wilkinson begins running the No. 5 Elementary Flying Training School at Kenyon Field.
1940	Mar. 21	AB election: Aberhart and Social Credit re-elected.

1940	Mar. 31	Osoyoos, BC: Osoyoos Mines of Canada, Limited, ceases mining on Kruger Mountain nearby.
1940	Mar. 26	Election, federal: Mackenzie's Liberals returned to power.
1940	Apr. 8	Blakeburn, BC: At 1600 hours the last shift leaves Coalmont Collieries' No. 5 mine. In total the company's mines output over 2.1 million tons of coal.
1940	June 15	Blakeburn, BC: The postal bureau closes.
1940	June 21	National Resources Mobilization Act passed.
1940	July 13	Galloway, BC: M. Dumont Co. saw and planer mills burn. Rebuilt.
1940	July 16	CP wins permission to abandon its four miles of trackage between Okanagan Landing and Vernon, BC. Rails lifted by August.
1940	Sep. 27	Lethbridge, AB: Department of Transport leases the Kenyon Field.
1940	December	Cranbrook Sash and Door buys the Lumberton, BC, operation.
1940	Dec. 18	Macleod, AB: Air base officially opened for training British Commonwealth Air Training Program personnel.
1941		B.C.: Great Northern suspends passenger service on the Nelson and Fort Sheppard Railway.
1941		Princeton, BC: A.R. Watkins begins short-lived dredging operations on the Similkameen River upstream from town.
1941		Spokane International Railway re-organized out of receivership as the Spokane International Railroad.
1941		AB: Canadian Gulf Oil Company identified a ridge in the Madison formation as a likely deposit of petroleum.
1941		Bellevue, AB: Record year of production from West Canadian Collieries' <i>Bellevue</i> mine.
1941		Sanca, BC: Sanca Mines, Limited, closed <i>Valparaiso</i> mine.

1941		Lethbridge, AB: Sewerage system extended to Stafford.
1941		Cowley, AB: Alvin Murphy strings a power grid connected to East Kootenay Power at Sentinel, AB.
1941	Mar. 11	In addition to the fine levied by the International Joint Commission in 1932, Consolidated Mining and Smelting pays a further compensation to Washington farmers for polluting the air.
1941	May	Frank, AB: The Kerr family and Bill Cole begin building the Turtle Mountain Playground.
1941	June 20	Lethbridge, AB: No. 5 Elementary Flying Training School sent to High River, AB.
1941	Aug. 29	B.C. political: Lieutenant-Colonel W.C. Woodward commissioned as the lieutenant-governor.
1941	Sep. 15	Lethbridge, AB: J.J. Hamilton Coal Company seals the old Sheran works.
1941	October	Lethbridge, AB: City power plant converted to burn natural gas. <i>City #1</i> coal mine closed.
1941	Oct. 21	B.C. election: Pattullo and Liberals win re-election.
1941	Nov. 8	Lethbridge, AB: No. 8 Bombing and Gunnery School arrives on Kenyon Field.
1941	Dec. 7	Japanese attack Pearl Harbour.
1941	Dec. 7	Canada declares war on Japan.
1941	Dec. 8	U.S. declares war on Japan.
1941	Dec. 8	Japanese attack Canadian garrison on Hong Kong.
1941	Dec. 9	B.C. political: T.D. Pattullo resigns and succeeded by John Hart and Coalition government. (to December 29, 1947).
1941	Dec. 11	Germany declares war on the U.S.

1941	Dec. 15	Penticton, BC: New Kettle Valley Railway station.
1941	Dec. 25	Hong Kong falls to Japanese, Canadian garrison captured.
1942		Fairview, BC: Kelowna Exploration Company, Limited, takes option on Fairview Amalgamated's properties.
1942		B.C.: Cranbrook Sash & Door sold the Lumberton townsite to W.H. Horner for salvage.
1942		WA: Grand Coulee Dam completed.
1942		Lethbridge, AB: Internment Camp No. 133 tied into City sewerage system.
1942		B.C.: Province begins issuing permits to harvest Xmas trees on Crown land.
1942		Sanca, BC: Sanca school closed. Students to Boswell.
1942		Creston, BC: First "Blossom Festival."
1942		B.C.: Government buys CP's old <i>Bonnington</i> and removes her stack and boiler for installation in the Kootenay Lake ferry, <i>Nasookin</i> .
1942	January	Cowley, AB: Alberta Pacific grain elevator burns. Rebuilt by March.
1942	Jan. 8	Ottawa: The Conference on Japanese Matters convened.
1942	Feb. 2	Federal political: Canadian minister of National Defence, J.L. Ralston, classified all Japanese resident in Canada as "Enemy Aliens" and required that every male between ages eighteen and forty-five be removed 100 miles from the Coast by April 1st.
1942	Feb. 24	Federal political: Canadian minister of Justice, Louis St. Laurent, empowered to evacuate all Japanese to places of internment at least 100 miles inland.
1942	Feb. 26	Federal political: Round-up of ethnic Japanese begins in Canada.
1942	April	Coalhurst, AB: First contingent of Japanese internees assigned to southern Alberta arrive. In total, 2,250 placed in the region.

1942	Apr. 20	B.C.: Agreement to build the Brilliant Dam signed between Consolidated Mining and Smelting, CP and several levels of government.
1942	May	B.C.: CNP Coal begins developing Elk River Collieries.
1942	May 2	AB: (May 10?) Floods inundate Blairemore and Coleman.
1942	July 23	Federal political: Canadian House of Commons approves Conscription.
1942	Aug. 17	Salmo, BC: The federally owned Wartime Metals Corporation bought the Emerald mine nearby.
1942	Aug. 19	The Dieppe Raid: of 5,000 Canadian troops who landed, 907 killed, 1874 captured.
1942	Sep. 26	Princeton, BC: Fire consumes the works of the Princeton Tulameen Coal Company, Limited.
1942	Oct. 17	Elko, BC: The Waldo Stockbreeders Livestock Association holds its first livestock auction in their new corrals.
1942	Oct. 17	"Royal City," AB: The <i>Royal View</i> —"Swedes"—mine flooded. Abandoned within a month.
1942	Oct. 28	Official completion date of the Alaska Highway.
1942	Nov. 28	Lethbridge, AB: Internment Camp No. 133 opened.
1942	Dec. 1	Coal Creek, BC: CNP Coal closed the old Colliery.
1942	Dec. 11	Winnipeg, MB: Conservatives elect John Bracken as their leader and change the name of their party to the Progressive Conservative Party of Canada.
1942	Dec. 29	James Wesley Wilson and Edith Winifred Pope wed at Edith's parents' (Edna Maria and Frederic Austin Pope) homestead; Haven, Alberta.
1943		Selective Services Act implemented. Doukhobors resist.

1943		Brilliant, BC: Jam factory burnt.
1943		AB: C.S. Donaldson takes over management of Lethbridge Collieries, Ltd.
1943		Vancouver, BC: Coalmont Collieries shuts down its head office, having sold off everything salvageable from its mining operations at Blakeburn and Coalmont.
1943		B.C.: Coal Mountain mined by Frank O'Sullivan of Lethbridge for Consolidated Mining and Smelting for a year ending September 23rd, 1944.
1943		Creston, BC: Alf Farstad and Donald Burns buy C.O. Rodgers sawmill.
1943	Feb. 5	The federal British Columbia Security Commission dissolved and administration of "Enemy Alien" internees falls to Department of Labour.
1943	May 1	Father P.N.J. de Coccola dies at 88 years.
1943	May 23	"Bible Bill" Aberhart dies.
1943	May 31	AB political: E.C. Manning succeeds William Aberhart as Social Credit premier of Alberta.
1943	November	Continent-wide coal miners' strike breaks out.
1943	Nov. 13	Fernie, BC: CNP Coal opens Elk River Collieries on Coal Creek nearby.
1943	Dec. 4	Princeton, BC: Granby Consolidated ceases mining coal.
1944		Great Northern pays CP \$4.5 million to escape annual payments for running-rights lease on Coquihalla Subsection.
1944		Nelson, BC: City buys some of Cottonwood mouth land from CP and begins creating an airfield.

1944		Great Northern completes acquisition of the Nelson and Fort Sheppard Railway.
1944		Kimberley, B.C.: MacDougall Hospital expanded with a clinic.
1944		International Joint Commission established by Canada and the U.S. to address Columbia River concerns.
1944		Coleman, AB: The Town buys its water and power utilities from International Coal & Coke.
1944		West Canadian Collieries begins developing its <i>Adanac</i> mine on its Byron Creek property near Hillcrest, AB. Begins production in 1945.
1944	Mar. 29	Kimberley, BC, incorporated as a City.
1944	Apr. 29	Princeton, BC: The Princeton Tulameen Coal Company quits mining.
1944	June	Passburg, AB: The "big school" closes.
1944	June 15	SK election: T.C. Douglas leads CCF to power.
1944	August	Brilliant, BC: First two generators come on line at Consolidated Mining and Smelting's dam. Operated by West Kootenay Power.
1944	Aug. 8	AB election: E.C. Manning and Social Credit re-elected in Alberta.
1944	Autumn	AB political: Province demands Lethbridge close its quasi-legal brothels.
1944	Oct. 26	Macleod, AB: British Commonwealth Air Training Program shuts down its base.
1944	Dec. 1	Lethbridge, AB: No. 8 Bombing and Gunnery School disbanded.
1944	Dec. 29	Osoyoos, BC: Kettle Valley Railway branch opened from Oliver.
1945		Grand Forks, BC: Norris Lumber and Box Company changes hands: renamed Grand Forks Saw Mill Limited.

1945		Fernie, BC: City regains its independence from provincial supervision.
1945		Cranbrook, BC: CP completes the reconstruction of the station.
1945		Fritz Sick dies.
1945		Lethbridge, AB: Wm. H. Fairfield retires from the superintendency of the Dominion Experimental Station and farm.
1945		Lethbridge, AB: Maria Elizabeth Van Haarlem dies.
1945		Galloway, BC: Hellen Norris, aka "Ma Henderson, " dies.
1945		Bellevue, AB: West Canadian Collieries sells <i>Bellevue Inn</i> into private hands.
1945		Frank, AB: Bill Kerr buys sole ownership of the Turtle Mountain Playground.
1945	Mar. 1	Galloway, BC: Mike and Maria Dumont sell sawmill to Jostad and Nelson who formed Galloway Lumber Company, Limited.
1945	Mar. 2	Victoria, BC: Emily Carr dead.
1945	April	British Columbia Public Utilities Commission created to begin constructing a unified provincial power grid.
1945	Apr. 23	Coalhurst, AB: Declared a "hamlet."
1945	May 8	Victory Europe Day.
1945	May 8	Bull River, B.C.: Post office closed.
1945	June 11	Election, federal: Mackenzie's Liberals returned to power.
1945	Aug. 8	Hope, BC: First report of fire—the "Big Burn"—up in the Sumallo Valley
1945	Aug. 15	Victory Japan Day.

1945	Aug. 31	After destroying 5,920 acres of fir, pine, spruce, cedar and balsam, the "Big Burn" is extinguished.
1945	Oct. 21	B.C. political: John Hart leads Liberal/Progressive Conservative Coalition to re-election.
1945	Nov. 19	Trail, BC: Selwyn Gwilym Blaylock dies.
1945	Dec. 13	Andrew McCulloch dead; buried in Penticton.
1945	Dec. 31	Oliver, BC: Incorporated as a Village.
1946		Fairview Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Limited, takes over likeliest properties at Fairview, BC.
1946		B.C.: Labour strike in the East Kootenay woods.
1946		Salmo, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting returns attention to <i>HB</i> property nearby.
1946		The CNP Coal's Morrissey, Fernie and Michel Railway retires its a pair of 1913 2-8-0 Baldwins in favour of a 600-hp Baldwin DS4-4-600 diesel electric. First of the genre to work in B.C.
1946		Grand Forks, BC: New airfield opened.
1946		AB: Province introduced the 40-hour work week.
1946		AB: Expansion of the St. Mary's Irrigation District was begun.
1946		"Royal City," AB: The Lethbridge Social Credit Co-operative Mines Association officially closes the <i>Lethbridge Gem</i> mine. Likely not worked since 1942.
1946		Blairmore, AB: West Canadian Collieries' <i>Greenhill</i> mine hits record production of 759,000 tons.
1946		AB: Coal mines in the province produced a record 8.8 million tons.
1946		Sentinel, AB: East Kootenay Power refurbishes its coal-fired generating station.

1946		Castlegar, BC: City of Nelson buys the Trans-Canada Airway field nearby.
1946	Jan. 14	Osoyoos, BC: Incorporates as a Village.
1946	Jan. 23	Sentinel, AB: An RCAF <i>Dakota</i> slams into Mt. Ptolemy nearby. Seven dead.
1946	Feb. 28	V.J. Creeden of Hedley Mascot Mines Limited presented an obituary for Duncan Woods, erstwhile owner of the <i>Mascot Fraction</i> at Hedley, BC.
1946	May 14	Federal political: Citizenship Act receives royal assent.
1946	July 3	Hedley, BC: Strike at Kelowna Exploration Company's Nickel Plate operation begins. Last till December 11.
1946	Aug. 6	Kinnaird, BC: Incorporated as a village.
1946	Aug. 29	BC political: Colonel the Honourable C.A. Banks commissioned as the lieutenant-governor.
1946	August	Hillcrest-Mohawk Collieries, Limited, takes over Tent Mountain stripping operation from the Fred Mannix & Co.
1946	Sep. 25	Hillcrest-Mohawk Collieries, Limited, ended its working season on Coal Mountain.
1946	Sep. 26	H.A. McKowan dies.
1946	Oct. 30	Castlegar, BC: Incorporated as a Village.
1946	Oct. 30	Salmo, BC: Incorporated as a Village.
1946	Dec. 22	Lethbridge, AB: Internment Camp No. 133 closed.
1946	Dec. 31	Slocan Lake, BC: CPR class M4g 3512 (2-8-0 Consolidation) and several cars falls off barge.
1947		B.C. Provincial Commission of Inquiry in the activities of the Doukhobors, particularly the Sons of Freedom sect.

1947		Sparwood, BC: Building lots first offered for purchase.
1947		Christina Lake, BC: Lagoon Pavilion burns.
1947		Lethbridge, AB: Runways at Kenyon Field lengthened.
1947		Galloway, BC: Post Office closes its local bureau in Galloway Lumber offices and moves it across The Highway to the Midway Confectionary.
1947		Sentinel, AB: the Huffman family begin building Glacier Cabins nearby on Crowsnest Lake. Now the Kozy Knest Kabins.
1947		The <i>M.V. Anscomb</i> relieves the <i>Nasookin</i> on the East Shore-Balfour crossing of Kootenay Lake.
1947		Creston, BC: Canyon Street widened to accommodate the Crowsnest Highway.
1947		B.C.: Up-grading of Kootenay Lake's east shore road begins.
1947		Galloway, BC: School closed.
1947		Coleman, AB: International C&C begins stripping coal from its York Creek property.
1947		B.C.: Canadian Pacific Airlines begins service between Vancouver and points in southern Interior.
1947		Cranbrook, BC: Scheduled air service begins.
1947		Federal political: The last of the ethnic Japanese finally released from detention.
1947		B.C.: L.A. Campbell, president of West Kootenay Power, dies.
1947		Consolidated Mining and Smelting buys West Kootenay Power's durable assets except the Lower Bonnington dam and generating station. West Kootenay Power contracted to run Consolidated Mining and Smelting's plants.

1947	Jan. 1	Canadian Citizenship Act proclaimed (See 1946/06/27). Citizens Canadian first, British subjects second.
1947	Feb. 5	Michel, BC: Crow's Nest Pass Coal opens the <i>Erickson</i> strip mine nearby.
1947	Feb. 13	Thursday.
1947	Feb. 13	Leduc, AB: 1610 hours, in Mike Turta's barley field nearby, Imperial Oil's <i>Leduc No. 1</i> well "blows in."
1947	Mar. 21	Brookmere, BC: KVR three-stall enginehouse destroyed when boiler of #907 exploded. Enginehouse rebuilt as a four-stall structure.
1947	Apr. 22	Canadian Gulf Oil Company begins drilling <i>Pincher Creek No. 1</i> in s-w Alberta.
1947	May 7	Leduc, AB: less than 2 miles away from Imperial Leduc No. 1, Leduc No. 2, under the direction of Aubrey Kerr, strikes oil.
1947	May 14	Federal political: Federal Chinese Immigration Act(s) repealed.
1947	May 27	Nelson, BC: First plane lands on lakefront airfield.
1947	June 2	For the record: International Coal and Coke Company of Coleman has 531 shareholders subscribing to 3 million of 3 million \$1.00 shares.
1947	June 2	For the record: McGillivray Creek Coal and Coke of Coleman, Alberta, has 481 shareholders subscribing to 2,683,000 of 3 million \$1.00 shares.
1947	June 12	Salmo, BC: Having paid nearly \$1,000,000 for the <i>Emerald</i> property earlier in the year, Placer Development Limited's wholly-owned Canadian Exploration Company (Canex) subsidiary began milling operations.
1947	Sep. 8	Lethbridge, AB: Last of the civic tram lines, the Blue Line, decommissioned and removal begins.

1947	Nov. 7	Atkinson Dredging Company, Limited, of Vancouver begins operations few miles above Princeton. Quit on November 8th, 1949.
1947	Dec. 28	Canadian Gulf Oil's afore-noted <i>Pincher Creek No. 1</i> blows in.
1947	Dec. 29	B.C. political: John Hart resigns as premier. Replaced by Byron Ingemar Johnson as coalition premier.
1948		Highway No. 3 complete between Okanagan Falls, BC, and Princeton, BC.
1948		B.C.: Villages of Castlegar and Kinnaird buy from the City of Nelson part ownership of Ralph West Airfield near Brilliant, BC.
1948		Boswell, BC: School closes. Students to Crawford Bay.
1948		Sanca, BC: Lots at "New Sanca" up for sale.
1948		Galloway, BC: Galloway Lumber operations electrified by East Kootenay Power.
1948		B.C.: <i>Nasookin</i> scrapped.
1948		Lethbridge, AB: CP places "skunks"—gas/electric self-propelled cars—on the runs south to Coutts, Sterling, Cardston.
1948		Lethbridge, AB: Instrument landing aids installed at Kenyon Field.
1948		Cardston, AB: Kainai high school students permitted to attend Cardston High to get their grades 11 and 12.
1948		Coleman, AB: International C&C begins a 2-year program of capital investment in its works.
1948	Feb. 16	Fire devastates downtown Coleman, AB.
1948	Spring	B.C.: Great floods.
1948	May	AB: Floods inundate upper Crowsnest River valley.
1948	May 10	Penticton, BC: Incorporated as a City.

1948	May 24	Fernie, BC: High water on the Elk River flooded town.
1948	May 24	Kimberley, BC: High water on Mark Creek flooded town.
1948	June 1	Creston Flats, BC: Kootenay River breaches the dikes.
1948	July 1	Osoyoos, BC: First Cherry Festival.
1948	July 23	A Friday.
1948	July 23	Edmonton, AB: Donald Malcolm Wilson born in the Royal Alexandra.
1948	Aug. 17	AB election: E.C. Manning and Social Credit re-elected in Alberta.
1948	Sep. 25	Coal Mountain, AB: Hillcrest-Mohawk Collieries, Limited, suspends operations.
1948	Nov. 15	Federal political: Louis St. Laurent succeeds as Liberal prime minister.

1949		Hedley, BC: The Hedley Gold Mining Company shuts down the Mascot Fraction mine.
1949		B.C.: Paving of BC's Kootenay Lake's east shore road complete.
1949		AB: Consolidated M&S took a record 600,000 tons of Coleman area coal.
1949		Chapman Camp, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting concentrator modified to capture indium.
1949		B.C.: Provincial prohibition on Native political organization lifted.
1949		CP begins converting its locomotives to burn fuel oil.
1949		Creston, BC: CP replaces 1898 station.
1949		Creston, BC: Third elevator built.
1949		Kimberley, BC: St. Andrew's Presbyterian completed.

1949		Kimberley, BC: The high-capacity "High Line" haulageway completed between the 3700-foot level of the <i>Sullivan Mine</i> and the CM&S concentrator at Chapman Camp.
1949		B.C.: Bark Beetle infestation begins in southern Kootenays.
1949		Kitchener, BC: Dr. F.W. (Frank) Green's former sick-house was destroyed.
1949		Trail, BC: Cominco Arena completed.
1949	Winter	Crowsnest, BC: Last harvest of ice from Summit Lake.
1949	January	Creston, BC: <i>Kootenay Hotel</i> opened.
1949	Jan. 11	Lethbridge, AB: Premier Ernest C. Manning opens the new traffic bridge over the Oldman River.
1949	Jan. 12	Salmo, BC: Canex ceases milling tungsten at <i>Emerald</i> mine operation nearby and begins converting the mill to concentrate lead and zinc as well.
1949	Mar. 7	Marysville, BC: Incorporated as a Village.
1949	Mar. 21	Brookmere, BC: CPR No. 907 blows up and destroys the 3-stall roundhouse. Rebuilt as a 4 stall structure, demolished in 1972.
1949	Apr. 5	Blairmore, AB: Crowsnest Pass Hospital opened.
1949	Apr. 12	Blairmore, AB: First baby, Margaret Savinkoff, born in Crowsnest Pass Hospital.
1949	June 15	BC election: B.I. Johnson's Liberal/P.C. coalition re-elected.
1949	June 20	Nelson, BC: Streetcars retired.
1949	June 27	Federal election: Louis St. Laurent's Liberals returned to power.
1949	Oct. 20	Michel, BC: Crow's Nest Pass Coal closes <i>Erickson</i> strip operation.
1949	Oct. 21	Michel, BC: Crow's Nest Pass Coal opens the <i>Baldy Mountain</i> strip operation on Natal Ridge.

1949	Nov. 2	Allison Pass, BC: Crowsnest Highway declared open by premier Byron Johnson and minister of Public Works, E.C. Carson.
1949	Nov. 11	Fernie, BC: Memorial Hospital opens (demolished 1975).
1950		Federal political: The Department of Veterans' Affairs purchases tracts between Keremeos and Cawston, BC, for the settlement of veterans.
1950		Coleman, AB. Ukranian/Greek Catholic Church completed.
1950		Burmis, AB: Burmis Lumber Company operating 3 mills on Lost Creek and planer mill.
1950		Bellevue, AB.: West Canadian Collieries builds new coal washery.
1950		Lethbridge, AB: Addition to Carnegie Library.
1950		Lethbridge, AB: Sick's brewery gardens opened.
1950		Alberta Government Telephones competes its micro-wave tower on Crowsnest Ridge.
1950	Jan. 3	Lethbridge, AB: Record cold: -42.8° Celsius.
1950	February	Burmis, AB: School classes cease. Students to Pincher Creek or Lundbreck, AB.
1950	Feb. 1	AB political: John James Bowlen appointed lieutenant-governor (to December 19th, 1959).
1950	Apr. 3	Princeton, BC: Tulameen Collieries shuts down.
1950	Apr. 27	Lethbridge, AB: Green Acres Drive-In Theatre opens.
1950	June	Fernie, BC: Interior Breweries Company acquires the Brewery.
1950	July 31	Waneta, BC: postal bureau closes.
1950	July 31	Columbia Gardens, BC: postal bureau closes.
1950	Aug. 15	Thursday.

1950	Aug. 15	The RCM Police absorb the B.C. Provincial Police.
1950	Oct. 1	BC political: Colonel Clarence Wallace commissioned as the lieutenant-governor.
1950	Oct. 2	Christina Lake, BC: <i>Alpine Inn</i> burns.
1950	November	Lethbridge, AB: Civic Centre opens with 10-sheet curling rink and skating rink.
1950	Dec. 4	Macleod, AB: new Post Office opens.
1951		Coal Mountain, BC: Byron Creek Collieries begins work.
1951		Rossland, BC: CP builds a new station to replace the 1899 building.
1951		Kimberley, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting begins building a fertilizer plant nearby.
1951		Bellevue, AB: Bellevue Volunteer Fire Dept. organized.
1951		Lethbridge, AB: Branch No. 4 of the Canadian Legion, British Empire Service League, renamed "General Stewart Branch No. 4 of the Canadian Legion, BESL."
1951		Lethbridge, AB: Branch of the YWCA opened.
1951	Jan. 5	"Royal City," AB: The <i>Chester</i> flooded and sealed in February.
1951	March	Coleman, AB: fire brigade re-organized by Aldo Montalbetti.
1951	May 1	Salmo, BC: Canex completes purchase of the <i>Emerald</i> mine nearby from the Canadian government.
1951	May 1	Federal political: Leonard Hanson Nicholson, MBE, appointed tenth Commissioner of the RCMP (to March 31, 1959).
1951	June	Burmis, AB: School house removed to Lundbreck.
1951	June 1	Hillcrest-Mohawk Collieries, Limited, offered to buy all shares of International Coal & Coke, and McGillivray Creek Coal & Coke held by Consolidated Mining & Smelting and L.A. Campbell's estate.

1951	June 19	McGillivray Creek Coal & Coke accepts International Coal and Coke's offer of \$300,000 for its operations.
1951	July	West Canadian Collieries offers to buy International Coal & Coke, and McGillivray Creek Coal & Coke.
1951	July	Macleod, AB: Town petitions Ottawa for "Fort" to be re-attached to its name.
1951	July	AB: The Forestry Trunk Road northward from Coleman through the Kananaskis Country to Hinton and Edson, AB, completed.
1951	July 16	AB: Dam on the St. Mary's River completed to serve the St. Mary's Irrigation District.
1951	Aug. 30	Penticton, BC: <i>Sicamous</i> arrives under tow to be beached as a museum.
1951	Oct. 7	Princeton, BC: Incorporated as a Village: Isaac Plecash, mayor.
1951	Dec. 4	AB: Coleman Collieries, Limited, incorporated. \$1.21 million capitalization. Controlling interest owned by CP's Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. HQ at Coleman, H.S. Patterson as president.
1952		Boswell, BC: D.H. Brown begins his "peculiar" Glass Castle nearbt on Kootenay Lake.
1952		Rossland, BC: The owners of the War Eagle/Center Star combine's assets return the Union Hall to the local miners after more than 50 years.
1952		Keremeos, B.C.: Clarke and Armstrong's packing house burns. Replaced.
1952		AB: Crowsnest Highway re-routed around Crowsnest Lake.
1952		Grand Forks, BC: CPR abandons old Kettle Valley Railway station downtown and moves local operations to the Columbia station.
1952		Sparwood, BC: high school opened.

1952		Kimberley, BC: The Hudson's Bay Company buys the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company's Mark Creek Store.
1952		Kimberley, BC: Selkirk Senior Secondary School opened.
1952		Coleman, AB: <i>International</i> and <i>McGillivray Creek</i> mines linked underground.
1952		Castlegar, BC: Canadian Celanese Corporation buys the flood-damaged William Waldie and Sons, Limited, saw mill.
1952		Lethbridge, AB: St. Patrick's Roman Catholic Church completed.
1952	January	Lethbridge, AB: First diesel locomotive-powered train arrives. Fairbanks-Morse "C-Liner."
1952	Jan. 1	"Trust Deed" signed creating Coleman Collieries, Limited, from from the assets of International Coal & Coke, McGillivray Creek Coal & Coke, and Hillcrest-Mohawk Collieries (which would remain a separate entity with its original shares outstanding).
1952	February	Coalhurst, AB: Pentecostal Assembly church burns.
1952	Feb. 6	King George VI dies.
1952	Feb. 29	Coleman, AB: The last load of coke removed from the coking ovens.
1952	Mar. 14	Bellevue, AB: Hillcrest-Mohawk Collieries quits mining the <i>Mohawk</i> .
1952	Apr. 1	Federal political: Order-in-Council granting Macleod, AB, its "Fort."
1952	Apr. 8	B.C.: West Kootenay Power completes the Kootenay Lake span and connects to East Kootenay Power.
1952	Apr. 15	<i>Bluebell</i> mine and new concentrator activated with WK Power.
1952	June 12	B.C. political: 23rd General Election
1952	Aug. 1	B.C. political: Wm. Andrew Cecil Bennett and Social Credit government installed.

1952	Aug. 5	AB election: E.C. Manning and Social Credit re-elected.
1952	Oct. 1	Salmo, BC: Canex completes the repurchase of the <i>Emerald</i> mine nearby from the Canadian government.
1952	Nov. 4	Fruitvale, BC: Incorporated as a Village.
1952	Nov. 16	A Sunday.
1952	Nov. 16	Calgary, AB: Curtis Reid Wilson born in the General Hospital.
1953		Bridesville, BC: Fire destroys hotel and dance hall.
1953		Elko, BC: The Waldo Stockbreeders Association holds its last livestock auction.
1953		Federal political: Hereditary nature of Native chieftenthood destroyed by the imposition of the Dominion government's First Nations' electoral system.
1953		Crowsnest Pass, AB: West Canadian Collieries offers to join or buy Coleman Collieries, Limited, of Coleman.
1953		Consolidated Mining and Smelting completes Waneta Dam on the Pend d'Oreille River.
1953		B.C.: CP replaces steam locomotives with diesel in south.
1953		Jaffray, BC: Jehovah's Witnesses raise their first Kingdom Hall.
1953		Salmo, BC: Consolidated Mining and Smelting completes concentration mill at the nearby <i>HB</i> mine.
1953	January	Hillcrest, AB: Residents vote to incorporate their community. Never done.
1953	Jan. 20	Coleman, AB: Three dead in a "bump" in the <i>McGillivray</i> mine.
1953	Spring	Lethbridge, AB: "The Bottoms" flooded. Surviving structures razed.
1953	May 26	Boswell, BC: Fruit Growers Association disbanded.

1953	June 2	Elizabeth II crowned queen.
1953	June 9	B.C. political: W.A.C. Bennett leads Social Credit to victory.
1953	June 26	Lethbridge, AB: First diesel-powered Kootenay Express arrives. Fairbanks-Morse "C-Liner."
1953	July 1	Macleod, AB: Town officially re-prefixes "Fort" to its name.
1953	Aug. 10	Federal election: Mackenzie's Liberals returned to power.
1953	September	B.C. & AB: CP completes dieselization of KVL/CNL with Fairbanks-Morse locomotives.
1953	Sep. 9	B.C.: RCMP begin rounding up Doukhobor dissidents in the Kootenays.
1953	Oct. 8	AB: Hillcrest-Mohawk Collieries buys a bigger stake in Coleman Collieries, Limited.
1953	Oct. 29	BC: British Columbia Telephone Co. buys the Kootenay Telephone Co. effective November 1. Exchanges included were Cranbrook, Michel/Natal, Fernie, Creston, and Kimberley.
1953	December	B.C.: East Kootenay Power completes 2nd dam on the Bull River.
1954		<i>Mascot</i> mine at Hedley, BC, shuts down.
1954		M.V. <i>Balfour</i> begins service on BC's Kootenay Lake between the east shore and Balfour.
1954		CP ends mixed train service on BC's Slocan Lake.
1954		Elko, B.C.: The nearly completed new school burns. Reconstruction begins.
1954		Hillcrest, AB.: St. Francis Anglican Church closed. Congregation buys Ukranian Hall in Bellevue, AB, names it St. Francis and transfrrs church treasures thereto.
1954		The Great Northern lifts Vancouver, Victoria & Eastern Railway trackage between Hedley and Keremeos.

1954	Jan. 1	AB political: Municipal District of Lethbridge No. 25 declared.
1954	Jan. 24	Nelson, BC: CPR opens diesel service plant.
1954	Feb. 1	Michel, BC: CNP Coal opens new briquette plant.
1954	Feb. 4	Cranbrook, BC: Woodworkers' strike ends.
1954	March	Coleman, AB: <i>International</i> mine sealed.
1954	March	Cowley, AB: Village buys Alvin Murphy's power distribution grid.
1954	Apr. 23	B.C.: CP withdraws <i>Minto</i> from service on BC's Arrowhead Lakes.
1954	May 25	Frank, AB: Noontime: the "Man Rock" on Turtle Mountain falls.
1954	June 15	Blakeburn, BC: Mullin's Strip Mine Limited acquired the rights to mine coal.
1954	Dec. 2	Hillcrest-Mohawk Collieries buys Consolidated M&S's stake in Coleman Collieries, Limited.
1955		Eastport, ID: CPR and Union Pacific build Spokane International yards.
1955		Coleman, AB: Coleman Collieries, Limited, completes construction of briquetting plant.
1955		Blairmore, AB: RCMP detachment moves from old Courthouse and to offices in the new post office building.
1955		Blairmore, AB: Town annexes West Blairmore.
1955		Lethbridge, AB: St. Augustine's Anglican consecrated.
1955		AB: CP introduces Budd RDCs "Dayliners" on the Calgary–Lethbridge, Lethbridge–Medicine Hat runs.
1955		Elko, BC: Reconstruction of the new school finally completed.
1955		B.C.: The Nakusp and Slocan washed out above Kaslo on the ex-K&S line.

1955	Apr. 24	The CPR's "Dayliner" service between Lethbridge and Calgary along the Aldersyde branch inaugurated.
1955	May 25	Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Municipal Hospital opened.
1955	June 14	Lethbridge, AB: Sod turned on new synagogue.
1955	June 29	E.C. Manning and Social Credit re-elected in Alberta.
1955	Sep. 23	Kelowna Mines Hedley Limited discontinued working the <i>Nickel Plate</i> at Hedley.
1955	Nov. 15	Galloway, BC: Curling Rink completed and flooded. First games played on December 19th.
1955	Nov. 23	Princeton, BC: New post office building opened.
1956		CPR absorbs Kettle Valley Railway.
1956		Elko, BC: the <i>Elk Hotel</i> burns.
1956		Slocan Lake, BC: <i>Iris G</i> launched by Interior Lake Services to barge CP freight under contract.
1956		Deadwood, BC: Last mining done above Greenwood, BC.
1956		AB: Burmis Lumber Company's timber lease expires; not renewable.
1956		B.C.: Burns and Farstad ally Cranbrook Sawmills with Crestbrook Timber Limited.
1956		Yahk, BC: Connected to Idaho Power along with the lower Moyie valley.
1956	Feb. 29	Wardner, BC: CNP Lumber closes plant.
1956	March	Crestbrook Lumber Company incorporated.
1956	Mar. 17	Lethbridge, AB: J.J. Hamilton closes <i>Federal</i> mine.
1956	April	Crestbrook Lumber Company buys ex-Crow's Nest Pass Lumber's Wardner planing mill.

1956	June 4	Crestbrook Lumber Company loses new Parson mill to fire.
1956	June 22	Montrose, BC: Incorporated as a Village.
1956	Aug. 12	Hedley, BC: Major fire downtown.
1956	Sep. 19	B.C. election: W.A.C. Bennett and Social Credit re-elected.
1956	Oct. 30	Keremeos, BC: Incorporated as a Village.
1956	Nov. 30	Sanca, BC: Postal bureau closed.
1956	Dec. 6	Hedley, BC: Major fire downtown.
1957		Coal Creek, BC: CNP Coal shuts down last mine, and Morrissey, Fernie and Michel Railway ceases operations.
1957		Sirdar, BC: The CPR abandons the community.
1957		Bellevue, AB: incorporates as a Village.
1957		Jaffray, BC: Jaffray Elementary Junior Secondary School opened.
1957		AB: Shell Oil discovers the Waterton Field—gas—in the south-west.
1957		Brocket, AB: CP completes its Pecten Branch to Shell's gas plant at Pecten in south-western AB.
1957		Crowsnest Pass, AB: Coleman Collieries, Limited, begins underground mining at <i>Vicary</i> strip mine.
1957		Shaughnessy, AB: <i>Standard</i> coal mine becomes the <i>Galt No. 10</i> with the closure of <i>Galt No. 8</i> .
1957		Greenwood, BC: Woodgreen Copper Corporation leases the <i>Mother Lode</i> mine nearby and built a 1,000 ton-per-day concentration mill on the site.
1957	January	CP introduces Budd RDCs "Dayliners" on the KVR/CNL between Medicine Hat, AB, and Hope, BC.
1957	Jan. 1	AB: Crowsnest Consolidated School District No. 63 formed. (Blairmore-Frank, Hillcrest and Bellevue-Maple Leaf: Coleman

		joined 1970)
1957	Jan. 15	Hedley, BC: Third major fire downtown.
1957	Jan. 30	Fernie, BC: CNP Coal wound up operations at the <i>Elk River Colliery</i> , soon blasting its tunnels closed. End of mining in Coal Creek valley.
1957	Feb. 8	Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Collieries, Ltd, closes the <i>Galt No. 8</i> coal mine.
1957	Apr. 10	Bellevue, AB: West Canadian Collieries suspends operations of the <i>Bellevue</i> mine.
1957	Apr. 17	Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Junior College opens.
1957	Apr. 24	On Kootenay Lake, BC: <i>Moyie</i> begins her final run.
1957	Apr. 27	Kaslo, BC: <i>Moyie</i> tied up in retirement.
1957	Apr. 30	Blairmore, AB: West Canadian Collieries ceases operations at the <i>Greenhill</i> mine.
1957	Apr. 30	Princeton, BC: Granby Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. shuts down its Copper Mountain operation nearby.
1957	Apr. 30	Blakeburn, BC: Mullin's Strip Mine Limited ceases operations.
1957	May 27	Fort Macleod, AB: Construction begins on a replica of the original N-WMP fort.
1957	June 10	Federal election: J.G. Diefenbaker leads Progressive Conservatives to minority power.
1957	June 26	Golden, BC: Incorporated as a Town.
1957	July 5	Charles Sherwood Noble, the inventor of the "Noble Blade," dies.
1957	July 23	The Crow's Nest Pass Lumber Company, Limited, dissolved.
1957	July	CP begins the 2 month-long job of lifting the Kettle Valley Railway's Allenby-Copper Mountain spur. Soon lifts rest of spur from Princeton to Allenby.

1957	Oct. 27	CPR discontinues Kootenay Express and Kettle Valley Express on the Kettle Valley Line.
1957	Nov. 7	Nelson, BC: The \$4 million West Arm bridge opened by Premier Bennett.
1957	December	BC and AB: CPR introduces Budd RDC cars on its "Southern Mainline" from Medicine Hat, AB, to Hope, BC.
1958		B.C.: <i>Melinda Jane</i> launched onto Kootenay Lake by Kootenay Water Transport Co. to barge CP freight under contract. Sold 1980.
1958		B.C.: Canalization of the Okanagan River between Osoyoos and Lake Skaha completed.
1958		Galloway, B.C.: Curling Rink expanded with a community hall.
1958		Lethbridge, AB: Molson's buys Sick's brewery.
1958		Lethbridge, AB: Water tower on Magrath Blvd. completed.
1958		I.R. 148, AB.: Jim Shot-on-Both-Sides becomes head chief of the Kainai Nation.
1958	Jan. 31	Prime Minister John Geo. Diefenbaker appoints Jas. Gladstone—Akay-na-muka, "Many Guns"—of the Kainai Nation as Canada's first senator of Aboriginal descent.
1958	Mar. 3	Passenger service on Kettle Valley Railway switched to Budd diesel cars.
1958	Mar. 31	Diefenbaker returned as Progressive Conservative prime minister of Canada. Landslide.
1958	May	Crestbrook Lumber Company sells Wardner operations to the Graf brothers.
1858	May 28	Nelson, BC: the old <i>Hotel Phair</i> burns.
1958	June 17	Vancouver, BC: The new Second Narrows Bridge collapses while under construction.

1958	July 31	Salmo, BC: Canex shuts down the <i>Emerald</i> mine and mill nearby.
1958	August	B.C.: Crestbrook Lumber Company's Kootenay Spruce mill at Mineral Lake burned.
1958		Galloway, BC: St. Joseph's Chapel founded under the direction of Fr. W. Scott.
1958	Oct. 5	Grand Forks, BC: Boundary Museum opened.
1959		B.C.: CPR upgrades Kootenay Central Railway to handle coal unit-trains.
1959		Castlegar, BC: Celgar, Limited, subsidiary of the Celanese Corporation of America, completes its pulp mill.
1959		on Phoenix Mountain, BC: Granby Mining Company built a 900 ton-per-day concentrating mill; operated through its subsidiary, the Phoenix Copper Company.
1959		Fernie, B.C.: Fernie brewery closed and dismantled.
1959		British-American Oil Co. discovers Butte gas field in s-w Alberta.
1959		CP upgrades Kootenay Central trackage in anticipation of abandoning the Coquihalla section of the Kettle Valley Railway.
1959		Cowley, AB.: Cowley School closes.
1959	January	Lethbridge, AB: Last steam locomotive-powered train arrives.
1959	Jan. 2	Keremeos, BC: RCMP open their new offices.
1959	Feb. 8	Hillcrest, AB: Hillcrest Miners' Literary and Athletic Association's hall burns.
1959	March	Allenby, BC: Granby Mining Company Limited begins casting magnesium machine parts in smelter.
1959	Apr. 1	Federal political: Charles Edward Rivett-Carnac appointed eleventh Commissioner of the RCMP (to March 31, 1960).

1959	July 1	Fort Macleod, AB: Replica of the original N-WMP fort declared open.
1959	Aug. 2	Governments suspend policy of capturing and incarcerating Doukhobor Freedomite children.
1959	Nov. 15	Hillcrest, AB: New Miners' Hall dedicated.
1959	Nov. 23	B.C.: Last train across Coquihalla section of the Kettle Valley Subdivision; washout at Lear, BC.
1959	Dec. 19	AB political: John Percy Page appointed lieutenant-governor (to January 6th, 1966).
1960		Federal political: Aboriginal Americans finally granted political enfranchisement.
1960		Creston, BC: Interior Breweries Limited completed its new brewery.
1960		Kimberley, BC: Sullivan concentrator begins sending iron ore to Consolidated Mining and Smelting steel works in Vancouver, BC.
1960		Blairmore, AB: "West End" School closed.
1960		Kimberley, BC: New hospital opened on "Townsite."
1960		Lundbreck, AB: New school completed.
1960		B.C.: Highway 93 completed down the Rocky Mountain Trench to the Boundary at Grasmere.
1960		Cowley, AB: Dept of Transport decertifies Cowley landing strip.
1960	Feb. 8	Lethbridge, AB: Indian Battle Park dedicated.
1960	March	Fort Steele, BC: Site declared a Class "A" provincial park.
1960	Apr. 1	Federal political: Clifford Walter Harvison appointed twelfth Commissioner of the RCMP (to October 31, 1963).
1960	July 2	Passburg, AB: The Wayside Chapel, having been erected by recent immigrants from the Netherlands with the assistance of the Dutch

		Reformed Church, is dedicated.
1960	September	Natal, BC: Residents vote to incorporated community as a Village.
1960	Sep. 1	Blairmore, AB: Isabelle Sellon High School opened.
1960	Sep. 12	B.C. election: W.A.C. Bennett and Social Credit re-elected.
1960	Oct. 22	Saturday.
1960	Oct. 22	Saskatoon, SK: Karyn Lynne McIndoe born.
1960	Dec. 22	Natal, BC: Incorporated as a Village.
1961		Poor crop year on the Prairies.
1961		Federal political: McPherson Royal Commission on Transportation recommends that railroad companies not be forced to maintain unprofitable branch lines.
1961		Trail, BC: The Victoria Bridge opened.
1961		Federal political: Natives enfranchised.
1961		Chapman Camp, BC: First load of pig-iron leaves the CM&S blast furnace.
1961		Kikomun doab, BC: Barr family fold their "Sand Creek Dairy" operation.
1961		Blairmore, AB: Western Canadian Collieries shuts down <i>Greenhill</i> mine.
1961		Savanna, AB: Coleman Gas Plant constructed by Saratoga Processing.
1961		Cowley, AB: Johnson Bros. set up sawmill.
1961		Princeton, BC: Princeton Brewing Company bought up by Canadian Breweries Limited and promptly closed.
1961		Bellevue, AB: West Canadian Collieries closes the <i>Bellevue</i> mine. Tipple removed in 1962.

1961		Lethbridge, AB: The General Stewart Branch No. 4 of the Canadian Legion becomes the General Stewart Branch No. 4 of the Royal Canadian Legion.
1961		Lethbridge, AB: Direct election of the Mayor implemented.
1961		Castlegar, BC: Village assumes sole responsibility for airfield near Brilliant.
1961	Jan. 1	CPR creates Soo Line Railroad Company by amalgamating the Minneapolis, St. Paul and Sault Ste. Marie Railroad Company, the Wisconsin Central Railroad Company and the Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic Railroad Company.
1961	Jan. 1	B.C. Hydro and Power Authority created to absorb all the power companies in B.C. except for the CPR-owned West Kootenay Power and Light Company.
1961	Jan. 9	CPR announces permanent closure of the Coquihalla Section of the Kettle Valley Division.
1961	Jan. 17	Federal political: Prime minister J.G. Diefenbaker and U.S. president D.D. Eisenhower sign the Draft of the Columbia River Treaty in Washington, D.C.
1961	Mar. 12	Trail Smoke Eaters defeat the Russian team in Geneva, Switzerland, to win the World Amateur Hockey Championship.
1961	Apr. 17	Caithness, BC: DayLiner and freight train collide. Minor injuries, trackage blocked.
1961	June 1	Canadian Bank of Commerce and Imperial Bank of Canada merge.
1961	July	Federal political: CPR granted permission to abandon Coquihalla section of Kettle Valley Railway.
1961	Aug. 1	British Columbia Electric becomes a Crown corporation.
1961	Autumn	Alberta Natural Gas Company completes 2800 km-long pipeline from Alberta to San Francisco.

1961	December	Elko, BC: Alberta Natural Gas Company completes compressor station
1961	Dec. 2	Alberta Natural Gas Company begins pumping 500,000,000 cubic feet of natural gas per day to California.

1962		B.C.: Rails pulled from lower portion of Coquihalla section of Kettle Valley Railway.
1962		West bound traffic suspended on Kettle Valley Railway's Boundary Subdivision (between Midway, BC, and Penticton): routed over Kootenay Central trackage to Golden, BC, on CPR Mainline.
1962		B.C.: Paulson Bridge completed and Bonanza/Blueberry Pass section of Crowsnest Highway opened.
1962		C&W 1927 station in Trail closed and the rails retracted to Tadanac.
1962		Greenwood, BC: Consolidated Woodgreen Mines Limited ceases milling operations on Deadwood properties.
1962	March	British Columbia Electric and British Columbia Power Commission amalgamated to form B.C. Hydro and Power Authority.
1962	Mar. 6	B.C.: At 11:30 p.m. Doukhobor dissidents dynamite pylon on eastern shore of Kootenay Lake, BC, bringing down the power lines and blacking out the East Kootenays.
1962	Mar. 24	RCMP arrests 54 members of the Fraternal Council of Reformed Sons of Freedom Doukhobors and concentrated them in the Oakalla Provincial Prison in Burnaby, BC.
1962	May	Wardner, BC: Graf brothers sell site of Crow's Nest Pass Lumber Company's No. 1 mill to Cranbrook Cartage.
1962	May	Blairmore, AB: Thomas Gushul, noted photographer, dies.
1962	June 18	Federal election: Diefenbaker returned as Progressive Conservative prime minister of Canada. Minority government.

1962	July	B.C.: Rogers Pass section of the Trans-Canada Highway opened to traffic.
1962	July 1	CP eliminates the Kettle Valley Division. The track from Penticton east is added to the Kootenay Division, from Penticton south to the Revelstoke Division, and from Penticton west to the Canyon Division.
1962	July 27	B.C.: Agassiz Mountain Prison, purpose-built to house Doukhobors led by Frances Storgeoff, opened.
1962	Sep. 3	Rogers Pass section of the Trans-Canada Highway officially opened by prime minister J.G. Diefenbaker.
1962	Sep. 22	M.D. McEachern School in Bellevue, AB, dedicated.
1962	Oct. 5	Bonanza/Blueberry Pass section of the Crowsnest Highway opened.
1962	Oct. 24	Last Spike removed from the Coquihalla Section of the Kettle Valley Subdivision.
1962	November	Hillcrest, AB: Hillcrest (Mission) School closed.
1962		Lethbridge, AB: Record wind; 168 kmph.
1963		Wardner, BC: Cranbrook Cartage abandon site of Crow's Nest Pass Lumber Company's No. 1 mill.
1963		Castlegar, BC: Village builds a new terminal at its Airport.
1963		Coleman, AB: Horace Allen School opened.
1963		Coleman, AB: Cameron (West Ward) School closed.
1963		Lethbridge, AB: First steps in creation of Nikka Yuko Gardens taken.
1963		Lethbridge, AB: Bowman Elementary closed, bought by the City to house the civic museum.
1963		Blairmore, AB: West Canadian Collieries allows the <i>Greenhill</i> mine to flood.

1963	Jan. 17	Fernie, BC: Snow Valley ski resort officially opened.
1963	February	Lundbreck, AB: <i>Windsor Hotel</i> Burns.
1963	Apr. 8	Canadian Election: L.B. Pearson leads Liberals to minority power.
1963	Apr. 27	Castlegar, BC: Old Waldie sawmill burns while being salvaged.
1963	May 1	Savanna, AB: Phillips Cable Company opens its facility.
1963	May 7	Tuesday.
1963	May 7	Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Junior College dedicates its new building.
1963	June 17	AB Election: E.C. Manning and Social Credit re-elected.
1963	July 8	Federal political: Ottawa transfers responsibility for the construction of the Columbia River Treaty's mandated infrastructure to the Province of B.C.
1963	Sep. 18	Galloway, BC: Galloway Lumber Co. planer mill burns. Replaced.
1963	Sep. 27	Fort Macleod, AB: Creston Sawmills Ltd. begins operating its Fort Plywood and Lumber Co. in three hangars on the air base.
1963	Sep. 30	B.C. political: W.A.C. Bennett and Social Credit re-elected.
1963	Oct. 26	Kelowna, B.C.: Last day of CN passenger service.
1963	Nov. 1	George Brinton McClellan appointed 13th Commissioner of the RCMP (to August 14, 1967).
1963	Dec. 31	AB political: Municipal District of Lethbridge dissolved.
1964		Great Northern sells Crow's Nest Pass Coal Company to the Kaiser Corporation.
1964		Allenby, BC: Granby Mining Company ceases magnesium casting.
1964		Greenwood, BC: CPR train derailed, destroying station.
1964		B.C.: Governments resolve to eradicate Natal-Michel.

1964		Brocket, AB: Peigan Nation Secondary School opened.
1964		Burmis, AB: Operations suspended since 1956, Burmis Lumber Company folds.
1964		Creston, BC: Crestbrook Timber Limited buys a large stake in Creston Sawmills.
1964		West Canadian Collieries sells its Crowsnest assets to West Canadian Mineral Holdings.
1964	January	B.C.: Province announces its retirement from the Okanagan Valley irrigation business.
1964	Jan. 1	AB political: County of Lethbridge No. 26 erected.
1964	Jan. 17	CP discontinues passenger service on its "southern mainline," (the Kettle Valley Railway, the C&W, the C&K, the BC Southern).
1964	Apr. 12	Coleman, AB: The Empire Hotel burns down. Built 1905.
1964	May	Lethbridge, AB: CP gifts Montreal Locomotive Works 2-8-0 steam engine, N2A 3651, to the City.
1964	June 25	B.C.: Oliver and Osoyoos Fruit Growers' Association forms the South Okanagan Lands Irrigation District (SOLID).
1964	August	Fernie, BC: "Curse" lifted by chiefs Big Crane and Red Eagle of the Ktunaxa Tobacco Plains Band in a special ceremony.
1964	Aug. 15	B.C.: Kootenay Skyway portion of the Crowsnest Highway opened.
1964	Aug. 15	Long sections of the Crowsnest Highway in the West Kootenays renumbered.
1964	Sep. 16	Columbia River Treaty jointly signed by B.C. premier W.A.C. Bennett, Canadian prime minister Lester Bowles Pearson, and U.S. president Lyndon Baines Johnson.
1964	Oct. 6	Sparwood, BC: Incorporated as a Village.

1964	Oct. 31	Greenwood, B.C.: Anaconda smelter, idle for nearly 45 years, burned.
1964	Nov. 10	Emil Sick dies.
1964	Nov. 24	B.C.: Village of Nakusp incorporated.
1964	Dec. 31	U.S. deregulates the price of gold.
1965		B.C.: Richter Pass section of Crowsnest Highway opened.
1965		Castlegar, BC: Kinnaird Bridge completed.
1965		Nelson, BC: City buys the lakefront airstrip.
1965		Brocket, AB: St. Cyprian's Residential School on the Piikani reserve closed.
1965		B.C.: Crestbrook Timber Limited and Creston Sawmills amalgamate.
1965		Castlegar, BC: Keenleyside Dam on Columbia River completed.
1965		Frank, AB: Universal Reel and Recycling, Inc., founded as R&R Lumber Supplies.
1965		AB: C.S.D. Coal Company, Limited, begins working the <i>Diamond</i> mine in the far north-east corner of the Lethbridge field.
1965	January	Shaughnessy, AB: Workers walk out of <i>Galt No. 10</i> .
1965	Jan. 1	Hope, BC: Incorporated as a Town.
1965	Jan. 9	B.C.: Just before 0700 hours, Mount Outram slide buries the Crowsnest Highway in the Sunshine Valley, BC.
1965	Feb. 4	Shaughnessy, AB: Lethbridge Collieries, limited, closes <i>Galt No. 10</i> .
1965	June	Crestbrook Timber, Creston Sawmills and Pawluk Brothers' Lumber Company amalgamated under Crestbrook banner.

1965	April?	Crow's Nest Pass Coal Company renamed Crow's Nest Industries, Limited.
1965	May 4	B.C.: Great Northern incorporated the Kootenay and Elk Railway Company.
1965	Oct. 25	(? date) Crow's Nest Pass Coal Company becomes Crow's Nest Industries Limited.
1965	Nov. 8	Pearson returned as Liberal prime minister of Canada. Minority.
1966		B.C.: Provincial government buy-out of Michel and Natal residents begins.
1966		Wardner, BC: CP salvages station.
1966		Princeton, BC: Granby Mining Company begins redevelopment of Copper Mountain.
1966		Procter, BC: <i>Outlet Hotel</i> demolished.
1966		Brocket, AB: Sacred Heart Residential School closed on Piikani reserve.
1966		Lethbridge, AB: "Stubb" Ross organized Time Air.
1966		Lethbridge, AB: Opera House of 1890 demolished.
1966		Kimberley, BC: Selkirk Senior Secondary School expanded.
1966		Elko, BC: Crabb family opens the "3 & 93 Dairy Bar."
1966		Cowley, AB: CPR removes its old station/shed.
1966	January	B.C.: CP receives permission to abandon the Rossland–Warfield reach of the C&W.
1966	Jan. 1	Castlegar, BC: Incorporated as a Town.
1966	Jan. 1	Creston, BC: Incorporated as a Town.

1966	Jan. 6	AB political: John Walter Grant MacEwan appointed lieutenant-governor (to July 2nd, 1974).
1966	Feb. 22	B.C.: District of Kootenay Boundary was incorporated.
1966	May 12	B.C.: District of Sparwood incorporated.
1966	May 16	Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company officially adopts the name "COMINCO."
1966	June 21	Bull River, BC: Trout hatchery opened.
1966	July	B.C.: CP strips steel from Warfield–Rossland reach of C&W.
1966	September	BC Hydro absorbs East Kootenay Power.
1966	Sep. 12	B.C. political: W.A.C. Bennett and Social Credit re-elected.
1966	Nov. 1	B.C.: Cominco shuts down <i>HB</i> mine operations.
1966	Dec. 31	AB: Crowsnest Pass School Division #63 created from the amalgamation of five local districts.
1967		Keremeos, BC: Clarke and Armstrong packinghouse destroyed by fire.
1967		Lethbridge, AB: Department of Transport buys Kenyon Field.
1967		Lethbridge, AB: Old Galt Hospital re-opened as Sir Alexander Galt Museum.
1967		Lethbridge, AB: Air Canada withdraws service.
1967		Lethbridge, AB: Fort Whoop-up interpretive centre opened.
1967		Lethbridge, AB: University of Lethbridge established.
1967	January	Canadian Pacific Gas & Oil's Fording Coal Limited began developing a pair of strip mines at Fording River, BC.
1967	Jan. 31	Fort Macleod, AB: CPR station burns completely.

1967	April	AB: F.J. Harquail of Coleman Collieries, Limited, finalized a long-term contract to supply coal to Japan.
1967	April	B.C. Hydro merges East Kootenay Power into its corporate body.
1967	Apr. 3	Monday
1967	Apr. 3	Natal, BC: 3:59 pm. Fifteen of 32 man shift die in Crowsnest Industry Limited's <i>Balmer North</i> mine. Ten hurt.
1967	May 1	B.C.: Crestbrook Lumber Company becomes Crestbrook Forest Industries.
1967	May 1	AB: Begins a Snowstorm that paralyses southern Alberta for three days.
1967	May 23	Alberta election: E.C. Manning and Social Credit re-elected.
1967	May 25	Midway, BC: Incorporated as a Village.
1967	June 22	Fort Steele, BC: Site dedicated as a provincial Heritage Park under the auspices of the Ministry of Lands, Parks and Housing.
1967	June 30	Oliver, BC: Weyerhaeuser closes its sawmill.
1967	July 16	Lethbridge, AB: Nikka Yuko Centennial Gardens dedicated.
1967	Aug. 5	Kinnaird, BC: Incorporated as a Town.
1967	Aug. 15	Federal political: Malcolm Francis Aylesworth Lindsay appointed 14th Commissioner of the RCMP (to September 30, 1969).
1967	Nov. 8	Lethbridge, AB: Crowsnest Highway bridge over the Oldman dedicated.
1967	December	Princeton, BC: Newmont Mining Corporation of Canada, Limited, buys out Granby Mining's interests on Copper Mountain.
1967	Dec. 29	Waldo, BC: Postal bureau closes.
1967	Dec. 31	AB political: Harry Edwin Strom replaces Manning as SoCred premier of Alberta.

1968		B.C.: Crowsnest Highway from Creston to Curzon realigned.
1968		Sparwood, BC: Community founded by Kaiser Corporation; 1.5 miles of CP's Fording River Subdivision built to Kaiser's Elkview Mine north of Sparwood.
1968		Elko, BC: Crow's Nest Industries completes sawmill plant.
1968		Burmis, AB: H. Rinke buys the old Burmis Lumber Company site.
1968		Burmis, AB: Postal bureau closed.
1968		Federal political: National Indian Brotherhood organized in Canada.
1968		AB: administration of the Lethbridge Northern Irrigation Districts reverts to the water users from the provincial government.
1968		Federal political: Head-Smashed-In buffalo jump declared an National Historic Site.
1968		Cranbrook, BC: New hospital opens.
1968		Cranbrook, BC: Runway laid out for new airport nearby.
1968		Canadian Pacific Railway renames itself "CP Rail."
1968	January	Kaiser Coal Limited agrees to supply Mitsubishi Trading Company, <i>et al</i> with 40 million tons of pulverized coal over a 15 year period beginning in 1970.
1968	Jan. 2	Fort Macleod, AB: General Coach & Trailer plant in hangars on the old airbase boins to the ground.
1968	Feb. 29	Kaiser Coal Limited bought the entire coal holdings of Crow's Nest Industries.
1968	Apr. 20	Federal political: Pierre Elliott Trudeau succeeds as Liberal prime minister.
1968	June 25	Federal election: Trudeau leads Liberals to majority re-election.

1968	July 2	Roberts Bank, BC: Work commences on Westshore Terminals coal-loading project.
1968	July 13	B.C.: Airport midway between Kimberley and Cranbrook officially opened.
1968	Aug. 1	B.C.: <i>Minto</i> , in danger of being refloated by the rising Arrowhead Lakes, is burned by B.C. Hydro.
1968	Sep. 27	AB political: Ernest Manning retires as premier of Alberta.
1968	Oct. 28	Keremeos, BC: Keremeos Co-operative Growers Association opens packing house.
1968	Oct. 30	Newgate, BC: Postal bureau closes.
1968	Oct. 31	Baynes Lake, BC: Post office closes.
1968	Nov. 28	Middleton, BC: Two die when mine dump between Michel and Natal slumps onto Highway 3.
1968	December	B.C. Hydro buys Crow's Nest Industries' power distribution system in Sparwood and the Michel valley.
1968	Dec. 21	Elko, B.C.: Crow's Nest Industries opens new saw mill.
1968	Dec. 23	Newmont Mining Company Limited buys the <i>Ingerbelle</i> group of claims near Princeton, B.C., for \$1.5 million.
1969		Japanese sign long term contract for Elk River coal.
1969		Grand Forks, BC: Pope & Talbot buys Grand Forks Saw Mill Limited.
1969		Skookumchuk, BC: Crestbrook Forest Industries complete new pulp mill.
1969		Yahk, BC: community hall burns.
1969		AB: C.S.D. Coal Company, Limited, ceases working the <i>Diamond</i> . Last mine in the Lethbridge field.

1969	Jan. 1	B.C.: Marysville, Chapman Camp and the City of Kimberley amalgamate under the banner of Kimberley.
1969	February	Calgary Power abandons the Sentinal power plant at Crowsnest Lake, AB.
1969	Jan. 29	Allenby, BC: old Granby Consolidated's concentrator building burned.
1969	June 19	Michel, BC: Three die in a flood underground in <i>Balmer South</i> mine.
1969	Aug. 29	B.C. election: W.A.C. Bennett and Social Credit re-elected.
1969	Sep. 5	Lethbridge, AB: Sod-turning for U of L "University Hall" on the "Campus in the Coulees."
1969	Oct. 1	Federal political: William Leonard Higgitt appointed 15th Commissioner of the RCMP (to December 28, 1973).
1970		Hope, BC: CPR abandons left bank of Fraser, strips bridge of rails.
1970		Crowsnest, BC: Canada Post closes bureau.
1970		Greenwood, BC: Leon Lotzkar offers Anaconda smelter site to the City. Accepted.
1970		Grand Forks, BC: New airport completed.
1970		Lethbridge, AB: Marathon Realty announces CP's intention of removing its rail yards.
1970		Federal political: Laws changed to allow alcohol on Indian Reserves for the first time.
1970		Cranbrook, BC: CP built bridge at Fort Steele to connect the BC Southern to the Kootenay Central and abandoned the original BCS alignment between Colvali and North Star Junction nearby.
1970		Burmis, AB: CP salvages its station.
1970		Burmis, AB: St. Stanisla Kotska's RC Church demolished.

1970	Jan. 1	Interior Breweries Company begins reorganizing.
1970	Feb. 23	First CN unit coal train arrives at Neptune Terminals in North Vancouver from Luscar, Alberta.
1970	Mar. 2	Great Northern, Northern Pacific, Chicago, Burlington and Quincy, and Spokane, Portland and Seattle combined into Burlington Northern Railroad.
1970	Mar. 16	B.C.: First CP coal train leaves Crowsnest for Neptune Terminals in Burrard Inlet.
1970	Apr. 28	B.C.: First CP unit coal train over Kootenay Central to Roberts Bank.
1970	Apr. 30	Roberts Bank, BC: First CP unit coal train arrives.
1970	May 4	Roberts Bank, BC: First coal vessel, the <i>Snow White</i> , leaves for Japan with first shipment.
1970	June	Newmont Mining Corporation of Canada, Limited, undertook to spend \$75 million to redevelop Copper Mountain mines.
1970	June	Sparwood, BC: CP begins construction on the 54 km reach of trackage up the Elk River to Fording River.
1970	June 15	Roberts Bank, BC: Westshore Terminals coal handling facility officially opened by B.C. premier W.A.C. Bennett and Canadian prime minister P.E. Trudeau.
1970	June 21	Natal, BC: Last parade.
1970	July	B.C. Hydro assumes responsibility for power distribution in Kimberley, Fernie and Cranbrook.
1970	September	Greenwood, BC: Aabro Mining and Oils Limited begins operating its concentration mill on its Deadwood (<i>Mother Lode, Greyhound, Sunset</i>) claims.
1970	September	Coleman, AB: Thomas Holstead dies and the <i>Coleman Journal</i> ceases publication.

1970	September	Coleman, AB: Crowsnest Comprehensive High School opened.
1971		Michel, BC: Mining suspended permanently.
1971		B.C.: CP completes Sparwood-Fording River branch in the Elk River's valley.
1971		Castlegar, BC: Volunteers begin construction the village of the Doukhobor Village Museum.
1971		B.C.: Residential school at St. Eugene's Mission closed.
1971		B.C.: Crowsnest Highway re-aligned from Cranbrook to Elko.
1971		Kimberley, BC: Old core of Selkirk Senior Secondary School burns.
1971		Norcen Energy acquires Colamn Collieries, Limited, and Hillcrest-Mohawk Collieries.
1971		B.C. Hydro begins Kootenay Canal project on Lower Kootenay River.
1971		Riondel, BC: Cominco closed the <i>Bluebell</i> mine.
1971		Castlegar, BC: New terminal building at airport.
1971		Cowley, AB: CPR removes its 1910 station.
1971		Elko, BC: Don Mazur Lumber Company begins operations (until 1976).
1971		Last run of the "Dayliner" along the Aldersyde sub. between Lethbridge, Vulcan and Calgary.
1971	May 14	Fort Macleod, AB: Old federal courthouse (1902) closes. Becomes Town Hall.
1971	July 16	B.C.: District of Elkford incorporated.
1971	July 17	Federal political: Canadian Transport Commission permits the CPR to cease all passenger services south of the mainline in Alberta.

1971	Aug. 30	AB election: Edgar Peter Lougheed leads Progressive Conservatives to power.
1971	June 29	Cranbrook, BC: Post Office tower demolished.
1971	Sep. 1	Salmo, BC: Canex ceases operations at Jersey nearby.
1971	Sep. 4	Saturday.
1971	Sep. 4	Fernie, BC: Canada's first Senator of Indian ancestry, James Gladstone, dies.
1971	Dec. 31	AB: CP amalgamates its Lethbridge and Medicine Hat divisions into the Calgary-headquartered Alberta South Division.
1972		Cranbrook, BC: The City and Ducks Unlimited designate Elizabeth Lake a protected wildlife sanctuary.
1972		Bridesville, BC: Franks' store burns. Not replaced.
1972		Elkford, BC: CP completes Fording River Subdivision north to Fording open pit mine.
1972		B.C.: Byron Creek Collieries buys Coal Mountain.
1972		Galloway, BC: Creosote tanks at Galloway Lumber catch fire.
1972		Creston, BC: Interior Breweries Company moved headquarters to Vancouver.
1972		Vancouver, BC: Cheap imports drive Cominco to close its steel mill. Recovery of iron at Chapman mill suspended.
1972		Japanese interests buy into Crestbrook Forest Industries.
1972		Resources Service Group acquires West Canadian Mineral Holdings and its Crowsnest assets.
1972	Spring	B.C.: Floods wash out Burlington Northern's bridges in Similkameen, CP's Carmi Subdivision bridges on Kettle River.

1972	Mar. 29	Newmont Mining Corporation of Canada, Limited, brings Copper Mountain concentrator on line.
1972	Apr. 1	Pacific Great Eastern Railway renamed the British Columbia Railway.
1972	May 31	Peak of spring floods in Princeton.
1972	May 31	CP ceases tug and barge service on Okanagan Lake.
1972	June	Nelson officially opens the Norman Stibbs Airport.
1972	June 7	CP completes laying rail on old Eastern BC right-of-way.
1972	Aug. 4	CP begins rail operations on the former EBC line to Coal Mountain.
1972	Aug. 30	B.C. political: 30th General Election.
1972	Sep. 15	B.C. political: Dave Barrett and New Democratic Party installed.
1972	Sep. 29, 30	Jersey, B.C.: The community auctioned off piece-meal.
1972	Nov. 30	Trudeau leads Liberals to re-election in Ottawa. Minority.
1973		CP suspends service from Beaverdell, BC, to Penticton on the Carmi Subdivision.
1973		Kimberley, B.C.: City adopts "Bavarian" theme.
1973		Norcen Energy contracts Mannix Company's Loram Group to mine Tent Mountain deposits.
1973		Rossland, B.C.: CP closes and removes station.
1973		Brocket, AB.: CP closes and removes station.
1973		Treaty 7 nations awarded \$250,000 for ammunition payments suspended since the 1880's.
1973	Feb. 15	B.C.: CN suspends tug and barge service on Lake Okanagan.
1973	April	GN does some grading work on the Kootenay and Elk Railway right-of-way in south-eastern BC.

1973	May	Burmis, AB: Rinke and Sons Lumber Company formed to operate a mill.
1973	June	B.C.: Scenes of the "The National Dream" filmed on the Myra Canyon trackage of the Carmi Subdivision.
1973	July 10	Lethbridge, AB: Record hottest day: 39.4°C.
1973	July 10	Lethbridge, AB: Palliser Distillers opens plant.
1973	Oct. 7	Keremeos, BC: The South Similkameen Museum Society opens its museum. Constable W.B. Stewart, retired, of the BCPP, officiating.

1974		Cranbrook, BC: Terminal completed at East Kootenay Airport nearby.
1974		Federal political: Office of Native Claims established to arbitrate land disputes, etc.
1974		Lethbridge, AB: New library completed.
1974	Jan. 1	B.C.: Town of Castlegar absorbs the Village of Kinnaird.
1974	Jan. 1	Federal political: Maurice Jean Nadon appointed 17th Commissioner of the RCMP (to August 31, 1977).
1974	Jan. 26	Blairmore, AB: Senior Centre at old hospital opened.
1974	Mar. 1	Castlegar, BC: Incorporated as a City.
1974		Lethbridge, AB: City sells power plant to Calgary Power.
1974	June	Fernie, BC: New hospital opens.
1974	July 1	Princeton, BC: Frank Lees opens first stage of his Princeton Castle project.
1974	July 2	AB political: Ralph Gavin Steinhauer appointed lieutenant-governor (to October 18th, 1979).

1974	July 4	Labatt Breweries of British Columbia Limited acquired control of Interior Breweries Company.
1974	July 8	Federal election: Trudeau leads Liberals to re-election. Majority.
1975		Fernie, BC: Memorial Hospital demolished.
1975		Coleman, AB: Norcen Energy completes modernization of Coleman Collieries' <i>Vicary</i> mine.
1975		Lethbridge, AB: Parrish & Heimbecker buy out Ellison Milling Co.
1975		Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Centre opens.
1975		Kimberley, BC: The "Platzl," the downtown pedestrian mall, completed.
1975	Jan. 9	Princeton, BC: CPR closes station.
1975	Feb. 5	Crowsnest Pass, AB: alarming earth tremor.
1975	Feb. 7	Lethbridge, AB: New 6th Avenue (Whoop-Up Drive) bridge dedicated.
1975	Mar. 26	AB election: E. Peter Lougheed and PCs returned.
1975	June 20	CP condemns the remainder of its Fairbanks-Morse fleet of locomotives.
1975	Aug. 24	MT: Libby Dam on upper Kootenay River dedicated. Corps of Army Engineers. Lake Koocanusa forming.
1975	September	Lower Kootenay River, BC: B.C. Hydro brings first generators at Kootenay Canal on line.
1975	Nov. 10	ON: The iron ore carrier <i>Edmund Fitzgerald</i> sinks in Lake Superior.
1975	Dec. 22	B.C. political: William Richards Bennett leads Social Credit to power.
1976		Castlegar, BC: B.C. Hydro completes Kootenay Canal project nearby.

1976		Bellevue, AB: sewerage system installed and water system extended to the suburb of Maple Leaf.
1976		Lethbridge, AB: Old Carnegie Library building re-opened as civic art gallery, now Southern Alberta Art Gallery (SAAG).
1976		Lethbridge, AB: Old Galt Hospital designated a Provincial Historic Resource.
1976	Jan. 1	AB: Lethbridge Collieries, Ltd., dissolved.
1976	Mar. 1	Lethbridge, AB: County of Lethbridge No. 26 Building opened.
1976	Oct. 2	B.C.: Crowsnest Highway's Bonnington cut-off—Castlegar to 3B—officially opened.
1977		B.C.: the Michel-Natal site levelled and abandoned.
1977		Blairmore, AB,: first stores in the Crowsnest Mall opened.
1977		Bellevue, AB: new fire hall completed.
1977		Galloway, BC: Galloway Lumber modernizes its operations.
1977	Feb. 28	Federal political: VIA Rail created.
1977	July	Oliver, BC: Last train passes; the British Columbia Provincial Museum's "Museum Train."
1977	Sep. 1	Federal political: Robert Henry Simmonds appointed 18th Commissioner of the RCMP (to August 31, 1987).
1977	Oct. 7	Morrissey, Fernie and Michel Railway Company dissolved.
1977	Dec. 16	Kootenay Lake, BC: CP cancels Kootenay Water Transport Company tug contract and the <i>Melinda Jane</i> retires from barge service.
1978		B.C.: Weyerhaeuser buys Okanagan Falls lumber mill.
1978		Middleton, BC: Michel Valley school demolished.

1978		AB: Historic Sites of Alberta assumes responsibility for the site of Lille.
1978		AB: CPR abandons Cardston–Glenwood, and Kimball–Whiskey Gap lines.
1978		Coleman, AB: Norcen Energy closes Coleman Collieries' strip mine at Racehorse Creek nearby.
1978		Trail, BC: <i>Kootenay Hotel</i> formerly Fritz Sick's Kootenay Malting, Brewing and Distilling Company building, burned.
1978		Phoenix Mountain, BC: Granby Mining Company ceases its crushing concentration operation.
1978		B.C.: Shell Canada, Limited, buys remains of Crow's Nest Industries.
1978		Nelson, BC: Heritage Conservation Branch of the provincial Ministry of Recreation and Conservation begins to evaluate the heritage value of City's core.
1978		Sparwood, BC: The Titan 33-19, finished by GM Canada in 1974, arrives at Kaiser's Harmer Ridge mine.
1978	Feb. 11	B.C.: Pacific Western Airlines' Flight 314 crash-lands at East Kootenay Airport near Cranbrook.
1978	Apr. 29	Frank, AB. Frank Slide recognized as a National Historic Site.
1978	Jun. 2	Regina, SK: Edith Winifred Wilson (née Pope) dies. Thirty-six years a wife, nearly 30 years a mother. "A truly loving person."
1978	Jun. 21	AB political: Vote on amalgamation held in the communities in Crowsnest Pass area.
1978	July 20	Okanagan Falls, BC: CP given permission to abandon Osoyoos Subdivision nearby. Rails removed the following summer.
1978	Sep. 27	Princeton, BC: Weyerhaeuser takes over Northwood Mills' operation.

1978	Oct. 1	Crow's Nest Industries Limited amalgamated into Shell Canada Limited as Crowsnest Forest Products, Limited.
1978	Oct. 4	Princeton, BC: Incorporated as a Town. David Brown, mayor.
1978	Oct. 14	Sparwood, BC: Hospital opened.
1978	Dec. 1	Lethbridge, AB: City annexes Hardieville.
1978	Dec. 28	Crows Nest Industries, Limited, and Crow's Nest Pass Oil and Gas Company, Limited, amalgamate.
1978	Dec. 29	Friday.
1978	Dec. 29	Michel, BC: Hospital demolished by burning.
1979		Castlegar, BC: B.C. Timber, part of B.C. Resources Investment Corporation, buys the Celanese Corporation's pulp mill.
1979		Crowsnest, AB: Norcen Energy closes Coleman Collieries' <i>Vicary</i> mine.
1979	Jan. 1	The Town of Coleman, of Blairmore, the Village of Bellevue and of Frank, and Improvement District No. 5 were collected into the Municipality of Crowsnest Pass.
1979	Jan. 1	Coalhurst, AB: The Hamlet once again incorporated as a Village.
1979	Jan. 26	B.C.: CP given permission to abandon Carmi Subdivision between Midway and Penticton. Rails removed that summer.
1979	Mar. 14	AB political: Peter Lougheed and PCs returned to power.
1979	May 10	B.C. political: Bill Bennett and Social Credit returned to office in B.C.
1979	May 22	Federal election: Charles Joseph Clark leads Progressive Conservatives to minority power in Ottawa.
1979	Aug. 8	Kimberley, BC: A conflagration on North Star Hill manaces the City.
1979	Oct. 18	AB political: Francis Charles Lynch-Staunton appointed lieutenant-governor (to January 22nd 1985).

1979	Oct. 19	Lethbridge, AB: New terminal building at Kenyon Field dedicated.
1979	Dec. 13	Federal political: Joe Clark's minority federal government loses non-confidence vote.
1980		B.C.: Osoyoos Oxbow Fish and Wildlife Reserve established.
1980		Elko, BC: B.C. Forestry Branch closes 1940s ranger station and concentrates staff in Cranbrook.
1980		Tent Mountain, AB: Norcen Energy suspends operations at Coleman Collieries, Limited's strip mine.
1980		B.C. Hydro completes Seven Mile Dam on the Pend d'Oreille River.
1980	Feb. 18	Federal election: Trudeau leads Liberals to federal power in Ottawa.
1980	Spring	Mountain Pine beetles arrive on southern Alberta's "eastern slopes."
1980	July 12	B.C.: Kaiser Resources Limited opened its new headquarters building on the Natal townsite.
1980	September	B.C. Resources Investment Corporation buys Kaiser Resources.
1980	Dec. 9	Princeton, BC: Princeton Secondary School opens.
1981		Keremeos, BC: Growers' Association closed its packing plant.
1981		Castlegar, BC: The Town buys Zuckerberg Island as a civic park.
1981		Kipp, AB: Construction of new CP rail yards commenced.
1981		Blairmore, AB: Western Canada Coal's manager's amnsion, "Charbonnier House," and the foreman's cottage, "Green House," are demolished to allow construction of the Provincial Building.
1981		Rosebery, BC: CP retracts Nakusp and Slocan trackage from Denver Canyon station.
1981		Yahk, BC: Private museum closes and most of the artefacts transferrd to Creston, BC.

1981		AB: UNESCO designates Head-Smashed-In buffalo jump a World Heritage Site.
1981		Cowley, AB: Johnson Brothers' lumber mill shuts down.
1981		Kimberley, BC: New library/museum building completed on the Platzl.
1981	March	Fort Macleod, AB: Town Council requests that Alberta's Ministry of Culture declare Main Street an Historic Area.
1981	Sep. 26	Saturday.
1981	Sep. 26	B.C.: The McPhee Bridge over the St. Mary's River near Wycliffe on highway 95A, is opened.
1981	November	Creston, BC: Crestbrook Forest Industries halts operations at the old Rodger's saw mill. Only the veneer plant survives.
1982		Sparwood, BC: <i>Line Creek</i> and <i>Greenhills</i> open-cast mines begun north of town.
1982		Creston, BC: The CPR closes its station.
1982		Creston, BC: The Creston Historical Society buys "the Stone House," eventually converting it into a museum, archives repository.
1982		Yahk, BC: Great Northern demolishes its station.
1982		Assembly of First Nations supercedes the National Indian Brotherhood.
1982	March	Kimberley, BC: Gerry Sorensen Way christened.
1982	June 26	AB: CPR train wreck near Lundbreck Falls.
1982	Nov. 2	AB election: Lougheed and PCs returned to power.
1982	Nov. 18	Nelson, BC: Westar Timber closes the last saw mill on the waterfront.

1982	Dec. 28	(See July 27th, 1983) B.C.: Crows Nest Industries Limited (formerly Crow's Nest Pass Coal Company) dissolved.
1983		Cranbrook, BC, builds replica of its demolished Post Office tower.
1983		Crestbrook Forest Industries buys Crow's Nest Industries from Shell Resources.
1983		Blairmore, AB: The Crowsnest Pass Provincial Building completed.
1983		Jaffray, BC: Jehovah's Witnesses build new Kingdom Hall.
1983		Lethbridge, AB: New YWCA completed.
1983		Elko, BC: Regional District of East Kootenay drilled a community drinking-water well and laid a distribution system.
1983		Cranbrook, BC: Central School decommissioned and sold to Crestbrook Forest Industries.
1983	Apr. 30	Coalhurst, AB: Former CP rail station burned as an emergency exercise.
1983	May 5	B.C. political: Bill Bennett and SoCreds returned to office.
1983	June 30	Osoyoos, BC: Incorporated as a Town.
1983	July 14	Blairmore, AB: Last session in the old Courthouse.
1983	July 27	(See Dec. 28th, 1982) B.C.: Crow's Nest Industries Limited dissolved.
1983	July 29	B.C.: British Columbia Historical Association becomes British Columbia Historical Federation.
1983	Sep. 10	Passburg, AB: Dedication of the Leitch Collieries Interpretive Centre.
1983	Sep. 16	Kipp, AB: Rail yards completed.
1983	Oct. 28	Coleman, AB: Coleman Collieries Limited shuts down the last of its operations: the coal cleaning plant.

1984		Castlegar, BC: 44th Field Engineer Squadron completes pedestrian suspension bridge to Zuckerberg Island.
1984		Bellevue, AB: Wayside Chapel moved in from the abandoned site of Passburg.
1984		Kimberley, BC: Narrow-gauged tourist railway completed.
1984		Lethbridge, AB: Addition to Galt Museum complete.
1984	Jan. 1	Federal political: "Crow Rate" abolished by the federal government.
1984	May 14	AB: Alberta Ministry of Culture declared Fort Macleod's core a Provincial Historic Area.
1984	June 30	Federal political: John Napier Turner succeeds Trudeau as Liberal prime minister of Canada.
1984	July 26	Lethbridge, AB: First train around the new rail re-alignment downtown.
1984	Sep. 4	Federal election: Martin Brian Mulroney leads Progressive Conservatives to power in Ottawa.
1984	Oct. 19	Walter Grant Notley, the sole NDP representative in the Alberta Legislature, dies in an air crash.
1985		Castlegar, BC: Two original dormitories at the Doukhobor Museum torched.
1985		Coleman, AB: The Crowsnest Historical Society acquired Coleman High School building for use as a museum.
1985		Cowley, AB: Cowley Forest Products commences operations.
1985		Lethbridge, AB: Replica of Fort Whoop-up opened in Indian Battle Park.
1985	Jan. 22	AB political: Wilma Helen Hunley appointed lieutenant-governor. (to March 11th, 1991).
1985	Apr. 28	Frank, AB: Frank Slide Interpretive Centre opened.

1985	May 11	Cranbrook, BC: Crestbrook Forest Industries moves its headquarters into the renovated Central School building, a Heritage site.
1985	May 21	Savanna, AB: Phillips Cable Company ceases operations in its plant.
1985	June 28	Federal political: Bill C-31, <i>An Act to amend the Indian Act</i> becomes law.
1985	Summer	B.C.: Wild fires ravage the Rocky Mountain Trench.
1985	Aug. 8	B.C.: Kootenay and Elk Railway Company struck from B.C.'s Register of Companies.
1985	Sep. 23	Lethbridge, AB: Indian Battle Park rededicated.
1985	Nov. 1	AB political: Donald Ross Getty replaces Lougheed as PC premier.
1986		Cominco sells its share of the Line Creek operation in the Elk River valley to its parent, the CPR.
1986		Blairmore, AB: Sleepee Teepee Motel demolished.
1986		Blairmore, AB: Two year-long clean up of the <i>Greenhill</i> mine slack piles begins.
1986		Blairmore, AB: CPR salvages its station building.
1986	Feb. 28	Westar Mining Limited (formerly the B.C. Coal Division of the B.C. Resources Investment Corporation) closes the Balmer North mine at Michel.
1986	May 8	Alberta Election: Don Getty and PCs returned to power.
1986	June	Cominco offers West Kootenay Power for sale.
1986	Aug. 6	B.C. political: W.R. Bennett resigns as premier and replaced by Wilhelmus Nicholaas Theodore Maria Vander Zalm, Jr.
1986	Sep. 2	CP divests itself of its 52.5% holding in Cominco. Teck Corp., the buyer, sells 14.25 million shares to public for \$13.50 ea.

1986	Oct. 22	B.C. political: Bill Vander Zalm leads Social Credit to re-election.
1987		Cranbrook, BC: CP moves its regional headquarters from Nelson.
1987		Castlegar, BC: City purchases CP station building for a museum.
1987		Jaffray, BC: New Mormon chapel completed.
1987		Fernie, BC: City acquired CP station and converts it to the "Arts Station."
1987		Kimberley, BC: Cominco closes the fertilizer plant.
1987		Lethbridge, AB: Chinook Health Region administration occupies old CPR station.
1987		Elko, BC: School closed. Students bussed to Jaffray since.
1987	July	B.C.: Utilities Commission condones Cominco's sale of West Kootenay Power to Kansas City-based UtiliCorp (UtiliCorp Networks Canada) for \$80 million.
1987	July 10	Cranbrook, BC: Elko's train station settled onto new foundations at the Museum of Rail Travel.
1987	Summer	AB: Head-Smashed-In interpretative centre opened.
1987	July 31	Edmonton, AB: Tornadoes kill 27.
1987	Aug. 17	Hedley, BC: Premier Vander Zalm officates at the opening of the Mascot Gold Mining Company's <i>Nickel Plate</i> open pit mine.
1987	Aug. 28	Blairmore, AB: Health Care Centre inaugurated.
1987	Sep. 1	Federal political: Normand David Inkster appointed 19th Commissioner of the RCMP (to June 24, 1994).
1987	Oct. 19	Black Monday on Stock Markets.
1987	Nov. 1	Winnipeg, MB: At its inaugural convention, the Reform Party of Canada elects E. Preston Manning as its first leader.

1988		Castlegar, BC: Traffic ferry discontinued.
1988		Kaslo, BC: <i>Moyie</i> museum declared an National Historic Site.
1988		B.C.: CP service between Grand Forks and Midway suspended.
1988		B.C.: CP revenue service between Grand Forks and Castlegar suspended. Only mill switchers sent to Grand Forks thereafter.
1988		Trail, BC: Teck Corporation heightened and modernized the smelter's stacks, installing new scrubbers, filters.
1988		Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Regional Hospital opens. Lethbridge Municipal soon demolished.
1988	Jan. 2	Federal political: Canada-United States Free Trade Implementaion Act passed by the Progressive Conservative government of Brian Mulroney.
1988	June 17	Friday.
1988	June 17	Princeton, BC: Cassiar Mines' Similco division purchased Newmont Mining Corporation of Canada, Limited, for \$15 million.
1988	July	Castlgar, BC: Airport terminal and tower opened, refurbished.
1988	Nov. 4	Yahk, BC: Transport Canada declares airstrip "surplus."
1988	Dec. 21	B.C.: CP releases Interior Lake Services' tug <i>Iris G</i> and service on Slocan Lake ends.
1989		Nelson, BC: Burlington Northern ceases service, making Salmo the end of Nelson and Fort Sheppard line.
1989	Mar. 20	Alberta election: Don Getty and PCs returned to power.
1989	May 12	Friday
1989	May 12	Princeton, BC: Last train out of town; a work train westbound.
1989	December	B.C.: South Okanagan Lands Irrigation District (SOLID) dissolved.

1990		Creston, BC: CP tears out yards.
1990		Bellevue, AB: Bellevue School demolished.
1990		Lethbridge, AB: Molson's sells Sick's old brewery to developers.
1990	June 21	Federal political: National Transportation Agency grants CP permission to abandon the Kettle Valley Railway from Penticton to Spences Bridge.
1990	July	Nelson, BC: Larry Johnson <i>et al</i> buy the old brewery buildings.
1990	December	B.C.: Last CP train from Grand Forks to Castlegar.
1990	Dec. 9	Midway, BC: Last train leaves.
1991		B.C.: CP pulls rails from Midway–Castlegar reach of the Columbia & Western R/W.
1991		B.C.: CP pulls rails from Penticton–Spences Bridge reach of the Kettle Valley Railway.
1991		Shell Resources sells Line Creek Mine in upper Elk to Manalta Coal Limited.
1991		Hazell, AB: Hazell family sells its Summit Lime Works to Continental Lime Limited.
1991		AB: Oldman River Dam completed and Reservoir begins to fill.
1991		Kimberley, BC: Cominco begins explaining the process of decommissioning the <i>Sullivan Mine</i> .
1991		Elko, BC: Army destroys the old Elk River Canyon bridge.
1991		Lethbridge, AB: Derelict "House of Lethbridge" brewery razed.
1991	Jan. 1	Oliver, BC: Incorporated as a Town.
1991	Jan. 12	Elko, BC: Post office closes. Marg Fitzpatrick, post master.

1991	Mar. 11	AB political: Thomas Gordon Towers appointed lieutenant-governor (to April 17th, 1996).
1991	July	Fort Macleod, AB: Crestbrook Forest Industries closed its Fort Plywood & Lumber operation.
1991	July 12	Creston, BC: Crestbrook Forest Industries shuts down the last operation on the old Rodger's mill site. Salvaged immediately.
1991	Aug. 26	B.C.: CPR crews work their way into Princeton pulling Kettle Valley Railway hardware.
1991	Sep. 6	Grand Forks, BC: Pope & Talbot and CanPar incorporate a numbered company to operate a shortline railway. Named the Grand Forks Railway in August of 1992.
1991	Oct. 17	BC election: Michael Harcourt leads New Democratic Party to power.
1991	Oct. 29	Grand Forks, BC: <i>Yale Hotel</i> burns.
1991	November	Princeton, BC: New World Mine Development Limited begins mining and marketing zeolite—fertilizer, deodorant, insulator.
1992		Hedley, BC: Homestake Canada Inc. assumes control of all properties on Nickel Plate Mountain.
1992		Pincher Creek, AB: Oldman River Dam dedicated and reservoir begins to fill.
1992		Galloway, BC: Canada Cedar Pole Preservers built new plant.
1992	May 1	Michel Valley, BC: Westar Mining Limited suspends operations on Harmer Ridge open pit.
1992	Summer	B.C.: CPR pull the steel from the Nicola, Kamloops and Similkameen Coal and Railway Company right-of-way from Merritt to Spences Bridge.
1992	August	B.C.: Grand Forks Railway comes into being.

1992	Aug 31	B.C.: Westar Mining Limited granted protection under the Company Creditors Arrangement Act.
1992	Dec. 1	Manning Provincial Park, BC: Eastgate Lodge destroyed by fire.
1992	Dec. 7	Hope, BC: Town declared a District Municipality.
1992	Dec. 12	AB political: Ralph Philip Klein replaces Getty as PC premier.
1992	Dec. 17	Ottawa: North American Free Trade Agreement Implementaion Act passed by the Liberal government of Jean Chrétien.
1993		AB: Kenotech Limited of San Francisco emplaces the first 25 wind turbines on Cowley Ridge.
1993	June 15	AB election: Klein and PCs returned.
1993	June 25	Federal political: Avril Phaedra Douglas (Kim) Campbell sworn in as prime minister replacing a retired Mulroney.
1993	June 30	B.C.: Lighthouse at Pilot Bay decommissioned by Federal government and trasferred to province.
1993	July 6	Blairmore, AB: Former Provincial Courthouse declared a Provincial Historic Site.
1993	Sep. 10	Castlegar, BC: Politic declaration of the reclamation of downtown.
1993	Sep. 14	Last train on CPR's Slocan Branch line. Branch formally closed.
1993	Oct. 25	Federal election: Liberals win federal power under Joseph Jacques Jean Chrétien.
1993	November	Princeton, BC: Similco shut down again.
1994		B.C. Political: Province creates the Columbia Power Corporation to administer hydro-generating assets in the Columbia basin.
1994		AB: The Chinook Project and the Peigan Nation emplace a further 27 wind turbines on Cowley Ridge.
1994		Elko, BC: Domestic natural gas service offered.

1994	June 25	Federal political: Joseph Philip Robert Murray appointed 20th Commissioner of the RCMP (to September 1, 2000).
1994	July 23	Castlegar, BC: Robson-Castlegar Bridge dedicated. Abutment stamped 2987-93.
1994	October	Esso Resources Canada, Limited, sells Coal Mountain operation to Fording Coal Limited.
1995		Blairmore, AB: School Foundation of Nippon buys the old Courthouse.
1995	Mar. 27	Osoyoos, BC: <i>Rialto Hotel</i> burns. Built 1938.
1995	Apr. 21	BC political: Garde B. Gardom appointed lieutenant-governor.
1995	June	Floods in the Elk River and Oldman River basins on both sides of the Divide in south-western Canada.
1995	June	Fort Macleod, AB: C&E bridge over the Oldman wrecked.
1995	June	Lethbridge, AB. Bridgeview Campground washed away.
1995	June 6	B.C.: Highmark of floods in the Michel Valley.
1995	Summer	Trail, BC: "Old Bridge" redecked with <i>lignum vitae</i> .
1995	July 1	Coalhurst, AB: Incorporated as a Town.
1995	July 6	B.C.: Columbia Basin Trust created.
1995	Sep. 17	Summerland, BC: Kettle Valley Steam Railway Heritage Society reopens Trout Creek Canyon Bridge near Summerland.
1995	Sep. 22	U.S.A.: Burlington Northern, and the Atcheson, Topeka and Santa Fe merged to become the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Corporation.
1995	December	Lethbridge, AB: St. Michael's Hospital closed and soon demolished.
1996		B.C.: Columbia Power Corporation bought the Brilliant Dam on the Lower Kootenay River from UtiliCorp for \$43 million.

1996		Sparwood, BC: Town buys the "World's Largest Dumptruck" for \$1.00.
1996	Feb. 22	B.C. Political: Glen Clark replaces Harcourt as NDP premier.
1996	Mar. 31	Regina, SK: The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool completes its transition to a publicly-traded corporation.
1996	Apr. 1	The Softwood Lumber Agreement between the U.S. and Canada comes into effect (for five years).
1996	Apr. 17	AB political: Horace Andrew "Bud" Olson appointed lieutenant-governor (to February 10th, 2000).
1996	May 28	BC election: Glen Clark leads New Democratic Party to re-election.
1996	July	Hedley, BC: Homestake Canada suspends mining in the <i>Nickel Plate</i> open pit mine.
1996	Autumn	Princeton, BC: Similco suspends operations.
1996	Oct. 9	Hedley, BC: Concentration mill at the <i>Nickel Plate</i> mine ceases production.
1996	Oct. 14	Hedley, BC: Homestake Canada pours its last bar of <i>Nickel Plate</i> gold.
1997		Federal political: Canadian National Railways privatized and name modified to "Canadian National Railway."
1997		B.C.: Olson overpass completed on Crowsnest Highway north of Hosmer.
1997		Burmis, AB: Rinke and Sons Lumber Company ceases operations.
1997	Mar. 11	AB election: Ralph Klein and PCs returned to power.
1997	Mar. 13	Cranbrook, BC: City buys East Kootenay Airport.
1997	June 1	Kootenay Valley Railway created within CP by management and Employees of the line. Term to end Dec. 31, 2001.

1997	June 2	Federal election: Liberals again to power under Jean Chrétien.
1997	September	Sparwood, BC: Municipality levels the last of the old Michel Crow's Nest Pass Coal buildings.
1997	Sep. 1	Coleman, AB: Cameron Block burns. Built 1904.
1998		B.C.: Stone Consolidated allowed the Castlegar pulp mill to slip into receivership.
1998		Luscar Coal buys Manalta Coal.
1998		Cranbrook, B.C.: Crestbrook saw mill ceases operation. Planer mill and kilns still working.
1998		Frank, AB: Turtle Mountain Playground/Motor Inn demolished.
1998		Kimberley, BC: Charlie Locke's Resorts of the Canadian Rockies buys the Kimberley ski hill.
1998	Feb.	B.C.: International Reload Systems buys BNSF ex-Nelson and Fort Sheppard from Columbia Gardens to end of steel at Salmo. Headquarters at Fruitvale. One locomotive, a GP9.
1998	May 13	Princeton, BC: The Great Princeton Bank Robbery. A Cat 950F front-end loader used at 4:15 a.m. to remove the night-deposit box from the wall of the CIBC.
1998	July 15	B.C.: Nisga'a Land Agreement reached. First land rights negotiations begun by Tribe in 1887. With 1,930 square kilometres of the Naas River valley, 62 additional square kilometres of detached tribal lands, and \$190 million in compensation, the Nisga'a will, if they ratify the Agreement, govern and police themselves.
1998	July 31	Manitoba Pool Elevators and the Alberta Wheat Pool merge to form Agricore Co-operative.
1998	Oct. 8	AB: Dead since the late 1970s, the "Burmis Tree" falls over.

1998	Nov. 22	B.C.: Omnitrax begins operation of the Okanagan Valley Railway. Uses ex-CN Vernon-Kelowna-Lumby trackage and CP's Vernon-Sicamous.
1998	Nov. 25	AB: The "Burmis Tree" resurrected.
1999		Kimberley, B.C.: Former CPR station condemned and pushed down. (? 2000)
1999	Apr. 1	Federal political: Nunavut Territory created in the N-WT.
1999	Apr. 2	Cranbrook, BC: Tembec Inc. acquired Crestbrook Forest Industries.
1999	Apr. 27	Crowsnest, AB: St. Cyrll's RC Church in Bellevue and the Holy Spirit Church in Coleman closed.
1999	May	Coleman, AB.: Calgary real estate speculators buy Cameron School building.
1999	May	Bellevue, AB: Bellevue Arena demolished.
1999	June 19	Brocket, AB: St. Cyprian's Anglican deconsecrated.
1999	Aug. 4	New Aiyansh, BC: Nisga'a chief Joseph Gosnell, premier Glen Clark, and Canadian Minister of Indian Affairs Jane Stewart initial the Nisga'a Land Agreement of 1998.
1999	Aug. 5	Interlake Agro joins Agricore.
1999	November	Grand Forks, B.C.: Roxul, Incorporated, a division of Rockwool International, begins production of insulation materials.
1999	Nov. 1	Weyerhaeuser buys MacMillan-Bloedel Corporation.

2000	Jan. 1	A Saturday.
2000	Feb. 10	AB: Lois Elsa Hole becomes the 15th lieutenant-governor.
2000	Mar. 25	Federal political: The membership of the Reform Party of Canada votes to reconstitute their party as the Canadian Reform Conservative Alliance Party of Canada.

2000	Apr. 13	Ottawa: Nisga'a Final Agreement receives Royal Assent.
2000	May	St. Eugene, BC: Ktunaxa-Kinbasket Tribal Council and Columbia Basin Trust open the golf course of the St. Eugene Mission Resort .
2000	May 11	BC: Nisga'a Final Agreement goes into effect.
2000	July 1	Nelson, BC: Maglio Industries launches the MV <i>Osprey 2000</i> (1780 tonnes).
2000	July 8	Federal Political: Stockwell Day replaces E. Preston Manning as the leader of the Canadian Reform Conservative Alliance Party of Canada.
2000	Aug. 26	B.C.: The MV <i>Osprey 2000</i> enters service between Balfour and Kootenay Bay on Kootenay Lake, B.C. The MV <i>Anscomb</i> (700 tons) retired.
2000	Sep. 2	Federal Political: Giuliano Zaccardelli appointed 20th Commissioner of the RCMP (to Dec. 15, 2006).
2000	Sep. 6	AB political: Municipal District of Lethbridge erected.
2000	Nov. 27	Federal Election: Jean Chrétien leads the Liberals to another federal victory.
2001		Canadian Hydro Developers complete installing a further 20 wind turbines on Cowley Ridge, AB.
2001		AB: CP rips up the southern branch of the C&E from Fort Macleod back to High River.
2001		Galloway, BC: Washington-based McFarland Cascade take over Canada Cedar Pole Preservers, Ltd.
2001	Mar. 12	Alberta election: Ralph Klein and Conservatives retain power in Alberta. Landslide.
2001	Mar. 31	Federal Political: The Softwood Lumber Agreement between Canada and the United States expires after its five-year life.

2001	May 16	B.C. election: Gordon M. Campbell and Liberal party wipe Ujjal Dosanjh's NDP off the political map in B.C.
2001	June 28	B.C. political: Iona Campagnolo appointed lieutenant-governor of B.C.
2001	July 17	B.C.: Teck Corporation and COMINCO merge.
2001	July 30	Winnipeg, MB: Amalgamation of Agricore Co-operative and United Grain Growers announced.
2001	August	American administration imposes a crippling tariff on all softwood lumber imported from Canada.
2001	September	Pincher Station, AB: Sinnott wind plant put into operation by Cowley Ridge Wind Power, a subsidiary of Canadian Hydro Developers, Inc.
2001	Sep. 1	Utilicorp Networks Canada takes over TransAlta's Transmission and Distribution business.
2001	Sep. 15	Fruitvale, BC: The Bryden family officially open their vinyard at Columbia Gardens.
2001	Sep. 19	Teck Cominco Limited officially named.
2001	Autumn	Jaffray, BC: Evergreen Restaurant and service station burns. Motel subsequently closed.
2001	Oct. 3	Canadain Pacific Limited breaks itself into Canadian Pacific Railway, CP Ships, Fairmont Hotels, Fording Coal Limited, and PanCanadian Energy.
2001	Oct. 16	Devon Energy Corporation merges Anderson Exploration Limited and Northstar Energy Corporation to form Devon Canada Corporation.
2001	Oct. 22	West Kootenay Power becomes UtiliCorp Networks Canada.
2001	Nov. 1	The United Grain Growers and Agricore Co-operative merge to become Agricore United.

2001	Dec. 21	Kimberley, BC: Teck Cominco shuts down <i>Sullivan</i> mine on schedule.
2002	May	St. Eugene Mission, BC: The big barn built in 1913 as part of the Mission residential school opens as the club house of the St. Eugene Mission Resort.
2002	May 31	UtiliCorp Networks Canada becomes Aquila Networks Canada. UtiliCorp United of Kansas City, MO, now Aquila, Inc.
2002	Jan. 21	Canadian dollar bottoms out at US\$61.79, with talk of "50-cent Looney" by the end of the year.
2002	Mar. 20	Federal political: Stephen Harper selected to replace Stockwell Day as the leader of the Canadian Reform Conservative Alliance Party of Canada.
2002	Aug. 12	<i>Tudor House Hotel</i> in Cranbrook gutted by fire.
2002	September	Cranbrook, BC: <i>The Windsor Arms</i> hotel downtown burns.
2002	November	AB: Vision Quest WindElectric, and the ENMAX Corporation begin construction of their wind farm at McBride Lake, south-east of Fort Macleod.
2002	November	Cowley, AB.: Cowley Forest Products/Johnson Bros. succumbs to the effects of the Amerikan softwood embargo.
2002	Dec. 4	Teck Cominco and West Shore Terminals acquire Fording Inc.
2003		Lethbridge, AB: Walking/cycling lane cantilevered from the downstream side of the Whoop-up Drive bridge.
2003		Lethbridge, AB: City sells water tower on Magrath Boulevard. Soon converted into a restaurant.
2003	February	Cowley, AB.: Cowley Forest Products/Johnson Bros. liquidated.
2003	Feb 28	Fording, Inc. converted into Fording Canadian Coal Trust in association with Teck Cominco Limited, Westshore Terminals Income Fund and Sherritt Coal Partnership II (a partnership of

		Sherritt International Corp. and the Ontario Teachers' Pension Plan).
2003	May 20	AB: Case of bovine spongiform encephalopathy reported in a cow slaughtered into the dog food stream. US Dept. of Agriculture closed the Boundary to import of Canadian beef, as do 34 other countries, including Japan and Mexico.
2003	June 7	Battleford, SK: The old North-West Territories' Government House burns.
2003	June 21	Vision Quest WindElectric, and the ENMAX Corporation commission the last generator at their McBride Lake wind farm in Alberta.
2003	Summer of Fire	B.C.: The weather is the driest on record and forests of trees killed by Mountain Pine beetle and Spruce Bark beetle.
2003	July 17	Anarchist Mountain, BC: Fire begins burning on above Osoyoos.
2003	July 21	Cranbrook, BC: The ancient wood-framed building lately housing The Ranch Bar and Grill downtown burns.
2003	July 23	AB: The Lost Creek fire erupts south of Hillcrest in the Crowsnest Pass area. Not contained until mid-August, forcing the evacuation of Hillcrest, Blairmore and surrounding homesteads.
2003	late July	Keremeos, BC: Fire threatening to move across the Boundary into Cathedral Park.
2003	late August	Kelowna, BC: Okanagan Mountain Park fire moves into the City displacing 30,000 residents and destroying some 250 homes.
2003	Sep. 5-7	B.C.: Okanagan Mountain Park fire destroys 12 of the 18 Kettle Valley R/W trestles above Lake Okanagan. Two badly damaged.
2003	Nov. 14	Paul Edgar Philippe Martin elected leader of the Liberal Party.

2003	Dec. 5	The membership of the Canadian Reform Conservative Alliance Party of Canada votes 95% in favour of uniting their party with the Progressive Conservative Party of Canada to form the Conservative Party of Canada.
2003	Dec. 6	The membership of the Progressive Conservative Party of Canada votes 90% in favour of uniting their party with the Canadian Reform Conservative Alliance Party of Canada to form the Conservative Party of Canada.
2003	Dec. 8	The Conservative Party of Canada legally constituted under the provisional leadership of Québec Senator John Lynch-Staunton.
2003	Dec. 11	Federal political: Jean Crétien resigns as Liberal prime Minister, replaced by Paul Martin, jr.
2004		AB: Stoney Band of the Treaty 7 nations launches a lawsuit against Alberta and Canada to recover CAN\$20 billion of monies from natural resources removed from their traditional hunting grounds since the signing of the Treaty in 1877.
2004		Fort Steele Heritage Town, BC: Tembec Limited donates its two Canadian Locomotive Company DT-2 centre-cab engines.
2004	Jan. 6	U.S.A.: Dept. of Agriculture announces that DNA testing has determined that a cow in Washington state infected with bovine spongiform encephalopathy was born in Alberta.
2004	Jan. 11	Sunday.
2004	Jan. 11	Ainsworth Hot Springs, B.C.: 1115 hours: The retired M.V. <i>Anscomb</i> , awaiting conversion to an excursion craft at Woodbury Marina on Kootenay Lake, capsizes and sinks.
2004	Jan. 12	Federal political: The Canadian Alliance Party votes itself out of existence to become the Conservative Party of Canada.
2004	Jan. 21	Federal political: The Progressive Conservative Party of Canada holds its last caucus meeting.

2004	Jan. 22	Federal political: The Conservative Party of Canada holds its first caucus meeting under the interim leadership of Grant Hill.
2004	Feb. 1	AB: Amalgamation of the police services of Coaldale and Lethbridge as the Lethbridge Regional Police Service.
2004	Mar. 20	Federal political: Stephen Harper elected the leader of the Conservative Party of Canada.
2004	Apr. 1	B.C.: The Friends of Fort Steele Society take over the operations of Fort Steele Heritage Town.
2004	June 28	Federal election: Liberal minority government under Paul Martin elected in Canada.
2004	Summer	B.C.: Extreme fire danger in the forests which escaped the cleansing conflagrations of 2003.
2004	Jul. 21	WA: The Colville Confederated Tribes launch a lawsuit against Teck-Cominco to force the company to clean up a century's worth of pollution in the Columbia River system downstream from Trail, BC.
2004	Aug. 8	Kuskonook, BC: Mudslides wipe out several buildings thanks in part to fire damage in the forests above in 2003.
2004	Aug. 27	Governments of Canada and BC announced a \$13.5 million project to rebuild the Kettle Valley R/W trestles destroyed by fire in August, 2003.
2004	Sep. 1	WA: The state announced that it will join in the lawsuit against Teck-Cominco.
2004	Sep. 4	Cranbrook, BC: Grand opening of the The Canadian Museum of Rail Travel.
2004	Oct. 20	Nelson, BC: A luxurious Rocky Mountaineer RailTours train leaves for Golden, the first passenger train to depart Nelson since January of 1964.

2004	Oct. 21	Stand Off, AB.: Grand opening of the Saipoyi Community School on the Kainai Reserve.
2004	Nov. 24	Castlegar, BC: Mercer International agrees to buy the Celgar Pulp Company plant for US\$210 million.
2005	Jan. 6	Edmonton, AB: Lieutenant-governor Lois Hole, the "Queen of Hugs," dies in the Royal Alexandra.
2005	Jan. 20	AB political: Norman "Normie" L. Kwong installed as lieutenant-governor.
2005	May 17	BC Election: Gordon Campbell and the Liberals retain power.
2005	Oct. 18	Trail, BC: Northern Hawk Aviation suspends operations, depriving the City of its only scheduled carrier.
2005	Oct. 28	Midway, BC: Pope and Talbot Limited announces the closure of operation, thanks in part to the continuing American softwood lumber import duties, in part due to a lack of timber.
2005	Sep. 27	Federal Political: Michaëlle Jean installed as 27th governor-general of Canada.
2005	Nov. 25	Federal Political: The government of Canada pledges to spend some \$5 billion to compensate First Nations people for abuse suffered at residential schools and to integrate Native economies into that of the Dominion.
2006		AB.: CPR renews the entire length of its Crow's Nest Line between Medicine Hat and the Municipality of Crowsnest.
2006		Lethbridge, AB: Lethbridge Regional renamed "Chinook Regional" Hospital.
2006	Jan. 23	Federal election: Conservatives elected federally in Canada.
2006	Feb. 6	Federal political: The Conservative minority government of Steven Joseph Harper is sworn in at Ottawa.
2006	Apr. 9	Princeton, BC: the <i>Princeton Hotel</i> destroyed by fire. Built 1912.

2006	Apr. 23	Medicine Hat, AB.: Three members of the Richardson family found murdered in their home. The family's then 12-yr. old daughter, Jasmine, was convicted of three counts of murder in the first degree on July 9th, 2007, and on November 8th was sentenced to a maximum of 10 years, four in a psychiatric institution. Her boy friend, Jeremy Allan Steinke, 23 yrs. old at the time of the murders, was convicted of the three murders in the first-degree on December 5th, 2008 – automatic life with no parole eligibility for 25 yrs.
2006	Oct. 23	Lethbridge, AB: Addition to the Galt Museum opened.
2006	May 17	Kimberley, BC: Environmental consultant Doug Erickson, Teck-Cominco employee Bob Newcombe, and two rescue personnel, Kim Weitzel and Shawn Currier, asphyxiated in a water-sampling hut at the abandoned <i>Sullivan</i> mine.
2006	Sep. 12	Ottawa: the minority Conservative government of Stephen Harper votes to accept the Canada-U.S. Softwood Lumber Agreement.
2006	November	Regina, SK: The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool launches hostile takeover bid for Agricore United.
2006	Dec. 2	AB Political: Edwd. Stelmach selected as the leader of the Progressive Conservative Party of Alberta, replacing Ralph Klein.
2006	Dec. 6	Federal Political: Giuliano Zaccardelli resigns as Commissioner of the RCMP.
2006	Dec. 14	AB Political: Edwd. Stelmach sworn in as Premier.
2006	Dec. 15	Federal Political: Beverley Ann Busson appointed 21st Commissioner of the RCMP (to July 16, 2007).
2007		Winnipeg, MB: James Richardson International Limited of Winnipeg announced that it was buying Agricore United and would form Richardson Agricore Limited.
2007	May 23	Regina, SK: RCMP Heritage Centre museum is opened.

2007	May 29	The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool pays \$1.8 billion for AgriCore United pending governmental approval.
2007	June 15	Upon receiving regulatory approval from the Manitoba Court of Queen's Bench, the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool buys Winnipeg-based Agricore United for \$20.50/common share, \$24.00/preferred share, and will operate it as a subsidiary.
2007	June 29	Friday.
2007	June 29	Creston, BC: Around supper time: "plow wind" (?) crashes across the southern margins of town injuring ten, two seriously.
2007	July 16	Federal Political: William J. S. Elliott appointed Commissioner of the RCMP.
2007	Aug. 30	Regina, SK.: The new name for the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool / Agricore United combine is announced: Viterra
2007	Sep. 20	Canadian dollar reaches US\$1.00.
2007	Oct. 23	Lethbridge, AB: Fire consumes the main factory of Triple M Housing, Limited, at Kenyon Field.
2007	Sep. 4	B.C. Political: Steven L. Point (<i>Xwelixweltel</i> in Stó:lö), former Chief of the Skowkale First Nation and chief commissioner of the British Columbia Treaty Commission, is appointed lieutenant-governor of B.C. Sworn in morning of Monday, October 1st.
2007	Nov. 7	Canadian dollar hits US\$1.10, but quickly sinks back through par by January, 2008.
2008	Jan. 19	Alberta political: Alberta Alliance and Wildrose Party merge to form the Wildrose Alliance Party.
2008	Mar. 13	Federal political: Industry Canada approves "Viterra" as the corporate name of the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool / Agricore United combine.
2008	Sep. 29	New York: Dow-Jones Industrial average begins a melting, losing nearly 3,000 points by the 10th of October.

2008	Oct. 14	Federal Election: Stephen Harper Conservatives minority government.
2008	Nov. 15	BC Political: Province-wide Civic and District elections held.
2008	Dec. 1	Federal political: Provoked by the Conservative cabinet's threat to their funding, the Liberals, New Democrats and Bloc Québécois confirm plans to form a Coalition to bring down the Government in a vote of non-confidence at the next opportunity.
2008	Dec. 4	Federal political: Conservative Prime Minister Stephen Harper prevails upon Governor-General Michaëlle Jean to prorogue parliament, thus avoiding a non-confidence vote.
2008	Dec. 6	Afghanistan: The 100th member of the Canadian Expeditionary Force dies in theatre.
2008	Dec. 28	Fernie, BC: Eight of a group of 11 Sparwood-based snow-mobilers killed in an avalanche nearby.
2009	Jan. 8	Vancouver, BC: Teck-Cominco Limited announces the impending lay-off of 1400 mainly B.C. workers in its zinc, copper, exploration and coal mining segments.
2009	Jan. 15	Oliver, BC: Information from the Interior Health Authority indicates the trace of uranium in the Town's two main water wells is very much too high. Same advisory issued to Faulkner, BC, too.
2009	Jan. 27	Regina, SK: Tuesday, 1510 hours; James Wesley Wilson (1919/12/05) dies. Bless your heart, Dad, and fare Ye well. We sure miss U.
2009	May 12	BC Election: Gordon Campbell's Liberals win 49 of 89 seats with 45.8% of the popular vote.
2009	June 17	BC Economic: B.C. Hydro pays Teck \$825 for a third ownership of the 493 megawatt Waneta Dam.
2009	July 3	BC Economic: The China Investment Corp. buys a 17.5% stake in Teck Resources Ltd. for \$1.74 billion.

2009	July 6	BC Economic: Teck Resources Ltd expects to ship some 22 million tonnes of coal to market for the year ending April 1, 2010. Fiftenn per cent to arrive at The Coast on CNR steel via Kamloops interchange.
------	--------	--

2010	May 11	Alberta political: Tuesday. Retired colonel Donald Stewart Ethell sworn in as Alberta's 17th lieutenant-governor, replacing Norman Kwong.
2010		Cranbrook, B.C.: Tember shuts down planer mill. Only lumber kilns in operation, sawmill idle since 1998.
2010	June 13	Oliver, B.C.: Sunday. An old irrigation dam built on Testalinden Creek failed, sending a torrent of liquid mud down the creek bed to impound against the berm of the Okanagan River, flooding Hwy. 97, destroying five homes, and affecting many properties. No casualties.
2010	June 17	Blood Indian Reserve No. 148, Alberta: The council declares a state of emergency as torrential rains and melted mountain snow combine to push the Belly River well beyond its banks.
2010	June 18	Alberta: The counties of Lethbridge and Cardston declare states of ememgency due to the flooding of Lee Creek and other watersheds.
2010	June 18	Coaldale, Alberta: The Town declares state of emergency due to the incessant rains of the previous few days.
2012	May	Cranbrook, B.C.: Tembec extinguishes the last of its lumber kilns.
2012	Oct. 14	Oyen, AB.: Gordon Lindsay Wilson (January 9th, 1923) dies. A grand old man has left the country.
2012	Nov. 2	Victoria, B.C.: Judith Guichon sworn in as Lieutenant-Governor of B.C.
2012	Nov. 2	Cranbrook, B.C.: Idle since 2010, the Tembec Mill, the successor to Cranbrook Sash and Door, burns.
2013	Dec. 7	Oyen, AB.: Mehalena "Lena" Wilson née Zawatsky (Feb. 23, 1920) dies.

2016	May 19	Regina, SK: My good friend Kenneth Wayne Moritz (July 6, 1949) died. Free from the Earthlings at last.
------	-----------	---

Online Casino

[Mobile Online Casino \(Canada\)](#)

[Inclave Casino \(Canada\)](#)

[InstaDebit Casino \(Canada\)](#)